











Quality  
is assured  
as we  
permit  
return of  
specimens  
at our  
expense.

---

---



**CATALOG PRICES POST-PAID**

Bound in Semi-flexible Cloth ..... \$ .50  
Cloth Boards ..... 1.00  
Flexible Leather, with 160 Note-paper In-  
terleaves ..... 1.50  
*Semi-Flexible Copies Free to Teachers.*

**REFUND OF CATALOG PRICE**

Will be made against first \$10.00 purchase, or  
on returning catalog, if not wanted.

# Complete Mineral Catalog

COMPILED BY W. M. FOOTE

TWELFTH EDITION, ENTIRELY REVISED AND ENLARGED  
WITH THREE HUNDRED FIGURES AND PLATES  
COVER ILLUSTRATION IODYRITE

PUBLISHED BY THE

**Foote Mineral Company**

**107 North 19th Street, Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.**

ESTABLISHED 1876 BY DR. A. E. FOOTE

— 1909 —

# CONTENTS

## PART I. INTRODUCTORY

Acknowledgment.....	6
Rare Element Minerals for Manufacturers .....	6
Quality .....	7
Terms. Free Transportation.....	7
The "Traveling Exhibit" .....	8
Oak Chests .....	8
Pasteboard Trays .....	11
Labels.....	12
Sizes of Specimens .....	15
Drawer Cabinets.....	18
Note.....	19

## PART II. ADVANCED SYSTEMATIC COLLECTIONS. SYNOPSIS OF DANA'S "SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY"

Description of Advanced Collections.....	23
Remarks on the List and Synopsis.....	29
List of the Complete Type and Other Advanced Collections, Embraced in a Synopsis of Dana's System .....	32

## PART III. INDEX TO COMPLETE TYPE COLLECTION. DANA'S SYSTEM. PRICE LIST OF HAND-SIZE SPECIMENS

Abbreviations, Etc. ....	212
Alphabetical Index and Price List.....	213

## PART IV. ELEMENTARY SYSTEMATIC COLLECTIONS

Description of Collections .....	242
Lists of High School and Other Collections .....	245

## PART V. ECONOMIC MINERALOGY. INDUSTRIAL MINERALS AND ORES

Description of Collections .....	254
Lists of School of Mines and Mining Collections .....	260

## PART VI. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY. LOOSE CRYSTALS FOR MEASUREMENT AND STUDY

Advanced Collections. Description .....	276
List of Complete Crystal Collection .....	278
Price List and Index to the Collection.....	293
Elementary. School Crystal Collection .....	296
Lecture Table Crystals.....	298

## PART VII. PHYSICAL MINERALOGY

Sets Illustrating Hardness, Structure, Color, Effect of Radium, Etc. ....	300
List of Complete Physical Series .....	303

## PART VIII. CHEMICAL MINERALOGY

Collections of Minerals for Analysis .....	308
Laboratory List of Minerals Sold by Weight .....	311
Index.....	320

SL NO-085710

17394

# PART I

## Introductory

**Terms, Labels, Trays, Sizes, Cabinets, Etc.**

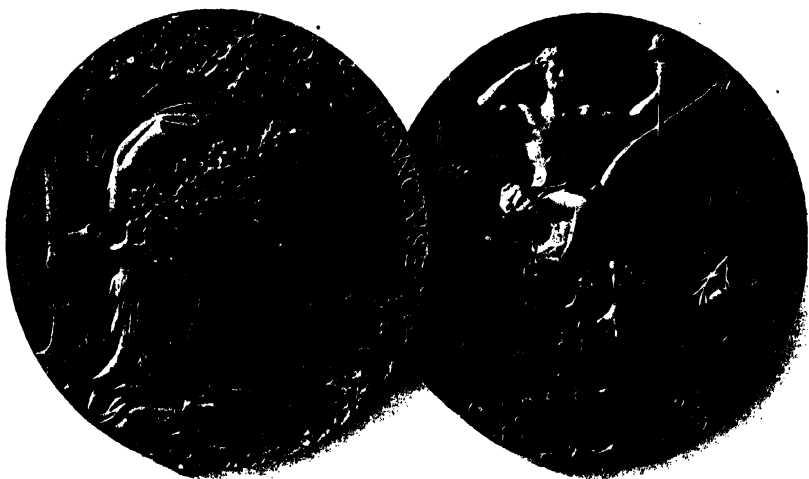
## **Acknowledgment.**

The complete revision and expansion of most of the lists throughout the present edition is exemplified in the very useful combining of the Complete Type Collection List with the oft published Synopsis of Dana's "System of Mineralogy." The different types and varieties thus follow each species heading with fuller descriptions of the form and physical characters of each than was practicable formerly. A feature which will especially commend itself to mineralogists, is the insertion in proper position in the systematic arrangement, of all recently discovered minerals. This includes the minerals described in the new "Second Appendix" to the "System," access to the manuscript being kindly given by Prof. Dana. The compiler is especially indebted to Dr. F. Ward for the selection of data from the Supplement and two Appendixes, and locating the new minerals; to Prof. Wm. E. Ford for advice concerning species of doubtful relationship; to Prof. Amos P. Brown for suggesting the presentation of the hardness by group; and finally to Prof. Edward S. Dana and Messrs. Wiley & Sons for permission to reproduce from the "System" the numerous figures which add so much to the value of the catalog.

## **Rare Minerals**

### **In Commercial Lots for Manufacturers**

Progress in metallurgy, lighting and other special industries in the past decade has been marked by a rapidly increasing use of the rare metals. One of the obstacles which the technologist faces is the limited and irregular supply of raw material. Our facilities for acquiring these ores are exceptional, as we employ traveling experts and are constantly receiving samples from correspondents throughout the world. The results of thirty-three years of wholesale collecting affords a choice of over two thousand different varieties of minerals, as listed in the Complete Type Collection, Part II. Specimen prices of several hundred useful minerals are given in Part V, Economic Mineralogy. The more important are mentioned in the Laboratory List, Part VIII, with prices by weight for samples. Correspondence is solicited with consumers or experimenters desiring ton lots.



## Highest Awards

AT THE EXPOSITIONS OF

PHILADELPHIA, 1876    CINCINNATI, 1881    NEW ORLEANS, 1884-85  
 NEW ORLEANS, 1885-86    LOUISVILLE, 1886    LONDON, 1887  
 PARIS, 1889    PARIS, 1900

---

## Assurance of Quality

**We Pay Transportation To Any Address  
 In The World.**

**SPECIFIC GUARANTEE.** If you do not like the specimens return them at our expense. We take responsibility of loss or breakage in transit. The risk of double transportation we assume, gives assurance that your requirements will be met.

**WE REFER TO** curators and teachers of mineralogy in all countries.

**PRICES ARE UNIFORM.** The "one-price" system simplifies buying, and wins universal favor.

**PAYMENTS.** For convenience, we accept the following rate of exchange: \$1.00 = 4/- = M. 4. = Fcs. 5. = L. 5.

The "Traveling Exhibit."  
An  
Oak Mineral Chest

Is presented, if requested, with each purchase of Hand size or larger specimens, totaling \$20.00 or over. If chest is not requested,

we deduct instead 10 per cent.  
from total price. These offers apply only when all specimens are kept.



PLATE I. OAK CHESTS NOS. 1 AND 2.

OUR DISTRIBUTION of specimens (transportation paid) takes two forms:—

**FIRST.**—Shipments to those who prefer to select from the specimens themselves. Our knowledge of the needs of the buyer are often indefinite and the selection we make may not always accord with his individual taste. The result is that some specimens may be returned at large expense to the seller and trouble to the buyer.

**DISCRIMINATING BUYERS** are requested to give us full advice as to their requirements, thus permitting us to choose specimens which may win entire approval.

SECOND.—Many are able to order from a catalog, and to such our material gives universal satisfaction. Those ordering in this direct way benefit by the chest offer, or equivalent 10 per cent. allowance, having always the right of prompt rejection.

THE CHESTS are iron-bound and made in the best and strongest manner, of  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. (22 mm.) first quality oak, antique wax finish. There are three sizes:—

No. 1. Flat Mineral Chest. Measures inside  $23\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in. (60 x 45 x 7 cm.). Given with not less than \$20.00 worth of minerals. See upper chest in Plate I.

No. 2. Two-tray Mineral Chest, with handles. Measures inside  $24\frac{5}{8} \times 19 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$  in. (63 x  $48\frac{1}{2}$  x 17 cm.). Given with not less than \$35.00 worth of minerals. See Plate II, also lower chest in Plate I.

No. 3. Four-tray Mineral Chest, with handles. Measures inside  $24\frac{5}{8} \times 19 \times 12\frac{3}{4}$  in. (63 x  $48\frac{1}{2}$  x  $32\frac{1}{2}$  cm.). Given with not less than \$50.00 worth of minerals.

THE OAK TRAYS are of uniform size, measuring inside  $23\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in. (60 x 45 x 7 cm.). They are made of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch (13 mm.) solid oak, with hand-holes at ends, being more convenient to handle than drawers. Each oak tray is fitted with 25 white pasteboard trays measuring  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{9}{16}$  in. (12 x 9 cm.). Two of these 12 x 9 cm. pasteboard trays are interchangeable with one 18 x 12 cm. tray, or one is interchangeable with two 9 x 6 cm. trays. Thus each oak tray holds from 15 to 50 fine pasteboard trays. These are indispensable in keeping orderly arrangement.

THE COST (WHEN NOT GIVEN WITH SPECIMENS) delivered to any address is, for No. 1, \$4.00; No. 2, \$7.00; No. 3, \$12.00. If made singly by a good cabinet maker they would cost double these figures. Chest prices do not include pasteboard trays.

If a chest is not desired, then deduct 10 per cent. from your remittance (of \$20.00 or over.) This is the average per cent. saved us by avoiding return transportation and handling, when you retain the entire lot. *This allowance is only on hand size or larger specimens and only when no specimens are returned.*



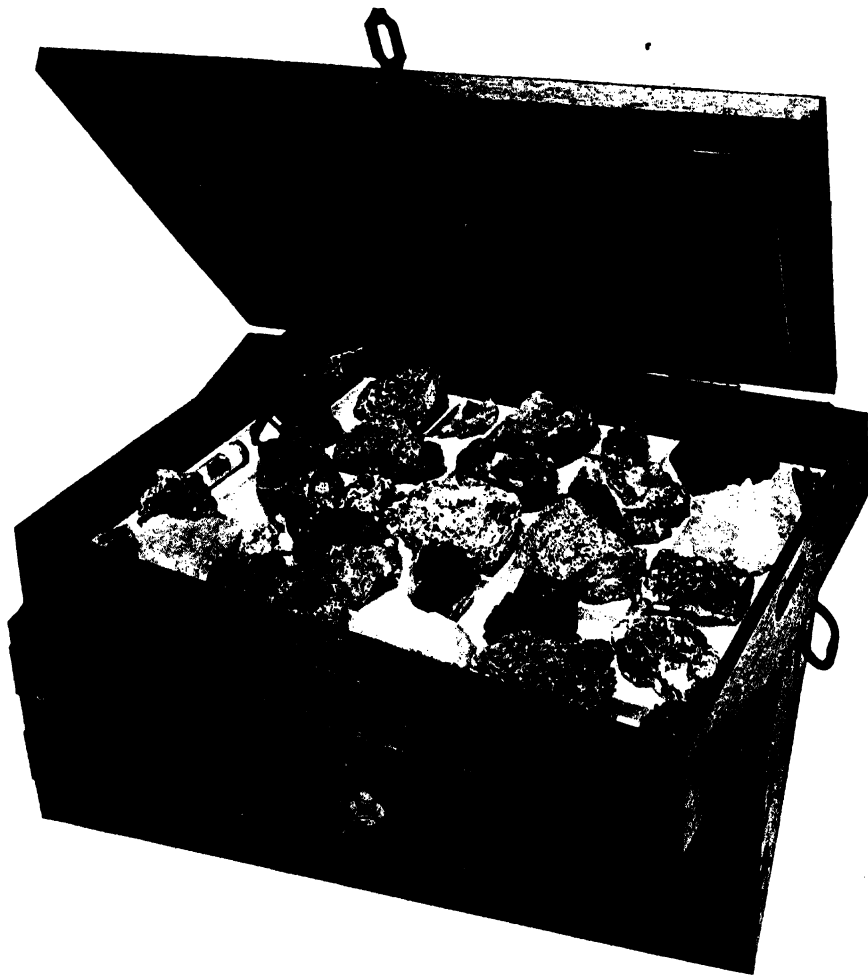


PLATE II. OAK CHEST NO. 2, HOLDING ABOUT 60 HAND SIZE SPECIMENS  
OR 30 MUSEUM SIZE SPECIMENS

MUSEUM SIZE: 18 x 12 x 1½ cm.  
(about 7½ x 4¾ x 9⁹⁄₁₆ in.).  
Extra trays, Express paid, \$4.00 per 100.

HAND SIZE: 12 x 9 x 1½ cm.  
(about 4 x 3½ x 9⁹⁄₁₆ in.).  
Extra trays, Express paid, \$2.50 per 100.

SMALL SIZE: 9 x 6 x 1½ cm.  
(about 3⁹⁄₁₆ x 2½ x 9⁹⁄₁₆ in.).  
Extra trays, Express paid, \$1.50 per 100.

**A Pasteboard Tray**  
**Accompanies each Specimen.**

Heavy pasteboard covered with best white paper glazed to resist dust. Corners strengthened by inner binding of linen.

65 PENTLANDITE  
with Pyrrhotite  
(Fe, Ni)S  
Sudbury, Ontario  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

67 COVELLITE  
Cu S  
Summitville, Rio  
Grande Co., Colo.  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

526 TANTALITE  
Manganotantalite  
(Fe, Mn) (Cb, Ta)<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
Wodgina, W. Aust.  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

281 CERUSSITE  
Pb CO<sub>3</sub>  
Broken Hill Mines,  
New South Wales  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

818 WULFENITE  
Pb Mo O<sub>4</sub>  
Searchlight,  
Lincoln Co., Nevada  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

322 POLLUCITE  
H<sub>2</sub>O. (Cs, Na)<sub>2</sub>O.  
Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. 5SiO<sub>2</sub>  
Near Norway, Maine  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

85 PYRITE  
Iron Pyrites  
FeS<sub>2</sub>  
Bingham, Utah  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

335 RHODONITE  
Fowlerite  
(Mn Zn) O. SiO<sub>2</sub>  
Franklin, New Jersey  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

WOLLASTONITE  
329 Ca O. Si O<sub>2</sub>  
Blount Mt.,  
Llano Co., Texas  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

NATROCHALCITE  
Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Cu<sub>2</sub>(OH)<sub>2</sub>  
(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>. 2H<sub>2</sub>O  
Chuquicamata, Chili  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

210 QUARTZ  
Blue Chrysoprase  
SiO<sub>2</sub>  
Gila Co., Arizona  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

SCHREIBERSITE  
25 r (Fe, Ni)<sub>3</sub>P  
In Meteoric Iron  
Tombigbee River, Ala  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

144 PYRRARGYRITE  
3 Ag<sub>2</sub>S. Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>  
Colquechaca,  
Bolivia  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

173 IODYRITE  
Ag I  
Tonopah, Nevada  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

84 STANNITE  
With Andorite  
Cu<sub>2</sub>S. FeS. SnS<sub>2</sub>  
Oruro, Bolivia  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

776 KRÖHNKITE  
CuO. Na<sub>2</sub>O. 2 SO<sub>3</sub>.  
2 H<sub>2</sub>O  
Chuquicamata, Chili  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

740 BROCHANTITE  
Fibrous  
Altered to Cuprite  
Chuquicamata, Chili  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A

253 BROOKITE  
Arkansite  
Ti O<sub>2</sub>  
Magnet. Arkansas  
FOOTE, PHILAD'A



PLATE V.

### Sample of Attached Label

#### On Hand Size Specimen in Pasteboard Tray

LABELING is one of the features of our business in which our clients rely upon the careful and conscientious work of the trained mineralogists in our employ. The name of the mineral, both species and varietal, and the composition in chemical formula, are essential on a reference specimen. The correct locality is of importance and is given especial attention. The reference number in Dana's "System of Mineralogy" is useful in arranging a collection.

The larger size of the universal loose label makes it more easily read and permits mention of the crystalline system. A great disadvantage is the frequent misplacement of the loose labels. Hence our use of the small attached label. *Every specimen leaving our establishment has pasted on the back one of these miniature labels. The museum size specimens are also accompanied by the large Exhibition Label when requested.*



PLATE VI. SAMPLE MUSEUM SIZE SPECIMEN ON BLOCK-MOUNT. (In practice the small label is attached to back of specimen.)

## Museum Size Specimens

**Averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.)**

**Weight averages about one kilogram ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. avd.)**

The illustration opposite shows the average size of specimens listed by us for private or public museums, for the school or college-class room, or for office or laboratory display, where large examples of showy appearance are desired. While intended for glass cases, as shown in Plate VII., they may be held in a drawer cabinet fitted with pasteboard trays, the drawer being 7 cm. ( $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.) deep. In preparing collections in the museum size, especial attention is paid to the shapeliness of each specimen, and to the selection of bright colors and striking crystallizations, wherever this can be done without impairing the representative character of the collection.

Where specimens are desired for the lecture table or passing among the class, a generously proportioned specimen tells the various properties and characteristics of the mineral, much better than a smaller piece requiring longer study.

A PASTEBOARD TRAY ACCOMPANIES EACH SPECIMEN. See Plate III.

OUR IMPROVED PASTEBOARD BLOCK-MOUNT SUBSTITUTED FOR TRAY, if requested, with museum size specimens. See opposite page. It is made of extra heavy pasteboard, covered with fine white paper, glazed to resist dust. This neat and light paper block, affording a simple white background, displays the average specimen much more effectively than the old-fashioned and sombre wooden one. The depth of the mount is: Top, 9 cm. ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.); base, 13 cm. (5 in.). The slanting front measures  $4\frac{1}{4}$  cm. ( $1\frac{5}{8}$  in.). The length is 16 cm. ( $6\frac{1}{4}$  in.) and the height  $2\frac{1}{4}$  cm. ( $\frac{7}{8}$  in.). Price for extra blocks, express paid, \$8.00 per 100.

LABELING is illustrated in Plates IV., V. and VI.

PRICES for museum size are double the prices for hand size, following mineral names in this catalog.



PLATE VII. COLLECTION OF MUSEUM SIZE SPECIMENS WITH EXHIBITION LABELS.

49671

## Hand Size Specimens

**Averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.)**

**Average weight about 450 grams (approximately 1 lb. avd.)**

"Size is a secondary factor in the utility of a specimen, but it is one about which opinions vary greatly. What have you found to be *the most desirable size for mineral specimens, intended for use of students, and for practical purposes of reference?*"

In 1907 the above inquiry was addressed to teachers of mineralogy throughout the world. In nearly 100 replies received, the average or composite size preferred was 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.). Few preferred a smaller size and some preferred a size even larger. The result of our canvass of the opinion of experts led us to adopt this as our principal stock size, as illustrated in Plate V.

THE CHARACTERISTICS of the mineral and its associations are displayed far better in this size than is possible in a fragment. The representative character of the specimens in illustrating physical properties and crystallization, is considered of first importance, but incidentally many of the specimens are of attractive appearance.

PRICES given after mineral names in all collection lists, save the crystal lists, are for standard Hand Size Specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.).

A PASTEBOARD TRAY ACCOMPANIES EACH SPECIMEN. See Plates III and V.

LABELS are illustrated in Plates IV and V.

## Small Size Specimens

**Averaging 7 x 5 cm. ( $2\frac{3}{4} \times 2$  in.)**

**Weight averages about 225 grams ( $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. avd.)**

If purchased in lots of less than 10 of one kind, the prices are the same as for the hand size specimens. When purchased for classes, in lots of 10 or more pieces of one kind, the cost per specimen is one-half the catalogued prices for hand size specimens. This includes delivery to any address, but does not include chests.



## Drawer Cabinets

Prices include crating and transportation to any address. Made after our own designs, based on long experience in handling specimens, being like cases recently manufactured for our own equipment. The work of a conscientious cabinet maker is here combined with the practical knowledge of the mineralogist's requirements.

FINE SOLID MAHOGANY ( $\frac{7}{8}$  in. or 12 mm.) is used for the drawer fronts and for all parts except the back of the case, sides, back and bottom of drawers, which are made of  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. (16 mm.) cherry. Quartered oak, at the same cost, will be used if specified in order.

FINISH is in three coats of shellac, rubbed to a dull light natural finish. (Stained dark if specified in order).

SOLID BRASS KNOBS, firmly secured on inside.

THE DRAWERS measure inside  $28\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide x  $17\frac{7}{8}$  in. deep x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in. high (72 cm. wide x 46 cm. deep x 7 cm. high). Each drawer will hold (1) 30 hand size trays, or (2) 24 hand size and 12 small size trays, or (3) 12 museum size and 6 hand size trays. A groove is cut in the sides of the drawer, which slides smoothly on runners. Corners are hand-dove-tailed.

*Size A.* Eighteen drawers in two tiers. Measures, over all, 66 in. wide x  $20\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep x 36 in. high (168 cm. wide x 52 cm. deep x 92 cm. high). Holds about 600 to 700 specimens, averaging  $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in. (10 x 7 cm.). Price, \$72.00.

*Size B.* Ten drawers in one tier. Measures, over all, 35 in. wide x  $20\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep x 38 in. high (85 cm. wide x 52 cm. deep x 89 cm. high). Holds about 350 to 400 specimens averaging  $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in. (10 x 7 cm.). See Plate IX. Price, \$45.00.

*Size C.* Six drawers. Measures, over all,  $34\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide x  $20\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep x  $24\frac{1}{2}$  in. high (88 cm. wide x 52 cm. deep x 61 cm. high). To hold Collections Nos. 14, 27, or III, about 200 specimens averaging  $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in. (10 x 7 cm.). Price, \$30.00.

Prices do not include duty on cabinets or chests delivered in the few countries where Customs' duty is charged on same.

## Note

Since the appearance of our former complete catalog, an improvement in the form of label used by us and increasing care devoted to the preparation of material, has resulted in a general raising of the already high standard for which our collections are noted. As in the past, our aim is always to select the most typical representatives of each mineral obtainable in the mines and quarries of the world.

A price is given opposite each specimen in the collection lists, the figure quoted being for the popular hand size. One who does not desire an entire set exactly as listed by us, may thus make, without correspondence, an immediate selection of any of the specimens comprising the collection, with a knowledge of the cost of each item. Selections may also be made from the Alphabetical Price List in Part III.

All but the smallest collections may be purchased in the catalogued parts or installments, without proportionately increasing the cost. This permits the gradual purchase of the more expensive collections, each part filling important gaps in the growing nucleus and not being merely a detached section. The "collection price" for each set is less than the sum of the individual values of the specimens comprising it. Our collections are prepared a number at a time, thus effecting a material saving in labor-cost.

All collections listed, except Nos. 1A, 1 and 3A, are ready for shipment immediately on receipt of order.

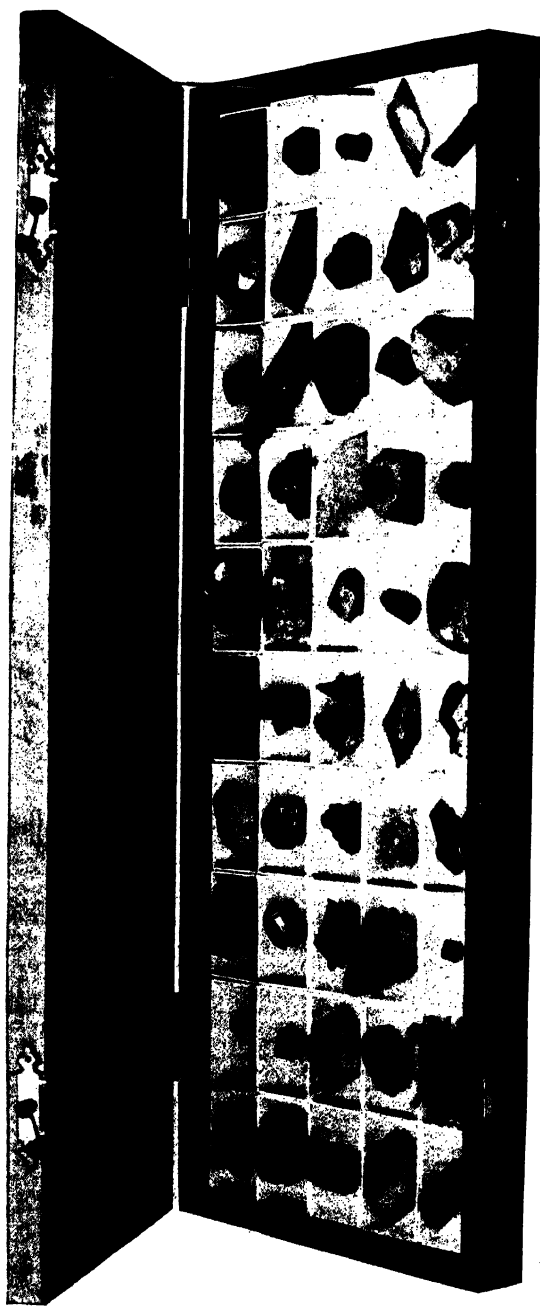


PLATE VIII. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CRYSTAL SET IN CABINET. REDUCED TO  $\frac{1}{2}$  DIAMETERS.

# **PART II**

**Advanced Systematic Collections**

**Synopsis of  
Dana's "System of Mineralogy"**

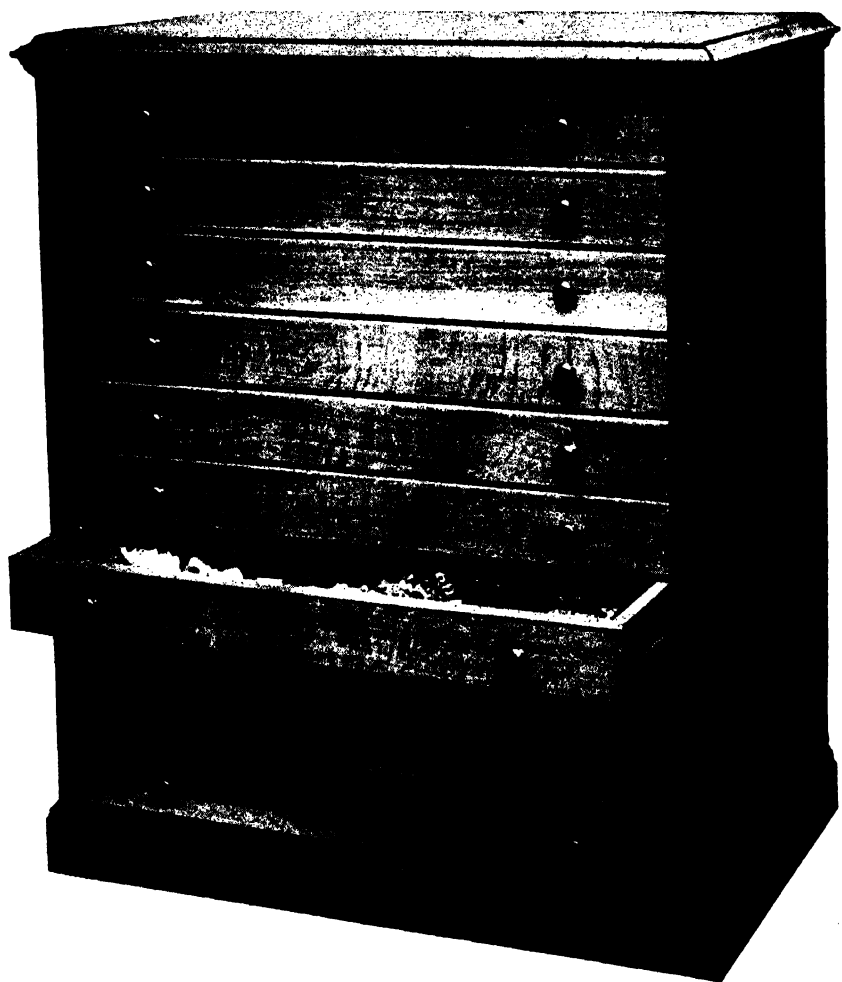


PLATE IX. TEN-DRAWER CABINET, HOLDING ABOUT 400 HAND  
SIZE SPECIMENS.

## Advanced Systematic Collections

These are arranged according to the generally accepted classification in Dana's "System of Mineralogy," or in the "Text-book of Mineralogy" by the same author. They can be rearranged to accord with other classifications, as the purchaser may desire. The specimens have attached, labels and numbers to correspond to numbered lists.

Despite our exceptional facilities for securing minerals through our travelers or numerous correspondents, and by the purchase of old collections replete with historic rarities, it requires several years to assemble a Complete Type Collection, such as is here catalogued. Hence we have always some of these advanced collections in course of preparation.

The descriptions in the list, made from collections in stock, are moderate in their indication of perfection, definiteness, luster and the characteristics which go to make up good crystallizations. No attempt is made to indicate the beauty or attractiveness of the specimens beyond the bare statement of form and color, etc. The average standard of crystallization and general excellence, in any collection delivered by us, will be as high as is here indicated.

It should be kept in mind that wide variation in types is encountered by all endeavoring to recognize the innumerable forms of the mineral kingdom. The student who has mastered a few hundred specimens is often warned that they represent but the commoner types, and in the field new and unknown varieties confuse and puzzle him at every turn.

Practice in the examination of widely varying types means a fuller acquaintance with minerals and increased power of observation. Advanced courses in mineralogy include constant drill in the identification of a large series of minerals by sight and by the quick tests applicable in the field. Prominent teachers who are regular and large buyers of minerals, credit their success largely to these practical methods.

Therefore as complete a collection as possible should be selected. The rarer specimens, even if not carefully studied, will prove invaluable for reference and comparison.

## No. 1A. Complete Type Collection

Twenty-five hundred museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.). Selected by us from the 2640 numbered and priced items in the list. •

Intended for individuals or institutions desiring a collection, which for study or comparison, is fairly complete in the light of present knowledge. Over six hundred distinct species are represented, embracing the most important in Dana's "System," including the Supplement and two Appendixes.

The principal known varieties and types of common and rare species, the crystal forms described in the Complete Crystal List and the features of the Complete Physical Series, together with the specimens comprising the large Economic, Chemical and Rock-forming series catalogued elsewhere, all find a place in this complete general collection, duplication always being avoided.

The multiplication of local examples is avoided, unless a variation of type is thereby gained. The occurrence of the commercial minerals is especially considered worthy of illustration by as many examples as their variations demand.

Our last published catalog included a list completed to 1500 specimens. In its present enlarged form, reaching over 2500 specimens, there are comparatively few public or private collections which excel it in point of comprehensiveness and general value for reference purposes.

PRICES OF PARTS, delivered to any address, with pasteboard trays, in cabinets. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

PART I. Six hundred specimens, marked + or \* in list, (University Collection No. 5A) totaling over \$1000.00 Price with trays, in two 18-drawer cabinets.....\$900.00

PART II. Nine hundred additional and generally rarer specimens, marked ©, totaling \$2400.00. Price with trays, in three 18-drawer cabinets.....\$2100.00

**PART III.** One thousand specimens selected from the remaining numbered items in list, including most of the very rarest species and varieties, totaling \$3400.00. With trays, in three 18-drawer cabinets..\$3000.00

### **No. 1. Specialist's Complete Type Collection**

Twenty-five hundred hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Like the preceding, but smaller in size.

**PRICES OF PARTS**, delivered to any address, with pasteboard trays, in mahogany 18-drawer cabinets. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** Six hundred specimens, marked + or \* (Specialist's University Collection No. 5), with trays, in 18-drawer cabinet..\$450.00

**PART II.** Nine hundred additional specimens, marked °, totaling \$1200.00. Price with trays, in two 18-drawer cabinets ....\$1050.00

**PART III.** One thousand remaining numbered specimens, totaling \$1700.00. With trays, in 18-drawer cabinet, part of the specimens going in one of the two cabinets delivered with Part II.....\$1500.00

### **No. 3A. Varietal Collection**

Fifteen hundred museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. (4¾ x 3½ in.). The list comprises the minerals marked with +, \* or ° in the Complete Type Collection List. In general the specimens omitted from this collection, but which appear in No. 1A, are exceedingly rare, or they exhibit minor variations. The collection as a whole has been very carefully planned to include the most important varieties of more than 500 distinct species.

**PRICES OF PARTS**, delivered to any address, with pasteboard trays, in mahogany 18-drawer cabinets. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** Six hundred specimens, marked + or \* (University Collection No. 5A), with trays, in two 18-drawer cabinets.....\$900.00

**PART II.** Nine hundred remaining specimens, marked °, totaling \$2400.00. With trays, in three 18-drawer cabinets.....\$2100.00



### No. 3. Specialist's Varietal Collection

Fifteen hundred hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Same list as the preceding, but in smaller specimens. This collection is in stock, ready for immediate delivery.

Price, including delivery to any address, with pasteboard trays, in three mahogany 18-drawer cabinets, \$1500.00. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

PURCHASE IN PARTS. Delivered to any address.

PART I. Six hundred specimens, marked + or \* (Specialist's University Collection No. 5), totaling over \$500.00. With trays, in 18-drawer cabinet. . . . . \$450.00

PART II. Nine hundred remaining specimens, marked °, totaling \$1200.00. With trays, in two 18-drawer cabinets. . . . . \$1050.00

### No. 5A. University Collection

Six hundred museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. (4¾ x 3½ in.).

The University List, comprising the names marked with + or \*, aims to include such minerals as are taken up in most university work. The 300 or more distinct species emphasized by heavy type in Dana's "Text Book of Mineralogy," are all represented. Some of them are quite rare, but are chemically important and essential in the illustration of a comprehensive and thorough course in pure mineralogy. Examples are shown of most of the economic minerals which the student or expert may wish to recognize, because of their commercial value. Numerous well known varieties which are found with the ores are also worthy of representation, although not in themselves valuable.

Individual museum size specimens of most kinds may be purchased at double the hand size prices given after each type. The sum of such individual values, in the museum size, exceeds \$1000.00. The "collection price," including delivery to any address, with trays and two 18-drawer cabinets, is \$900.00. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery, with pasteboard trays and cabinets. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** Three hundred and sixty specimens marked + (Collection No. 9A), totaling over  
 • \$560.00. With trays and 18-drawer cabinet.....\$480.00

**PART II.** Two hundred and forty remaining specimens marked \*, with trays and 18-drawer cabinet.....\$420.00

### **No. 5. Specialist's University Collection**

Six hundred hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Same as the preceding, but smaller size.

Individual hand size specimens of most varieties are sold at the listed prices. These exceed \$500.00. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$450.00, delivered to any address, with pasteboard trays and mahogany 18-drawer cabinet. Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery, with pasteboard trays and cabinet.

**PART I.** Three hundred and sixty specimens marked + (Specialist's College Collection No. 9), with trays and 18-drawer cabinet.....\$261.00

**PART II.** Two hundred and forty remaining specimens marked \*, with trays, but without cabinet.....\$189.00

### **No. 9A. College Collection**

Three hundred and sixty museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. (4¾ x 3½ in.).

In the list which follows, the names marked + comprise the College Collection. No effort is spared in the work of abridgment, to make this as useful an advanced collection as the limited number of specimens will permit. The College List includes the most important minerals in Dana's "Text-book of Mineralogy," as well as all of the minerals contained in the Mining List and High School List. About two-thirds of the specimens are distinct species. As in the larger collections, every care is exercised that the College Collection may be thoroughly illustrative,

and serve as a useful adjunct to private study or class work. With its many pieces of striking form and beautiful color, it makes a most attractive exhibit in the lecture-hall or college museum.

Individual museum size specimens of most kinds may be purchased at double the hand size prices given after each name. The sum of such individual values, in the museum size, exceeds \$550.00. The "collection price," including delivery to any address, with trays and mahogany 18-drawer cabinet, is \$480.00. Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery, with pasteboard trays.

**PART I.** One hundred and eighty specimens (Collection No. 14A), with trays and 18-drawer cabinet..... \$210.00  
(Part I without cabinet, \$162).

**PART II.** One hundred and eighty remaining specimens, with trays, but without cabinet. \$270.00

### No. 9. Specialist's College Collection

Three hundred and sixty hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Same as the preceding, but smaller size.

Individual hand size specimens of most varieties are sold at the listed prices. These exceed \$275.00. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$240.00, delivered to any address, with pasteboard trays and mahogany 10-drawer cabinet. Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery.

**PART I.** One hundred and eighty specimens (Student's Normal or High School Collection No. 14), with trays and 10-drawer cabinet..... \$105.00  
(Part I. Without cabinet, \$81).

**PART II.** One hundred and eighty remaining specimens, with trays, but without cabinet. \$135.00

## Complete Type Collection

Embracing College, University and Varietal Collections

### Remarks on the Synopsis of

#### "The System of Mineralogy"

Sixth Edition with Appendixes by Edward Salisbury Dana

In this synopsis are inserted in proper position, new species and distinct varieties or types mentioned in the "**Supplement**" and "**First Appendix**" to the "System" and likewise the new unpublished "**Second Appendix**" (1909), to the manuscript of which access was kindly given. These minerals are marked "S.," "I." or "II." in the Species No. column. Many of them, like some of the "related compounds" in the "System," are of doubtful position, owing to the incomplete knowledge concerning them.

THE FIRST SYNOPSIS of Dana's "*System of Mineralogy*," was published in the "*Naturalist's Agency Catalogue*," issued by Dr. A. E. Foote in 1876. The original "Table of Species," as it was called, gave in a condensed form, the physical and chemical characters of species, but did not mention varieties or subspecies. In its present form it is a combination of the last published "Synopsis," new matter from the Appendixes, and our "Complete Type Collection List."

THE NUMBERS OF THE COMPLETE TYPE COLLECTION LIST, 1 to 2640, are given in the first column.

COLLECTION LISTS are indicated in the second column by the following signs:—

Cross (+) indicates the commonest or most important minerals comprising the "College List" of 360 specimens.

Asterisk (\*) indicates 240 additional common or important minerals, which with the preceding, comprise the "University List" of 600 specimens.

Circle (©) indicates 900 rarer or less important minerals, largely varieties, which with the preceding, comprise the "Varietal List" of 1500 specimens.

DANA'S SPECIES NUMBERS, 1 to 824, are given in the third column in heavy type.

THE SPECIES NAME of each mineral is given in heavy type.

THE CHEMICAL COMPOSITION is generally expressed by the dualistic formula, which in the case of complex compounds, often presents the chemical constitution more clearly than does the empirical formula.

THE SYSTEM OF CRYSTALLIZATION follows.

THE CRYSTAL FORMS are indicated in the commoner or the best defined cases with frequent references to the figures.

THE STRUCTURE is mentioned where of importance.

THE COLOR is generally referred to under each species.

HARDNESS is broadly indicated under each group heading by giving the range from the softest to the hardest species.

VARIETAL NAMES, in ordinary type, are indented.

SUBSPECIES or "related compounds," also in ordinary type, are in alignment with the species names.

ALTERATIONS (pseudomorphs) are given only in the commoner types.

CRYSTAL FORMS are indicated by the letters used by Dana. Miller's symbols are shown in the Complete Crystal List. The figures, reproduced from the "System," are idealized to show the form clearly. In the majority of cases the actual crystals do not equal the figures in the matter of completeness nor symmetry; moreover the actual specimens generally consist of crystals on the matrix or grouped, unless marked "loose."

SIZE OF CRYSTALS is given in approximate terms, as follows: "Microscopic," usually under 1 mm. (about  $\frac{1}{25}$  in.); "minute," usually under 3 mm. (about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.); "small," usually under 1 cm. (about  $\frac{2}{5}$  in.); "large," usually over 3 cm. (about  $1\frac{3}{16}$  in.); "very large," usually over 9 cm. (about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.).

SIZE OF SPECIMENS listed at \$0.20 to \$2.50 each, is generally hand size, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.). Those priced higher are mostly of this size, but in very many instances they are smaller and even insignificant. They are, however, always of typical character.

NAMES OMITTED in this synopsis, but mentioned in Dana's "System," "Supplement" and two "Appendixes," are (1). Names rejected by Dana. (2). Names given to supposed minerals which have later proved to be rocks, mixtures or highly impure substances. (3). Some obscure varietal names not prominently mentioned by Dana. Generally these have only local significance. (4). Many names of unimportant compounds of such doubtful character, that their rank even as varieties, is questioned. (5). The less frequently used synonyms.

RELATIVE RARITY of good typical specimens of each kind, is indicated by the price following the description. Items not priced, are, as a class, rarely obtainable, although there are individual exceptions to the rule.

INDEX. The position of any mineral in the Synopsis, may be found by referring to the Index and Price-List in Part III.

## Single Specimens

From the following list, comprising all the priced items, we have on hand (outside of prepared collections), most of those marked with +, \* or °, and can fill orders for individual specimens.

Of the priced items not so marked, many are not on hand in duplicate. They are generally quite rare and sometimes are historical rarities no longer found. Much of this "floating stock," comes to us in one or two specimens at a time, through the purchase of old collections. They are often immediately reserved for our large advanced collections, in course of preparation, or they are sent to clients who place advance orders.

YOUR DESIDERATA LIST should be filed with us if you want rare minerals. From time to time, we will submit for your inspection, specimens which may "fill in the gaps."

**"The System of Mineralogy"** of James Dwight Dana. Sixth Edition by Edward Salisbury Dana. Entirely rewritten and much enlarged. Illustrated with 1425 figures. Over 1200 pages with Appendix I. It may be purchased for \$12.50 of the publishers, Messrs. John Wiley & Sons, New York, or of Foote Mineral Company, (or of Chapman & Hall, London, £2-12-6).

**The General Classification**  
of the  
**Complete Type Collection Accords With**  
**The System of Mineralogy**  
of James Dwight Dana

---

Sixth Edition (See Note)

By Edward Salisbury Dana

- I. Native Elements.
- II. Sulphides, Selenides, Tellurides, Arsenides, Antimonides.
- III. Sulpho-Salts—Sulpharsenites, Sulphantimonites, Sulphobismuthites.
- IV. Haloids—Chlorides, Bromides, Iodides; Fluorides.
- V. Oxides.
- VI. Oxygen-Salts.
  - 1. Carbonates.
  - 2. Silicates, Titanates.
  - 3. Niobates, Tantalates.
  - 4. Phosphates, Arsenates, Vanadates; Antimonates. Nitrates.
  - 5. Borates. Uranates.
  - 6. Sulphates, Chromates, Tellurates.
  - 7. Tungstates, Molybdates.
  - 8. Iodates.
- VII. Salts of Organic Acids—Oxalates, Mellates, Etc.
- VIII. Hydrocarbon Compounds.

Note—New Minerals described in the Supplement, First Appendix and New Second Appendix to the System, are inserted in their proper position in the following arrangement.

# I. Native Elements

## I. Non-Metals

Type Species 1. Carbon Group. Hardness 10 and 1-2  
No. No.

1. Diamond. C. Isometric, tetrahedral crystals small, bright and translucent:—

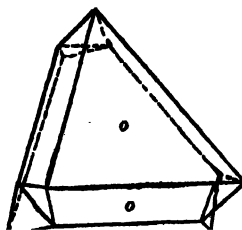
- 1+ striated octahedron (fig.), white, (in tube). Accompanied by specimen of peridotite or "blue earth." 2.50
- 2° cube. 3.00
- 3° dodecahedron, slightly rounded, gray 2.00
- 4 tetrahexahedron *f*, nearly spherical. 3.00
- 5 triangular, modified. 3.00
- 6 twins, tw. pl. octahedron *o*, (fig.). 6.00
- 7 octahedral cleavage or "splint." 1.00
- 8\* Bort, rough, gray. 1.00
- 9° Carbonado, granular, black, small. 5.00



Cliftonite (meteoric). Minute cubes, black. 1. Diamond

10\* 2. Graphite, Plumbago, Black Lead. C. Rhombohedral, thin hexagonal tables, black. .30

- 11 radio-foliate globular concretions. .75
- 12+ foliated mass. .40
- 13 fine granular. .40
- 14° earthy, impure. .30



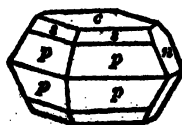
Graphitoid, Schungite. C. Massive, combustible.

6. Diamond

2. Sulphur Group. Range of Hardness 1.5—2.5

3. Sulphur. S. Orthorhombic. Perfect crystals, translucent fine yellow:—

- 15+ pyramids *p*, *s*, brachydome *n* and base *c* (fig.), very brilliant. .75
- 16 crystal, doubly terminated, sharp. .75



15. Sulphur



17° acute pyramid *p*, prominent (fig.), bright.

1.25

18 obtuse pyramidal, well defined. 1.50

19° tabular, base predominating, transparent, large. 2.00

20° sphenoidal (fig.), distinct. 1.50

21 elongated in parallel growth, transparent, very brilliant, loose. 1.00

22 drusy crystalline. .50

23 dark brownish-yellow. .75

24 massive. .35

25\* encrusting lava. .35

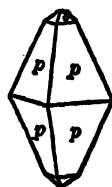
II. Arsensulfurite.

II. Quisquite, chiefly C and S. Amorphous, black.

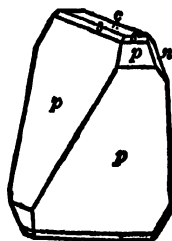
4. Selen sulphur. S containing Se. Orthorhombic (?), crust, reddish.

II. Arsenschwefel.  $As_2S_3 + H_2O$ . Tetragonal (?). Blue-gray.

5. Selenium. Occurrence in nature very doubtful.



17. Sulphur



20. Sulphur

## II. Semi-Metals

### 3. Tellurium-Arsenic Group. Rhombohedral

Range of Hardness 2—3.5

6. Selen-Tellurium. Te containing Se. Massive, indistinctly columnar, blackish-gray.

7. Tellurium. Te. Rhombohedral, minute hexagonal prisms.

26 prismatic cleavage, tin-white. 1.00

27\* granular, tin-white. 1.00

28 8. Arsenic. As. Rhombohedral, spherical aggregates of small rhombs. .75

29+ fine granular, tin-white, tarnishing. .75

30° reniform. 1.00

Arsenolamprite. Nearly pure As. Cleavable, brilliant, lead-gray.

31\* 9. Allemontite. As containing Sb. Rhombohedral, crystalline granular reniform, tin-white, tarnishing. 3.00

Antimonial arsenic.  $17As + 1Sb$ . Crystalline.

10. Antimony. Sb. Containing sometimes Ag, Fe or As. Rhombohedral, crystals.

Type Species  
No. No.

- 32+ crystalline granular, tin-white. 2.50  
 33° cleavage. 3.00  
 34 compactly fibrous. 2.50  
 35 11. Bismuth. Bi with occasional traces of As, etc. Rhombohedral, twinned arborescent, tarnished. 5.00  
 36° foliated cleavage reddish-silver-white, coated with molybdenite. 2.00  
 37+ crystalline disseminated. 1.00  
 38 crystalline granular. 1.00  
 12. Zinc. Zn. Rhombohedral. Existence in nature requires confirmation.

### III. Metals

#### 4. Gold Group. Isometric. Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5 (Lead 1.5)

- 39 13. Gold. Au usually alloyed with Ag. Isometric, minute cubes, gold-yellow. 3.00  
 40° octahedron *o*, minute, hollowed faces (fig.). 3.00  
 41 arborescent. 7.00  
 42° dodecahedron *d*, microscopic. 2.50  
 43 trisoctahedron, minute. 6.00  
 44 filiform. 2.00  
 45 spongiform, crystalline. 3.00  
 46\* quartz, disseminated masses. 2.50  
 47° quartz, disseminated plates. 2.00  
 48+ quartz, disseminated grains. 2.00  
 49+ nugget. 1.50  
 50+ flattened grains or "dust." 1.50  
 51+ Electrum (argentiferous), elongated crystals, pale gold-yellow. 2.00  
 52° Electrum, "leaf gold," flattened parallel to octahedron *o*, with triangular markings. 2.00  
 53 Porpezite (palladium gold). 5.00  
 Rhodite (rhodium gold), doubtful.  
 Bismuth gold, "Black Gold" (tarnished).  
 Gold Amalgam, 57 to 61 p.c.Hg.  
 54° 14. Silver. Ag with some Au, Cu, etc. Isometric, small elongated octahedrons, silver-white, tarnishing. 2.00

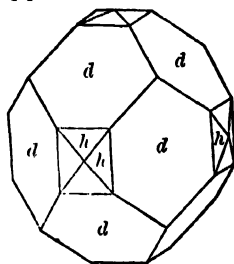


40. Gold

Type Species  
No. No.

Silver—Continued

- 55° dodecahedrons, small. 3.00
- 56 arborescent grouping. 6.00
- 57 cruciform parallel grouping of elongated crystals, coated with smaltite. 7.00
- 58 filiform, wire silver, coarse. 2.00
- 59+ filiform, fine, matted. 1.50
- 60\* disseminated grains. 1.00
- 61° disseminated scales. 2.00
- 62+ leaf silver, plates. 1.50
- 63 filmy coating. 1.00
- 64 massive. 2.00  
Küstelite (auriferous).  
cupriferous, associated with native copper.
- 65° antimonial with smaltite. 3.00
- 66 15. Copper. Cu often containing Ag Bi, etc. Isometric, dodecahedron prominent (fig.), small, copper-red. .75
- 67 tetrahexahedrons, small, distinct. 1.00
- 68° complex twins. .75
- 69 parallel groupings. 1.00
- 70+ crystallized, arborescent (fig.). .50
- 71 elongated dodecahedron. 1.00
- 72 filiform (wire). .75
- 73° plates or "leaf copper." .50
- 74+ massive. .75
- 75+ disseminated in conglomerate. .20
- 76° disseminated in limpid calcite. 1.00
- 77° altering to cuprite. 1.00
- 78+ 16. Mercury, Quicksilver. Hg with sometimes a little Ag. Liquid, minute globules, brilliant tin-white, in shale. 1.00
- 79° ditto, in cinnabar. 1.00
- 80\* 17. Amalgam. Ag containing Hg. Isometric, small dodecahedron, silver-white. 4.00
- 81 Arquerite, small octahedron. 9.00
- 82 Arquerite, massive. 3.00  
Kongsbergite, crystallized.



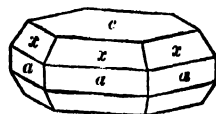
66. Copper



70. Copper

Type Species  
No. No.

18. **Lead.** Nearly pure Pb. Isometric, minute crystals.  
83+ plate, lead-gray. 1.00  
filmy coating on polyadelphite.  
dendritic.
- 
19. **Tin.** Nearly pure Sn. Crystalline grains, grayish-white.
5. **Platinum-Iron Group.** Range of Hardness 4—7
- 84+ 20. **Platinum.** Pt alloyed with Fe, Ir, etc. Isometric, Non-magnetic, minute grains and scales, steel-gray, with gold. 1.50
- 85 Magnetic, grains. 1.50
- 86° Magnetic, showing polarity, nugget. 4.00
- 87 black, grains. 2.00
- 88 21. **Iridium.** Ir with Pt. Isometric, minute cubes, yellowish tin-white, loose. 2.50
- 89° angular grains. 2.00
- 90 22. **Iridosmine.** Ir with Os. Rhombohedral. Nevvianskite. Over 40 p.c. Ir. Minute, hexagonal prisms  $a$  with pyramid  $x$  and base  $c$  (fig.). 3.00
- 91+ irregular flattened grains, tin-white. 2.00  
Siserskite. Not over 30 p.c. Ir. Steel-gray.
23. **Palladium.** Pd alloyed with Pt and Ir. Isometric, minute octahedrons, whitish steel-gray.
24. **Allopalladium.** Pd. Rhombohedral, minute six-sided tables, grayish silver-white.
25. **Iron.** Normally about 82—92 p.c. Fe with Ni, Co, etc. Isometric.
- 92+ I. Terrestrial, nearly pure, dark steel-gray, rusting. 1.00
- 93 Awaruite, nickeliferous, grains, steel-gray. 3.00
- 94\* Josephinite,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{Ni}_3$ , massive pebbles, gray. 1.00  
Siderazot,  $\text{Fe}_3\text{N}_2$ , coating on lava.
- 95 II. Meteoric, Siderite (iron), diamondiferous mass. 3.00
- 96+ Meteoric, Siderite (iron) crystalline, etched plate, showing Widmanstätten figures. 2.00
- 97° Meteoric, Siderolite (iron and stone). 2.50
- 98° Meteoric, Aerolite (stone), gray, with black crust. 1.50



90. Iridosmine

99 Meteoric, altered to limonite-magnetite shale. 1.00

### Iron Compounds from Meteoric Irons

Edmonsonite. Fe—Ni alloy.

Chalypite. Fe with 7 to 11 p.c. C.

Cohenite.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Ni}, \text{Co})_3\text{C}$ . Isometric (?), distorted crystals, tin-white becoming bronze-yellow.

100 Schreibersite.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Ni})_3\text{P}$ . Graphic steel-gray crystals, in meteoric iron, etched plate. 6.00

Rhabdite. Fe, Ni phosphide. Tetragonal, minute prisms.

## II. Sulphides, Selenides, Tellurides, Arsenides, Antimonides

### I Sulphides, Selenides, Tellurides of the Semi-Metals

1. Realgar Group.  $\text{RS}$ . Monoclinic. Hardness 1.5—2

101° 26. Realgar.  $\text{AsS}$ . Monoclinic, small crystal, light red, on dolomite. .75

102 group of large prismatic crystals. 2.00

103° drusy crystals in crystalline mass, dark red. 1.25

104 microscopic crystals incrusting lava. .75

105+ compact, light red. 1.00

2. Stibnite Group.  $\text{R}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic. Hardness 2  
(Guanajuatite 2.5—3.5)

106 27. I. Orpiment.  $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, crystals, yellow. 3.00

107° foliated cleavage, canary-yellow. 1.00

108+ crystalline mass, lemon-yellow. 1.00

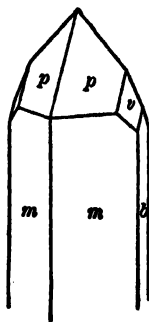
109° reniform, greenish-yellow. 1.25

110 globular, radiated structure, with realgar.  
1.50

111° 28. Stibnite. Antimony Glance.  $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, large prism, deeply furrowed, splendid lead-gray. 2.00

112 slender prism, acutely terminated. .50

113\* acicular crystals (fig.), radiating group.  
1.00



113. Stibnite

Type Species  
No. No.

Stibnite—Continued

- 114 crystal, bent. .50  
 115 globular, radiated structure. .75  
 116+ crystalline, columnar bladed. .35  
 117° crystalline, granular. .35  
 118° partially oxidized crystals, yellow. 1.00  
     Metastibnite.  $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Amorphous, red.  
 119 29. Bismuthinite. Bismuth Glance.  $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic,  
     acicular, lead-gray. 3.00  
 120° foliated cleavage. 1.00  
 121+ bladed cleavage. 1.00  
     S. seleniferous,  $4\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3 \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{Se}_3$ , prisms.  
 122+ 30. Guanajuatite.  $\text{Bi}_2\text{Se}_3$ . Orthorhombic, acicular prisms.  
     2.00  
 123 compact. 2.00
- 
- Range of Hardness 1.5–2
- 124\* 31. Tetradyomite. Bi and Te. Rhombohedral, foliated, pale  
     steel-gray. 1.50  
 125° sulphurous, small acute rhombs, striated. 2.00  
 126 sulphurous, crystalline granular. 1.50  
     I. Grünlingite.  $\text{Bi}_4\text{TeS}_3$ . Rhombohedral (?), massive, gray,  
     tarnishing.  
     32. Josëite. Bi and Te with some S and Se. Laminated,  
     perfect cleavage, grayish.  
     33. Wehrlite. Bi and Te with some S and Ag. Foliated, per-  
     fect cleavage, grayish-white.
- 

### 3. Molybdenite Group. $\text{RS}_2$ . Hardness 1–1.5

- 127 34. Molybdenite.  $\text{MoS}_2$ . Hexagonal, tapering prism, bluish-  
     lead-gray. 1.00  
 128+ tabular hexagon. .40  
 129° hexagonal cleavages, loose. .40  
 130 large foliated cleavage. .75  
 131 disseminated scales. .40  
 132 leaves in prism of rock crystal. 1.00  
 133° granular. .40  
     II. Patronite.  $\text{VS}_4(?)$ . Amorphous, black.

## II. Sulphides, Selenides, Tellurides, Arsenides, Antimonides of the Metals

### A. Basic Division. Dyscrasite Group.

Range of Hardness 3—4.5

Type Species  
No. No.

- 134 35. **Dyscrasite.**  $\text{Ag}_3\text{Sb}$ . Orthorhombic, prisms (altering). 8.00  
135+ crystalline, coarse foliated, silver-white, tarnishing. 2.50  
crystalline, fine granular.
36. **Horsfordite.**  $\text{Cu}_6\text{Sb}(\cdot)$ . Massive, silver-white, tarnishing.
- 136 II. **Keweenawite.**  $(\text{Cu}, \text{Ni}, \text{Co})_2\text{As}$ . Massive, pale pinkish-brown. 5.00
37. **Domeykite.**  $\text{Cu}_3\text{As}$ . Reniform.  
137+ compact, gray, tarnishing iridescent-bronze. 1.25  
138° argentiferous, granular. 2.50
- II. **Stibiodomeykite**, contains some Sb.  
**Orileyite.**  $(\text{Cu}_2\text{Fe})_3(\text{AsSb})_2(\cdot)$ . Massive, purplish steel-gray.
- II. **Ledouxite.**  $\text{Cu}_4\text{As}$ . Massive, silver-white.
- II. **Mohawkite.**  $(\text{Cu}, \text{Ni}, \text{Co})_3\text{As}$ . Massive. 6.00
- 139° 38. **Algodonite.**  $\text{Cu}_6\text{As}$ . Massive granular, silver-white, tarnishing bronze. 3.00
- 140 39. **Whitneyite.**  $\text{Cu}_9\text{As}$ . Massive, reddish-white, tarnishing. 5.00
40. **Chilenite.** Perhaps  $\text{Ag}_6\text{Bi}$ . Amorphous, silver-white, tarnishing.
41. **STÜTZITE.** Perhaps  $\text{Ag}_4\text{Te}$ . Hexagonal ( $\cdot$ ), highly modified, reddish lead-gray.

### B. Monosulphides, Selenides, Tellurides, Etc.

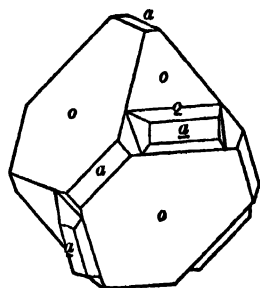
#### 1. Galena Group. RS. Isometric, holohedral

Range of Hardness 2—3

- 141° 42. **Argentite,** Silver Glance.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S}$ . Isometric, small distinct cube, blackish-lead-gray. 2.00
- 142 octahedron  $o$ . 2.50
- 143 dodecahedron  $d$ , small, well defined. 2.00
- 144 arborescent. 2.50
- 145\* distorted crystal, small. 1.50
- 146° massive. 2.00

Type Species  
No. No.

- 147+ disseminated. 1.25  
148 coating. 1.25  
Jalpaite.  $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Cu}_2\text{S}$ .  
149+ 43. Hessite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{Te}$ . Isometric, small highly modified crystal,  
dark gray. 2.50  
150 massive. 2.50  
151+ 44. Petzite.  $(\text{Ag}, \text{Au})_2\text{Te}$ . Massive, iron-gray, tarnishing. 3.00  
152+ 45. Galena, Galenite.  $\text{PbS}$ . Isometric, cube, large, well defined,  
lead-gray. .75  
153° cubo-octahedrons, ideal symmetry. .75  
154\* octahedron, large, perfect. 1.00  
155° dodecahedron  $d$  modifying octahedron  $o$  and cube  $a$ ,  
large. 1.25  
156° contact-twins. 1.25  
157° penetration-twins (fig.), definite.  
1.50  
158 reticulated. 1.00  
159 hollow crystals. 1.00  
160° deeply eroded. .75  
161° elongated crystals. .75  
162 thin tabular crystals, minute. .50  
163 minute cubes on lava. 1.00  
164+ cleavage, broad. .40  
165 fibrous. .75  
166+ argentiferous, coarse granular. .75  
167° fine granular. .40  
168 cryptocrystalline. .60  
169 Steinmannite, contains As and Sb, crystallized. 1.50  
170 altered to cerussite. 1.00  
171 altered to leadhillite. 1.50  
Huascalite. Nearly  $\text{PbS} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{ZnS}$ . Granular.  
172 Cuproplumbite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot 2\text{PbS}$ . Massive. 2.50  
173° 46. Altaite.  $\text{PbTe}$ . Isometric, disseminated, yellowish tin-  
white, tarnishing. 2.00  
174° 47. Clausthalite.  $\text{PbSe}$ . Isometric, crystalline disseminated,  
lead-gray. 2.00  
Tilkerodite (cobaltiferous).  
175 S. I. Aguilarite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Ag}_2\text{Se}$ . Isometric, skeleton dodecahe-  
drons, iron-black. 6.00  
48. Naumannite.  $(\text{Ag}, \text{Pb})\text{Se}$ . Isometric, cubes.



157. Galena



Type Species  
No. No.

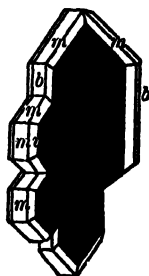
Naumannite—Continued

- 176° massive, iron-black. 4.00
- 177° 49. Berzelianite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Se}$ . Finely disseminated, silver-white, tarnishing. 1.50  
S: Umangite.  $\text{CuSe.Cu}_2\text{Se}$ . Massive, tarnishes violet-blue.
- 178° 50. Lehrbachite.  $\text{PbSe}$  with  $\text{HgSe}$ . Massive granular, dark gray. 3.00
- 179 51. Eucairite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Se.Ag}_2\text{Se}$ . Isometric, massive, silvery lead-gray. 9.00
- 180° 52. Zorgite. Cu and Pb selenide (varying). Massive granular, lead-gray, tarnishing. 3.00
- 181° 53. Crookesite.  $(\text{Cu,Tl,Ag})_2\text{Se}$ . Finely disseminated, lead-gray. 7.00

## 2. Chalcocite Group. RS. Orthorhombic.

Range of Hardness 1.5—3

- 182 54. Chalcocite, Copper Glance.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S}$ . Orthorhombic, Redruthite, prismatic, blackish-lead-gray, tarnishing. 2.00
- 183° Redruthite, twins, pseudo-hexagonal (fig.), perfect, sharp. 1.50
- 184 twins, cruciform. 3.00
- 185° massive, granular. 1.00
- 186+ compact. 1.00
- 187 II. Chalmersite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S.Fe}_4\text{S}_5$ . Orthorhombic prisms, bronze-yellow. 6.00
- 188 55. Stromeayerite.  $(\text{Ag,Cu})_2\text{S}$ . Orthorhombic, crystallized. 8.00
- 189° massive, dark steel-gray. 2.50
- 190° 56. Sternbergite.  $\text{AgFe}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, twins, thin tabular pseudo-hexagonal, dark brown. 3.00  
Friesite,  $\text{Ag}_2\text{Fe}_3\text{S}_8$ , twins, thick tabular.  
Argentopyrite.  $\text{Ag,Fe}$  sulphide. Orthorhombic, pseudo-hexagonal prismatic twin, bronze-yellow, tarnished.
- 
- Hardness 2—2.5
- 191° 57. Acanthite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S}$ . Orthorhombic, acicular, iron-black. 2.00  
Daleminzite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S}$ . Orthorhombic, short prisms (pseudo-morphous after stephanite?).



183. Chalcocite

---

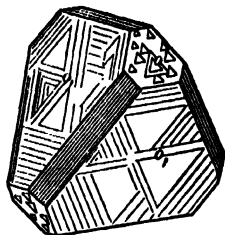
II. Rickardite.  $\text{Cu}_4\text{Te}_3$ . Massive, purple.

## 3. Sphalerite Group. RS. Isometric, tetrahedral.

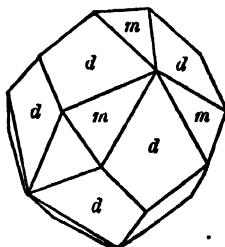
Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5

Type Species  
No. No.

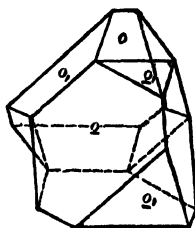
- 192° 58. Sphalerite, Zinc Blende.  $\text{ZnS}$ . Isometric, tetrahedron modified by cube (fig.). 1.50
- 193° bright cube with + and — tetrahedrons prominent, alternately splendent and dull black, sharp ideal symmetry. 1.00
- 194\* trisoctahedron *m* and dodecahedron *d*, rounded into obtuse cone (fig.), transparent brown, brilliant. .50
- 195° brownish crystals on chert. .50
- 196+ Ruby Blende, bright transparent. .75
- 197° greenish-yellow penetration-twins, adamantine, transparent. 1.00
- 198+ distorted crystals, grouped, "Black Jack," glistening. .50
- 199° hemitrope twins, contact || to octahedron *o* (fig.), splendent black, sharp. 1.00
- 200 twins, contact  $\perp$  to octahedron *o*, clear brown. .75
- 201° thin tabular transparent twin, on granular dolomite. 1.00
- 202 iridescent crystals. 1.25
- 203\* cleavage dodecahedron, opaque. .75
- 204 ditto dodecahedron, clear greenish. 1.50
- 205 ditto, perfect, splendent clear yellowish. 1.50
- 206+ coarse granular, cleavable, resinous brown. .20
- 207 fine granular, gray. .50
- 208 fibrous. .40
- 209 Cleiophane, pure white. 1.00
- 210° Schalenblende, compact, reniform, interstratified with galena, grayish. .60
- 211 Marmatite, 16 p.c. Fe, twins, splendent black. 1.50



192. Sphalerite



194. Sphalerite



199. Sphalerite

- 212° Christophite (18 p.c. Fe), mixture of fine to coarse granular, black. .40
- 213 cadmiferous, Pribramite. .75  
mercurial.  
stanniferous.
- 214 indiferous. 1.00
- 215 59. Metacinnabarite. HgS. Isometric, tetrahedral, small twins, tw. pl. octahedron *o*, iron-black. 2.50
- 216° minute globular druses. 1.00
- 217° massive disseminated. 1.00  
Guadalcazarite, zinc-metacinnabarite. Rhombohedral(?).
- 218 60. Tiemannite. HgSe. Isometric, tetrahedral, small, highly modified crystals. 6.00
- 219° massive, dark gray. 2.50
61. Onofrite. Hg(S,Se). Massive granular, blackish gray.
- 220 62. Coloradoite. HgTe. Massive granular, iron-black. 9.00
- 221 63. Alabandite. MnS. Isometric, tetrahedral, small crystals. 3.00
- 222+ cleavable-granular. 1.00
- 223° massive, iron-black, tarnishing. 1.00

---

 Hardness 4

64. Oldhamite. Meteoric. CaS. Isometric, small spherules, clear pale brown.
- 224+ 65. Pentlandite. (FeNi)S. Isometric, octahedral cleavage. light bronze-yellow. 2.00
- I. Gunnarite. Fe<sub>3</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>S<sub>8</sub>(?). Yellowish tin-white; tarnishing.

---

 4. Cinnabar—Wurtzite—Millerite Group.

Rhombohedral or Hexagonal.

## Cinnabar Series. Hardness 2

- 225 66. Cinnabar. HgS. Rhombohedral, trapezohedral, small rhombic, adamantine, fine red. 2.00
- 226° tabular, bright. 1.50
- 227° penetration-twins, complete ideal symmetry, small, loose. (6). .75
- 228 penetration-twins, tw. axis *c*, dull. 9.00
- 229+ acicular prisms. 1.25
- 230 radiating crystalline. 1.50

Type Species  
No. No.

Cinnabar—Continued

231	drusy incrustation.	1.00
232°	fine granular-massive.	2.50
233*	coarse granular disseminated, cochineal-red.	.75
234	earthy coating.	.75
235°	hepatic (containing Idrialite), dark brown.	1.50
236°	67. Covellite, Indigo Copper. CuS. Hexagonal, or rhombohedral, small deeply striated thin hexagonal tables, ideal symmetry, indigo-blue.	3.00
237	very thin flexible leaves, disseminated.	2.00
238+	foliated, crystalline, fine indigo-blue.	2.00
239	compact.	2.50
240°	platiniferous, enclosing sperrylite, porous.	2.00
241	coating.	1.00

**Wurtzite Series.** Range of Hardness 2—3

242°	68. Greenockite. CdS. Hexagonal, hemimorphic, prism with several pyramids, minute, distinct, clear resinous yellow.	4.00
243+	coating on sphalerite.	1.50
244	coloring smithsonite.	1.50
245°	69. Wurtzite. ZnS. Hexagonal, hemimorphic minute pyramidal.	2.00
246	Schalenblende, fibrous, brownish-black.	1.25
247+	Schalenblende, massive.	1.00
	Erythrozoine. A manganese-wurtzite(?). Thin plates, translucent red, in lapis-lazuli.	

**Millerite Series.** Range of Hardness 3.5—5.5

248°	70. Millerite. NiS. Rhombohedral, acicular, brass to bronze-yellow.	2.00
249°	radiating capillary tufts.	1.50
250	capillary matted coating.	1.00
251	fine capillary, in clear calcite.	1.00
252+	fibrous plates, semi-globular.	1.00
253°	71. Niccolite, Arsenical Nickel. NiAs. Hexagonal, prism and pyramids, reddish-gray, tarnishing.	3.00
254	reniform, columnar.	2.00
	reticulated.	

255 <sup>+</sup>		massive.	1.00
256		Antimonial, massive.	1.00
257 <sup>o</sup>	72.	Breithauptite. NiSb. Hexagonal, thin tabular.	2.50
258		arborescent, massive, violet copper-red.	1.50
259	73.	Troilite. FeS (meteoric). Massive, brown.	1.50
260 <sup>o</sup>	74.	Pyrrhotite, Magnetic Pyrites. Fe <sub>11</sub> S <sub>12</sub> , containing sometimes 5 p.c.Ni. Hexagonal, small tabular, sharp.	1.50
261		thick tabular.	1.50
		acute pyramidal.	
262 <sup>o</sup>		compact, bronze-yellow, tarnishing.	.20
263 <sup>+</sup>		granular-massive, nickeliferous.	.20

### C. Intermediate Division

#### Group 1. Range of Hardness 3—4.5

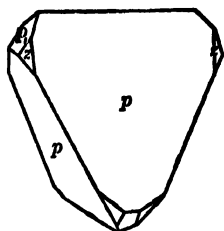
264 <sup>o</sup>	75.	Polydymite. Ni <sub>3</sub> S <sub>5</sub> (?). Isometric, imperfect cubic cleavage, steel-gray, tarnishing.	3.00
	I.	Hauchecornite. (Ni,Co) <sub>7</sub> (S,Bi,Sb) <sub>8</sub> . Tetragonal, bronze-yellow.	
	S.	Sychnodymite. (Co,Cu) <sub>4</sub> S <sub>5</sub> . Isometric, octahedral, steel-gray.	
	76.	Beyrichite. Ni <sub>3</sub> S <sub>4</sub> (?). Prismatic, lead-gray.	
265	77.	Melonite. Ni <sub>2</sub> Te <sub>3</sub> (?). Hexagonal, basal cleavages, disseminated, reddish-white.	9.00

#### Group 2. Range of Hardness 3—5.5

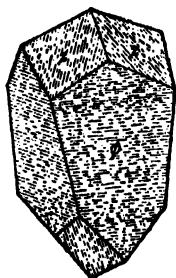
266 <sup>o</sup>	78. II.	Bornite, Erubescite. 5Cu <sub>2</sub> S.Fe <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> . Isometric, penetration-twins, rounded.	2.50
267 <sup>+</sup>		fine granular, argentiferous, coppery bluish-brown, tarnishing.	.75
268		compact, iridescent.	.75
269 <sup>+</sup>	79.	Linnæite. Co <sub>3</sub> S <sub>4</sub> . Isometric, octahedron <i>o</i> , small, ideal symmetry, splendid.	2.00
270 <sup>o</sup>		massive, pale steel-gray, tarnishing.	1.50
271		Siegenite (niccoliferous), octahedral.	2.00
272	80.	Daubreelite. FeS.Cr <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> . Massive, in meteoric iron, brilliant black.	8.00
273	81.	Cubanite. CuFe <sub>2</sub> S <sub>4</sub> . Isometric, massive, bronze-yellow.	6.00
		Chalcopyrrhotite. Fe <sub>4</sub> CuS <sub>6</sub> . Massive.	
	82.	Carrollite. CuS.Co <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> . Isometric, steel-gray, faintly red.	

Type Species  
No. No.

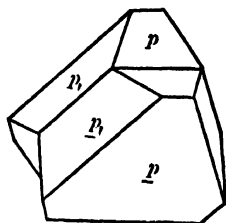
- 274+ 83. **Chalcopyrite**, Copper Pyrites.  $\text{CuFeS}_2$ , varying. Tetragonal, sphenoidal, small ideal sphenoids (fig.), brass-yellow, tarnishing. on pearl-spar. .50
- 275 ditto, iridescent, parallel grouping on sphalerite. 1.50
- 276 sphenoids, elongated. 1.00
- 277° octahedroid, + and — sphenoids, complete. 2.00
- 278 scalenohedron and sphenoid (fig.). 1.00
- 279\* contact-twin || to sphenoid, perfect (fig.). 1.00
- 280° penetration-twin. 1.50
- 281° hollow sphenoids. 2.00
- 282+ compact. .35
- 283 fine granular. .35
- 284° reniform. 1.25
- 285° 84. II. **Stannite**, Tin Pyrites.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S.FeS.SnS}_2$ . Scalenohedral, tetragonal symmetry, twins (pseudo-tetrahedral), brilliant, perfect, minute. 3.00
- 286 twins, complex, dull. 3.00
- 287+ massive, fine granular, olive-steel-gray, tarnishing. .75
- 288 massive, coarse, greenish-iron-black, tarnishing. .75
- II. **Teallite**.  $\text{PbS.SnS}_2$ . Orthorhombic, foliated, blackish gray.



274. Chalcopyrite



278. Chalcopyrite



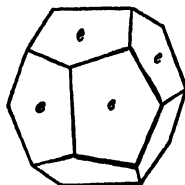
279. Chalcopyrite

## D. Disulphides, Diarsenides, etc.

1. **Pyrite Group**.  $\text{RS}_2, \text{RAS}_2, \text{RSb}_2$ . Isometric, pyritohedral.  
Range of Hardness 4—6.5 (Laurite 7.5)

85. **Pyrite**, Iron Pyrites.  $\text{FeS}_2$ . Isometric, pyritohedral, crystals of ideal symmetry, splendid pale brass-yellow:—

- 289+ pyritohedron (fig.), large, loose. .50
- 290+ cube  $a$ , striated. (fig.). .50



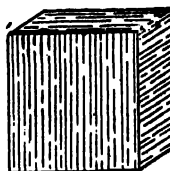
289. Pyrite

# COMPLETE TYPE COLLECTION. DANA'S SYSTEM

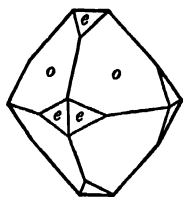
## Pyrite—Continued

Type Specie  
No. No.

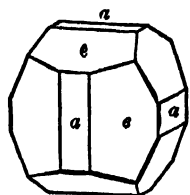
- 291 cube on coal shale. .50  
 292+ octahedron *o*, sharp. .50  
 293° diploids, small. 1.00  
 294\* pyritohedron *e* modifying octahedron *o* (fig.), large. 1.00  
 295° cube modifying pyritohedron (fig.). .75  
 296 cube *a* modifying octahedron *o*. .50  
 297 octahedron *o* modifying pyritohedron *e* (fig.). 1.00  
 298° octahedron modifying cube. .50  
 299° diploid modifying cube. .75  
 300 diploid modifying octahedron, rounded. 1 50  
 301° trapezohedron *n* modifying octahedron. 1.00  
 dodecahedron *d* modifying cube *a*.  
 302 highly modified, rounded, striated and pitted. 1.00  
 303° penetration-twins, pyritohedrons, tw.pl. normal to dodecahedron *d* (fig.), loose. (3). .75  
 304\* oscillatory combination (striated) of cube and pyritohedron, group, metallic-adamantime. 1.00  
 305 elongated octahedron, loose. 5.00  
 306 acicular elongated cube small. 2.00  
 307° distorted, saddle-shaped cube, loose. .30  
 308° flat disk, radiated crystallized. 1.00  
 309° nodule of crystals. .30  
 310 globular. .50  
 311 stalactitic, radiated. .75  
 312 drusy, iridescent. .30  
 313 fine granular. .20  
 314+ compact. .20  
 315° auriferous (2½ oz. Au. to ton) coarse. .50  
 II. Bravuite, highly nickeliforous.  
 316+ altered to limonite, cube, large, dull brown, loose. .50  
 317 ditto, pyritohedron, complete. .50



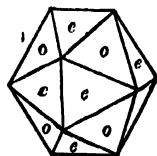
290. Pyrite



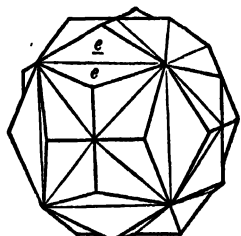
294. Pyrite



295. Pyrite



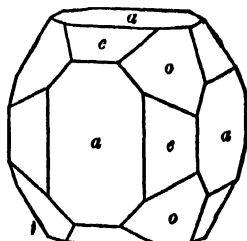
297. Pyrite



303. Pyrite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 318 diploid and octahedron, complete (2). .75
- 319° 86. **Hauerite**.  $\text{MnS}_2$ . Isometric, octahedron, complete ideal symmetry, loose, brownish-black. 1.00
- 320\* cubo-octahedron, loose. 1.00
- 321 globular drusy, in clay. 1.00
- 322° 87. **Smaltite**, Arsenical Cobalt.  $\text{CoAs}_2$ . Isometric, cubo-octahedral, small, steel-gray, tarnishing. 1.50
- 323 twins, complex. 2.00
- 324° reticulated. 2.50
- 325+ massive. 1.00
- 326 argenteriferous. 2.00
- NOTE.—Smaltite and Chloanthite graduate chemically into each other.
- 327 88. **Chloanthite**.  $\text{NiAs}_2$ . Isometric, small cubo-octahedrons, steel-gray. 2.50
- 328\* massive. 1.25
- 89 **Cobaltite**, Cobalt Glance.  $\text{CoS}_2$ ,  $\text{CoAs}_2$ . Isometric, complete, highly symmetrical bright, pale reddish-gray crystals loose:—
- 329\* pyritohedron  $e$  (3). 1.00
- 330 cube  $a$ , perfect (3). 1.25
- 331° octahedron  $o$ , sharp. 1.25
- 332° pyritohedron  $e$  and octahedron  $o$  (fig.), modifying cube. 1.00
- 333 cubo-octahedron, sharp (3). 1.00
- 334+ crystalline, fine granular, altering to erythrite. .60
- 335 massive. .60
- Ferrocobaltite (28 p.c. Fe), plumose.
- 336 90 **Gersdorffite**, Nickel Glance.  $\text{NiS}_2$ .  $\text{NiAs}_2$ . Isometric, small, perfect cubo-octahedrons, bright steel-gray, tarnishing. 4.00
- 337+ massive, granular. 1.50
- 338 91 **Corynite**.  $\text{Ni}(\text{As}, \text{Sb})\text{S}$ . Isometric, octahedron, silvery-gray. 9.00
- 339 92 **Ullmannite**.  $\text{NiS}_2$ ,  $\text{NiSb}_2$ . Isometric, cube, steel-gray. 3.00
- 340° massive granular, steel-gray. 1.00
- 341 I. **Willyamite**.  $\text{CoS}_2$ ,  $\text{NiS}_2$ ,  $\text{CoSb}_4$ ,  $\text{NiSb}_2$ . Isometric, cubic cleavage, steel-gray. 8.00
- S. **Kallilite**.  $\text{NiS}_2$ ,  $\text{NiBi}_2$ . Massive, bluish-gray.



332. Cobaltite



Type Species  
No. No.

342+ 93. **Sperrylite**.  $\text{PtAs}_2$ . Isometric, microscopic distinct cubes, brilliant tin-white, loose (lot). 3.00

94. **Laurite**.  $\text{RuS}_2$ . (and osmium 3.03 p. c.). Isometric, octahedrons, minute, dark iron-black.

343 95. **Skutterudite**.  $\text{CoAs}_3$ . Isometric, modified octahedron, pale lead-gray. 8.00

Nickel-skutterudite,  $\text{RAs}_3$  with  $\text{R}=\text{Ni}:\text{Co}:\text{Fe}=4:2:1$ , granular, gray.

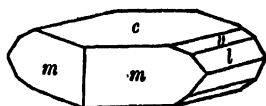
I. Bismutosmaltite, contains Bi.

2. **Marcasite Group**.  $\text{RS}_2, \text{RAs}_2$ , Etc. Orthorhombic.

Range of Hardness 4.5—6.5

These species closely parallel those of the preceding Pyrite Group.

344° 96. **Marcasite**.  $\text{FeS}_2$ . Orthorhombic, prism  $m$  and base  $c$  predominating (fig.), pale bronze-yellow. 1.00



344. Marcasite

345\* octahedroid, macro- and brachydomes  $e$  and  $l$  prominent (fig.), small, distinct. 1.00

346 radiated. 1.00

347+ Cockscomb Pyrites, (fig.), aggregations of flattened twins. .75

348° Spear Pyrites, twins, symmetrical. 1.00

349 capillary in calcite. .50

350° hepatic, massive, brown. .40

351 cellular by disappearance of incrustated minerals. .50

352° stalactitic, radial structure, exterior well crystallized. 1.00

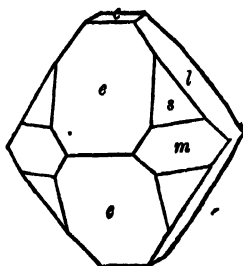
353 arborescent, crystallized. .75

354 globular. .50

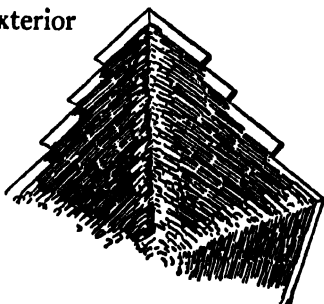
355° 97. **Löllingite**.  $\text{FeAs}_2$ . Orthorhombic, small, sharply defined. 1.50

356 twins, cruciform. 1.00

357\* massive, silver-gray. .35



345. Marcasite

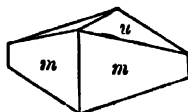


347. Marcasite

Type Species  
No. No.

Löllingite—Continued

- 358° Leucopyrite,  $\text{Fe}_3\text{As}_4$ , massive. .35  
Geyerite, 6.73 p.c. S.
- 359 Glaucopyrite, cobaltiferous. .75  
Pacite. Fe sulph-arsenide. Massive.
- 360° 98. **Arsenopyrite**, Arsenical Pyrites or Mispickel.  $\text{FeAsS}$ .  
Orthorhombic, unit prism  $m$  and brachydome  $u$ , well  
defined (fig.), silver-gray. 1.00
- 361° penetration-twins, tw. pl.  $\parallel$  to macro-  
dome  $e$ , sharp. .75
- 362\* repeated-twins, brilliant. 1.25  
cruciform-twins.
- 363+ granular massive, silver-gray. .25
- 364 compact. .35  
Danaite (cobaltiferous), brilliant crystals.  
nickeliferous.
99. **Safflorite**.  $\text{CoAs}_2$ . Orthorhombic, prism and macrodome.  
365° massive, tin-white, tarnishing. 2.00
- II. **Bädenite**.  $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{As}, \text{Bi})_3$ . Massive, steel-gray.
100. **Rammelsbergite**.  $\text{NiAs}_2$ . Orthorhombic, crystals.  
366° massive, reddish tin-white. 1.00
- 367 101. **Glaucodot**.  $(\text{CoFe})\text{AsS}$ . Orthorhombic, prism and two  
brachydomes, perfect, grayish-tin-white, loose. 1.25
- 368° prism and brachydome, minute. 1.00
- 369\* twins, loose, sharp, bright. 1.25
- 370 crystalline, disseminated. 1.00
- 371° 102. **Alloclasite**.  $\text{Co}(\text{As}, \text{Bi})\text{S}$ . Orthorhombic, columnar aggre-  
gates, steel-gray. 2.50
103. **Wolfachite**.  $\text{Ni}(\text{As}, \text{Sb})\text{S}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, prism and brac-  
hydome, minute, tin-white.



360. Arsenopyrite

### 3. Sylvanite Group. Range of Hardness 1—2

- 372+104. I., II. **Sylvanite**, Goldschmidtite.  $\text{Au}_2\text{AgTe}_6$ . Monoclinic,  
small prisms, brilliant silver-white. 3.00
- 373 skeleton crystals, steel-gray. 2.50
- 374° "Graphic Tellurium," arborescent twinning. 2.00
- II. **Von Diestite**.  $\text{Ag}, \text{Bi}$  telluride. Massive.
- 375 105. I. **Krennerite**.  $\text{AuTe}_2$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms,  
brilliant pale brass-yellow. 5.00
- 376+ I. **Calaverite**.  $\text{AuTe}_2$ . Triclinic(?), pale bronze-yellow. 4.00

Type Species  
No. No.

377 106. **Nagyagite.**  $\text{Au}_2\text{Pb}_{14}\text{Sb}_3\text{Te}_7\text{S}_{17}$ . Orthorhombic, small tables, blackish-lead-gray. 4.00

378+ Foliated Tellurium, crystalline foliæ, embedded. 3.00  
I. **Kalgoorlite.**  $\text{HgAu}_2\text{Ag}_6\text{Te}_6$ . Massive, iron-black.

**Oxysulphides.** Hardness 1—1.5 and 4—4.5

379 107. **Kermesite.**  $2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3 \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$ . Monoclinic, capillary tufts, cherry-red. 3.00

380° radio-fibrous, crystalline. 2.50

108. **Voltzite.**  $4\text{ZnS} \cdot \text{ZnO}$ . Globules, curved lamellar structure.

### Appendix to Sulphides, Etc.

**Bolivianite.** Antimonial Ag sulphide. Orthorhombic. acicular rhombic prisms, lead-gray.

**Plumbostannite.** Antimonial Sn, Pb, Fe sulphide. Granular, gray.

## III. Sulpho-Salts

The metals chiefly present as bases are copper, silver and lead, also iron, zinc and mercury, rarely nickel, cobalt, etc.

### I. Sulpharsenites, Sulphantimonites, Etc.

**A. Acidic Division.** Range of Hardness 2—3.5

109. **Livingstonite.**  $\text{HgS} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Prismatic crystals.

381° columnar massive, blackish-lead-gray. 2.50

382 110. **Guejarite.**  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, prisms flattened parallel to brachypinacoid *b*, bluish-steel-gray.

111. **Chiviatite.**  $2\text{PbS} \cdot 3\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Foliated massive, lead-gray.

112. **Cuprobismutite.**  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot 4\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Slender prisms, bluish-black.

**Dognacskaite.** Bi, Cu sulphide. Cleavages, gray.

113. **Rezbanite.**  $4\text{PbS} \cdot 5\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Massive, lead-gray, darkening.

### B. Meta Division

**Zinkenite Group.**  $\text{RS} \cdot (\text{As}, \text{Sb}, \text{Bi})_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic.

Range of Hardness 2—4

114. **Zinkenite.**  $\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, crystals.

383 capillary, matted, steel-gray. 2.50

Type Species  
No. No.

Zinkenite—Continued

- 384<sup>+</sup> fibrous, massive. 2.00
- 385 I. Andorite.  $2\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot 3\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, highly modified flat prisms, metallic-adamantine. 7.00
- 386<sup>o</sup> massive, dark steel-gray. 4.00
- 387 115. Sartorite.  $\text{PbS} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, slender prisms, dark lead-gray. 5.00
- 388 II. Hutchinsonite.  $(\text{Ti}, \text{Ag}, \text{Cu})_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3 + \text{PbS} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3(?)$ . Orthorhombic, flattened prisms, adamantine, red. 9.00
- 389<sup>o</sup> 116. Emplectite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, thin prisms, grayish. 1.25
- II. Histrixite.  $7\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3 \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3 \cdot 5\text{CuFeS}_2$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, steel-gray.
- 390 117. I. Chalcostibite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, small furrowed flat prism, perfect, iron-gray. 9.00
- 391<sup>o</sup> 118. Galenobismutite.  $\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Columnar crystalline, light lead-gray. 2.50
- 392 argentiferous, Alaskaite, compact. 3.00  
seleniferous.
119. Berthierite.  $\text{FeS} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Elongated prisms.
- 393<sup>+</sup> fibrous massive, dark steel-gray. 1.00  
granular massive.
- 
- II. Trechmannite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Rhombohedral, small prisms, bright red.
- II. Smithite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, pyramidal, adamantine, light red.
120. Matildite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Slender prisms, gray.  
Plenargyrite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3(?)$ . Crystalline, black.
- 394<sup>o</sup> I. Lorandite.  $\text{Ti}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, highly modified prism, dark red, on realgar. 2.50
- 395 121. Miargyrite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, thick tabular, brilliant, dark steel-gray. 6.00

### C. Intermediate Division. Hardness 2.5

- 396 122. Plagionite.  $5\text{PbS} \cdot 4\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3(?)$ . Monoclinic, thick tabular, drusy. 3.00
- 397<sup>o</sup> massive, fine granular, blackish lead-gray. 2.00
- 398 II. Baumhauerite.  $4\text{PbS} \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, adamantine, lead-gray. 4.00

Type Species  
No. No.

II. Liveingite.  $5\text{PbS} \cdot 4\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic.

123. I. Binnite. Formerly regarded as a distinct species. Now classed as a variety of tennantite, No. 149.

124. Klaprotholite.  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot 2\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, furrowed prisms, steel-gray, tarnishing.

125. Schirmerite.  $3(\text{Ag}_2, \text{Pb})\text{S} \cdot 2\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Massive, lead-gray.

126. Warrenite.  $3\text{PbS} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Acicular, matted, grayish-black.

Jamesonite Group.  $2\text{RS} \cdot (\text{As}, \text{Sb}, \text{Bi})_2\text{S}_3$ .

Range of Hardness 2—3.5

399°127. II. Dufrenoyssite.  $2\text{PbS} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, flat prism, blackish lead-gray. 2.00

400 I. Rathite.  $\text{S} 23 \cdot 72, \text{As} 17 \cdot 24, \text{Sb} 4 \cdot 53, \text{Pb} 52 \cdot 98$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, black. 7.00

128. Cosalite.  $2\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic || macro-dome  $e$ .

401° crystalline radio-fibrous, steel-gray. 2.00

129. Schapbachite.  $\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic (?), minute needles, lead-gray.  
massive, fine granular.

402 130. Jamesonite.  $2\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, acicular. 1.50

403° capillary, matted. 1.25

404+ crystalline granular, steel-gray. 1.00

405 fibrous, lead-gray. 1.00

406° plumose, "Feather Ore." 1.00

407 compact. 1.25

408 131. Kobellite.  $2\text{PbS} \cdot (\text{Bi}, \text{Sb})_2\text{S}_3$ . Massive, steel-gray. 8.00

132. Brongniardite.  $\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Isometric, octahedron  $o$  truncated by dodecahedron  $d$ , grayish-black.

—Hardness 2.5

409 133. Semseyite.  $7\text{PbS} \cdot 3\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3(?)$ . Monoclinic, small distinct tables in rosette-like aggregates, dark gray. 9.00

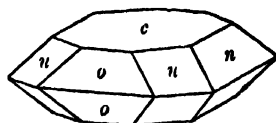
410°134. Diaphorite.  $5(\text{Pb}, \text{Ag}_2)\text{S} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms, splendid dark steel-gray. 2.50

411°135. Freieslebenite.  $5(\text{Pb}, \text{Ag}_2)\text{S} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, prismatic, blackish lead-gray. 2.50

## D. Ortho Division

Bournonite Group.  $3\text{RS} \cdot (\text{As}, \text{Sb}, \text{Bi})_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic.

Range of Hardness 2.5—4

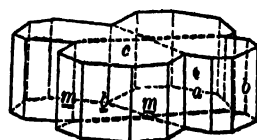
Type Species  
No. No.412<sup>o</sup>136. Bournonite.  $3(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu}_2)\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ .Orthorhombic, tabular  
(fig.), splendid blackish-  
gray. 2.00

412. Bournonite

413 prismatic, perfect. 1.50

414<sup>o</sup> prismatic, parallel aggregate. 1.25415<sup>+</sup> repeated twins, "Wheel Ore"  
(fig.). 1.50

416 massive, fine granular. 1.25

II. Seligmannite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot 2\text{PbS} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3(?)$ .Orthorhombic, small crystals,  
lead-gray.

415. Bournonite

137. Wittichenite.  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, crystals like  
bournonite.

417 massive disseminated, tin-white, tarnishing. .300

418<sup>o</sup>138. Aikinite.  $3(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu}_2)\text{S} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, acicular in  
quartz, blackish lead-gray, tarnishing reddish. 3.00139. I. Boulangerite.  $5\text{PbS} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, prisms.

419 crystalline plumose, lead-gray. 1.00

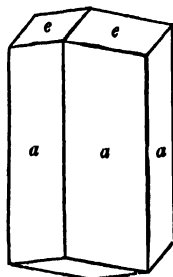
420<sup>+</sup> compact, with stibnite. .75140. Lillianite.  $3\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Massive, crystalline, steel-gray.141. Stylotypite.  $3(\text{Cu}_2, \text{Ag}_2, \text{Fe})\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, col-  
umnar prisms, iron-black.Dürfeldtite. Chiefly  $\text{Pb}, \text{Ag}, \text{Mn}$  sulphantimonite. Indis-  
tinctly fibrous, light gray.S. Falkenhaynite.  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Massive, gray-black.421<sup>o</sup>142. Guitermanite.  $10\text{PbS} \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Massive compact, bluish-  
gray. 1.00422 II. Lengenbachite.  $6\text{PbS}(\text{Ag}, \text{Cu})_2\text{S} \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{S}_3(?)$ . Triclinic(?),  
bladed, steel-gray. 4.00143. Tapalpите.  $3\text{Ag}_2(\text{S}, \text{Te}) \cdot \text{Bi}_2(\text{S}, \text{Te})_3(?)$ . Massive granular,  
steel-gray, tarnishing.

**Pyrargyrite Group.**  $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S}(\text{As},\text{Sb})_2\text{S}_3$ .

Rhombohedral, hemimorphic. Range of Hardness 2—2.5

Species Type  
No. No.**423°144. Pyrargyrite**, Antimonial or Dark Ruby Silver.  $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S.Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ .

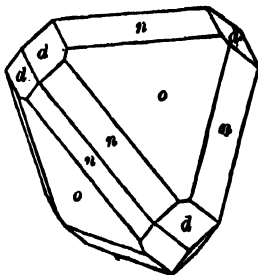
Rhombohedral, six-sided prism (fig.), reddish-black, deep red by transmitted light. 2.00

**424°** rhombohedron prominent, perfect. 2.00**425** twins. 2.50**426+** compact massive. 1.00**427** disseminated. 1.00**428°145. Proustite**, Arsenical or Light Ruby Silver. $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S.As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Rhombohedral, small acute rhomb, splendid vermillion. 3.00**429** scalenohedron, translucent, small, but distinct. 2.50**430°** twins, perfect. 3.00**431+** massive, compact, dark red. 1.25**432** fine granular, disseminated. 1.25**S. Sanuginite.** Ag sulpharsenite. Hexagonal, fine glittering scales, black, dark red by transmitted light.**433 146. Pyrostilpnite.**  $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S.Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, minute prisms, hyacinth-red. 4.00**147. Rittingerite.** As, Se, and 57.7 p.c. Ag. Monoclinic, minute tables, iron-black.

423. Pyrargyrite

**E. Basic Division****Tetrahedrite Group.**  $4\text{RS}(\text{Sb},\text{As})_2\text{S}_3$ . Isometric, tetrahedral.

Hardness 3—4.5

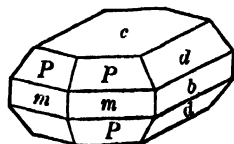
**148. Tetrahedrite**, Gray Copper or Fahlerz.  $4\text{Cu}_2\text{S.Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Isometric, small crystals of ideal symmetry, splendid iron-black:—**434+** tetrahedrons modified by trigonal tristetrahedron  $n$ , and dodecahedron  $d$  (fig.), on quartz crystals. 1.00

434. Tetrahedrite

Type No.	Species No.	
435°		tetrahedrons, on pyrite crystals. 2.00
436		tetrahedrons modified by cube <i>a</i> . 1.50
437°		trigonal tristetrahedron prominent, dull. 1.25
438		twins, contact. 2.00
439°		massive, compact, grayish iron-black. 1.00
440+		Freibergite, argentiferous, granular disseminated. 1.00
441		Schwartzite, mercurial, dark gray. 2.00
		plumbiferous.

NOTE—Tetrahedrite and Tennantite graduate chemically into each other.

442*149.	Tennantite.	$4\text{Cu}_2\text{S.As}_2\text{S}_3$ .	Isometric, tetrahedral, small dodecahedrons, iron-black. 2.50
443	Sandbergerite,		contains about 8 p.c. Zn. 3.00
	Fredricite,		contains Sn, Pb and Ag.
	Rionite,		contains 13 p.c. Bi.
	Annivite,		contains Sb and Bi.
444°	I. Binnite.		Formerly regarded as a distinct species (No. 123). Now classed as a variety of tennantite. Highly modified cubo-octahedrons. 3.00
—————Hardness 3 and 2.5			
445°150.	S. Jordanite.	$4\text{PbS.As}_2\text{S}_3$ .	Monoclinic, tetrahedral, six-sided, base <i>c</i> predominating. 2.50
446°151.	Meneghinite.	$4\text{PbS.Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ .	Orthorhombic, tetrahedral, acicular, splendent blackish-lead-gray, loose. 1.00
—————Hardness 2.5			
447°152.	Geocronite, Kilbrickenite.	$5\text{PbS.Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ .	Orthorhombic, tetrahedral, massive. 1.50
448°153.	Stephanite, Brittle Silver.	$5\text{Ag}_2\text{S.Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ .	Orthorhombic, tetrahedral, hemimorphic, small tables, base predominating (fig.). 3.00
449+	twins, hexagonal tables,		splendent iron-black. 2.00
450	twins, hexagonal prismatic,		bright. 2.50
451	massive, compact.		2.00
452°	disseminated.		2.00



448. Stephanite

—————Hardness 2—3

154. II. Kilbrickenite. Formerly regarded as a distinct species. It is identical with geocronite, No. 152.



Type Species  
No. No.

155. **Beegerite.**  $6\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$ . Isometric(?), brilliant indistinct crystals, gray.

Richmondite.  $6\text{RS} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$  with  $\text{R} = \text{Cu}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ag}, \text{Zn} (?)$ .

156 **I. Polybasite.**  $9\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, ideal pseudo-hexagonal crystals, splendid iron-black (in thin splinters, cherry-red):—

453+ repeated twins, tabular, tw.pl. unit prism *m*. 2.00

454 ditto, prisms. 2.50

455° massive, disseminated. 2.00

**I. Pearceite.**  $9\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Monoclinic, pseudo-rhombohedral tables, black.

—Hardness 2.5

157. **Polyargyrite.**  $12\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Isometric, distorted cubo-octahedrons, indistinct, iron-black.

## II. Sulpharsenates, Sulphantimonates, Etc.

**Enargite Group.** Hardness 3 and 3.5

456° 158. **Enargite.**  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_5$ . Orthorhombic, unit prism *m*, macropinacoid *a*, and base *c*, symmetrical. 2.00  
twins, iron-black.

457° bladed-columnar cleavage. 1.50

458+ granular-cleavable, grayish-black. 1.00

459 massive, grayish-black. 1.00

**I. Lautite.**  $\text{CuAsS}$ .

Clarite.  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_5$ . Monoclinic, dark lead-gray.

NOTE—Enargite and Famatinite graduate chemically toward each other.

159. **Famatinite.**  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic, isomorphous with enargite, gray with tinge of copper-red.

460° massive. 2.50

—Hardness 2

461° **II. Sulvanite.**  $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{S}_5$ . Massive, bronze-yellow, tarnishing. 1.00

462 160. **I. Xanthoconite.**  $\text{Ag}_3\text{AsS}_3$ . Monoclinic, thin tabular, reddish-yellow. 2.50

reniform mass, granular structure.

463 161. **Epiboulangerite.**  $3\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ . Orthorhombic (?), prismatic needles, bluish-black. 2.00

—Hardness 3.5

162. **Epigenite.**  $4\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot 3\text{FeS} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3 (?)$ . Orthorhombic, short prisms with macro- and brachydome, steel-gray.

Type Species  
No. No.

Hardness 2.5

- I. Canfieldite.  $4\text{Ag}_2\text{S}(\text{SnGe})\text{S}_2$ . Isometric, tetrahedral(?), octahedrons *o*, with dodecahedrons *d*, bluish-black.
- Regnolite.  $5\text{CuS.FeS.ZnS.As}_2\text{S}_3$ . Isometric, tetrahedral.
- 464° I. Francheite.  $5\text{PbS.Sb}_2\text{S}_3.2\text{SnS}_2$ . Massive, imperfectly radiofoliate, blackish-gray. 1.50
- 465° I. Cylindrite, Kyindrite.  $6\text{PbS.Sb}_2\text{S}_3.6\text{SnS}_2$ . Massive, cylindrical-foliated structure, blackish-lead-gray. 1.25
- 466 163. I. Argyrodite.  $4\text{Ag}_2\text{S.GeS}_2$ . Isometric, tetrahedral, dodecahedron *d* and tetrahedron *o*, loose. 9.00
- 467 penetration-twins, small distinct. 6.00
- 468° drusy crystals, reniform grouping. 4.00
- 469\* compact massive, dark steel-gray. 2.50

## IV. Haloids.—Chlorides, Bromides, Iodides; Fluorides

### I Anhydrous Chlorides, Bromides, Iodides; Fluorides.

Calomel Group.  $\overset{1}{\text{R}_2\text{Cl}_2}$ . Range of Hardness 1—2

- 470\*164. Calomel.  $\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . Tetragonal, highly complex. 4.00
- 471 twins, gray. 4.00
- II. Kleinite.  $\text{Hg.NH}_4$  chloride(?). Hexagonal, short prisms, orange-yellow.
- Mercuric chloride,  $\text{HgCl}_2$ (?).
- 472\*165. Nantokite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . Isometric, granular, white. 2.00
- 473 I. Marshite.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{I}_2$ . Isometric, tetrahedral, minute truncated tetrahedrons, ideal symmetry, adamantine, reddish-brown. 6.00
- I. Miersite.  $\text{Ag}_2\text{I}_2$ . Isometric, tetrahedral, cubes with tetrahedral faces, adamantine, yellow.

Halite Group.  $\overset{1}{\text{RCl}}$ , etc. Isometric.

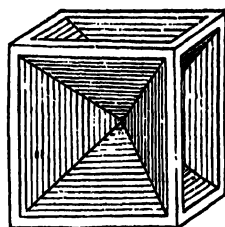
Chlorides, etc., of sodium, potassium, ammonium and silver.

- 474\*166. Halite, Rock Salt.  $\text{NaCl}$ . Isometric, cubes, perfect, white. .75
- 475 cubo-octahedrons, symmetrical. .50
- 476° octahedrons, clear, loose, (3). .50
- 477+ elongated cubo-octahedrons, clear, loose (3). .50

Type Specimen  
No. No.

Halite—Continued

- 478° cavernous faces on cube (fig.). .75  
 479+ cubic cleavage, clear colorless. .20  
 480° cleavage, cubic, clear blue. .75  
 481 banded cleavage, yellowish-brown. .75  
 482 banded granular, reddish. .40  
 483 fine columnar. .50  
 484\* granular, gray. .20  
 485° compact, on lava. .40  
 486 bubble moving in liquid inclusion. .75  
 Huantajayite.  $20\text{NaCl} + \text{AgCl}(\text{?})$ . Cubic.  
 Hydrohalite.  $\text{Hyd.Na chloride}$ .

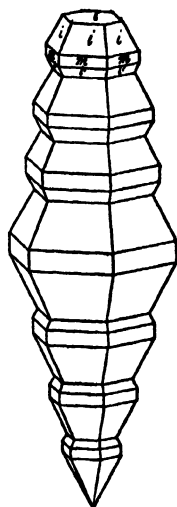


478. Halite

- 487 167. Sylvite.  $\text{KCl}$ . Isometric, cubes on 1906 lava. 1.00  
 488° cubo-octahedrons, perfect, clear colorless. 1.00  
 489+ granular cleavable, reddish. .30  
 490 compact, white. .50  
 II. Chloromanganokalite.  $4\text{KCl.MnCl}_2(\text{?})$ . Rhombohedral,  
 pale wine-yellow.  
 491\*168. Sal-ammoniac.  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ . Isometric, dodecahedral with  
 cavernous faces, milky, on 1886 lava. .75  
 492° twins, clear yellowish, on 1906 lava. 1.00  
 globular masses.  
 493 incrusting lava. .75  
 494°169. Cerargyrite, Horn Silver.  $\text{AgCl}$ . Isometric, small cube. 3.00  
 495 compact, translucent. 2.50  
 496° compact, dull grayish-green. 1.25  
 497 fine columnar. 2.50  
 498+ encrusting, grayish. 1.25  
 499°170. Embolite.  $\text{Ag}(\text{Cl}, \text{Br})$ . Isometric, small cubo-octahedrons,  
 grayish-green. 2.00  
 500 dodecahedrons, small, brownish. 3.00  
 501° crystalline, spongiform. 1.50  
 502+ massive, olive-green, darkening on exposure. 1.25  
 503 disseminated veins. 1.50  
 504 171. Bromyrite.  $\text{AgBr}$ . Isometric, small concretions, yellowish. 5.00  
 172. Iodobromite.  $2\text{AgCl}.2\text{AgBr.Agl}$ . Isometric, cubo-octahedrons, sulphur-yellow.

Type Species  
No. No.

505 173. Iodyrite. AgI. Kraus and Cook, A.J.S.

 27, 210, 1909. Only four of the ten small but distinctly formed types now in stock and described by these authors, are here cataloged. Hexagonal, hemimorphic, diametral prism  $a$  and base  $c, c'$  predominating, truncated by unit prism  $m$  and unit pyramid  $u, u'$ , apparently holohedral, minute, symmetrical, lemon-yellow, on psilomelane. 8.00

 507. Iodyrite  
Kraus and Cook

 506 hemimorphic, unit prism  $m$ , base  $c$ , unit pyramid  $i'$  all prominent with several truncating unit pyramids, loose (12). 1.00

 507\* parallel grouping, barrel-shaped, of several similar individuals ( $c, i, m, i'$ ) (fig.), loose (12). 1.00

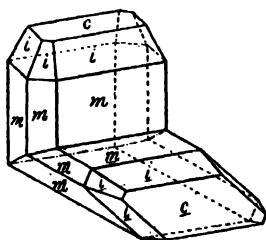
 508° contact-twins, tw.pl. pyramid  $e$  (fig.), loose (12). 1.00

509+ crystalline granular, sulphur-yellow. 2.00

510 thin plates with lamellar structure. 2.00

511 massive. 2.00

Tocornalite. Ag,Hg iodide. Granular, yellow.


 508. Iodyrite  
Kraus and Cook

I. Cupriodargyrite. CuI.AgI. Incrustation, sulphur-yellow.

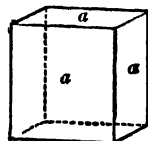
 Fluorite Group.  $R(Cl,F)_2$ . Isometric.

Range of Hardness, Fluorite 4 Chloromagnesite series very soft, except Sellaite 5, Tysonite 4.5—5, Cryolite series 2.5—3.5

 174. Hydrophilite.  $CaCl_2$ . Isometric, cubic, encrusting.

 175. Fluorite, Fluor Spar.  $CaF_2$ . Isometric, bright crystals of sharp ideal symmetry, transparent to translucent:—

512+ cubic, blue (fig.). .50

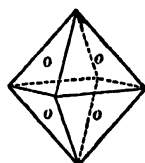


512. Fluorite

Type Specimen  
No. No.

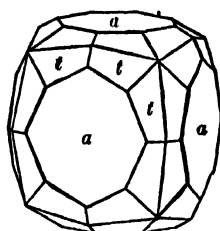
Fluorite—Continued

- 513° cubic, large, yellow. 1.00  
 514 cubic, splendent iridescent, brown. 1.50  
 515° cubic, dark green. .75  
 516 cubic, elongated, complete, opaque grayish-violet. 1.00



517. Fluorite

- 517\* octahedron *o* (fig.), pale green. 1.00  
 518 octahedron, rose-pink, loose. 1.50  
 519 octahedron, small, colorless, on lava. 1.00  
 520° dodecahedron, small. 1.50  
 521° hexoctahedron *t*, and cube *a* (fig.), dull translucent. 1.25  
 522° octahedron modifying cube, splendent. .75

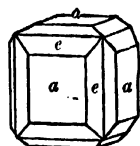


521. Fluorite

- 523\* tetrahexahedron *e* modifying cube *a*, "fluoroid" (fig.), small. 1.00  
 524 dodecahedron *d* modifying cube *a*, splendent. 1.50

- 525 trigonal trisoctahedron modifying octahedron. 1.25

- 526\* penetration-twins, tw.pl. octahedron *o* (fig.), vicinal striations. 1.00



523. Fluorite

- 527° pseudo-octahedron, formed by parallel grouping of dodecahedrons, capped by dodecahedron. 1.00

- 528 ditto, grouping of modified cubes capped by modified cube, on white altered barite, sea-green. 1.25

- 529 ditto, emerald-green on pink rhodochrosite. 2.00

- 530 capping of blue flat cube on green modified octahedron. 2.00

- 531+ cleavage octahedron, emerald-green. .50

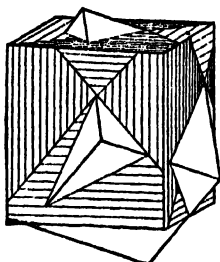
- 532 cleavage, tetrahedral symmetry, pink. .50

- 533° banded crystal, loose. 1.00

- 534 columnar-granular banded, polished, translucent "Blue-John." 1.00

- 535+ cleavable-granular, coarse, greenish-white. .20

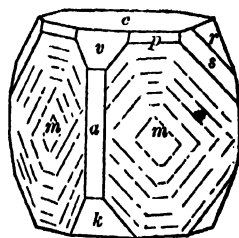
- 536 crystalline granular, fine. .30



526. Fluorite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 537 massive, compact. .50  
Antozonite, odor attributed to free Fl.
- 538° Chlorophane, fluorescent. 1.50
- 539° encrusted with milky quartz. .75
- 540 scattered with splendid limpid quartz crystals. 1.00
- 541 Capped Fluor, primary growth (cube), secondary crust of quartz, with capping of fluor and siderite. 1.50
- 542° altered to blue chalcedony. 1.25
176. Chloromagnesite.  $MgCl_2$ . A deliquescence on lava.
- 543 177. Sellaite.  $MgF_2$ . Tetragonal, prismatic, clear colorless. 6.00
178. Lawrencite.  $FeCl_2$ . Solid, on exposure exuding from iron as minute drops, finally oxidizing, brown. 2.00
179. Scacchite.  $MnCl_2$ . A deliquescent mass.  
Chloralluminite.  $AlCl_3 + xH_2O$ . In lava.
- 544°180. Cotunnite.  $PbCl_2$ . Orthorhombic, acicular. 1.50  
Pseudocotunnite.  $PbCl_2 \cdot KCl$  (?). Acicular, yellow.
181. Molysite.  $FeCl_3$ . Incrusting.
182. Tysonite.  $(Ce, La, Di)F_3$ . Hexagonal, thick prisms.
- 545 massive, yellowish. 3.00
- 546°183. Cryolite.  $3NaF \cdot AlF_3$ . Monoclinic, short modified square prisms with cubic aspect (fig.), grouped parallel, transparent colorless, sharp. 1.50
- 547+ massive, translucent, white. .30
- 548 massive, brownish. .40
- 549 massive, with galena, chalcopyrite and siderite. 1.00  
Elpasolite.  $K, Na, Al$  fluoride.
- II. Cryolithionite.  $3LiF \cdot 3NaF \cdot 2AlF_3$ . Isometric, dodecahedrons, transparent colorless.
- 550 184. Chiolite.  $5NaF \cdot 3AlF_3$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal, white. 2.00
185. Hieratite.  $2KF \cdot SiF_4$ . Isometric.  
Hydrofluorite.  $HF$ . Gas (volcanic).  
Cryptohalite.  $2NH_4F \cdot SiF_4$  (?). Volcanic.  
Proidonite.  $SiF_4$ . Volcanic.

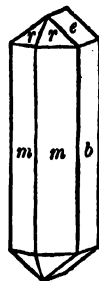


546. Cryolite

## II. Oxychlorides, Oxyfluorides

### A. Oxychlorides.

- Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5
- | Type No. | Species No. |                         |  |   |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 551°     | 186.        | Matlockite.             | $\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot \text{PbO}$ .   | Tetragonal, tabular    to <i>c</i> . 2.00   |
| 552      |             |                         | rosette-like group, yellowish.   | 3.00  |
| 553°     | 187.        | Mendipite.              | $\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{PbO}$ .  | Orthorhombic, columnar mass, white. 3.00  |
| 554      | 188.        | Schwartzembergite.      | $\text{Pb}(\text{I}, \text{Cl})_2 \cdot 2\text{PbO} (?)$ .                                     | Rhombohedral, incrusting, yellow. 4.00  |
|          |             | I. Penfieldite.         | $\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{PbCl}_2$ .  | Hexagonal, prismatic, white.  |
| 555      | II.         | Terlinguaite.           | $\text{Hg}_2\text{ClO}$ .  | Monoclinic, small crystals, adamantine sulphur-yellow. 9.00   |
| 556      | II.         | Egglesonite.            | $\text{Hg}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{HgCl}$ .   | Isometric, minute dodecahedrons, brownish-yellow. 8.00  |
| 557°     | 189.        | Laurionite.             | $\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$ .   | Orthorhombic, small flat prisms, adamantine, clear colorless. Formed by action of sea-water on ancient slag. 1.00 |
|          |             | I., II. Paralaurionite. | $\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$ .   | Monoclinic, prisms, white.  |
|          |             | 190. Daviesite.         | Lead oxychloride.  | Orthorhombic, minute prisms, colorless.   |
|          |             | 191. I. Fiedlerite.     | Contains Pb and Cl.  | Monoclinic, minute tables, colorless, transparent.  |
| 558      | 192.        | I. Percylite.           | $\text{Pb}(\text{OH})\text{Cl} \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})\text{Cl}$ .                          | Isometric, cubes, minute, sky-blue. 4.00  |
| 559°     | S. I.       | Cumengéite.             | $\text{Pb}(\text{OH})\text{Cl} \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})\text{Cl}$ .                          | Tetragonal(?), small sharp octahedroids, indigo-blue, loose. 1.00   |
| 560°     | S. I.       | Boléite.                | $\text{Pb}(\text{OH})\text{Cl} \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})\text{Cl} + \frac{1}{3}\text{AgCl}$ . | Isometric(?), cubic habit, ideal symmetry, indigo-blue, loose. .75  |
| 561+193. |             | Atacamite.              | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$ .  | Orthorhombic, acicular, transparent emerald-green. 1.50   |
| 562°     |             |                         | short thick prisms (fig.), sharp, brilliant.   | 2.50  |
| 563      |             |                         | octahedroid, well defined, bright.   | 2.50  |
| 564      |             |                         | crystal aggregate, bright emerald-green.   | 2.00  |
| 565°     |             |                         | granular massive.  | 1.00  |
|          |             | II. Paratacamite.       | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$ .  | Rhombohedral, bright green.   |



562. Atacamite

# OXYCHLORIDE, OXYFLUORIDE, HYDROUS CHLORIDE AND 65 HYDROUS FLUORIDE GROUPS

Type Species  
No. No.

- Tallingite.  $\text{Cu}_3(\text{OH})_8\text{Cl}_2 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Thin crusts of minute globules, greenish-blue.
- S. Footeite.  $8\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute prisms, deep blue.
- Melanothallite.  $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (?). Volcanic.
- 566 Erythrocalcite.  $\text{CuCl}_2(\text{H}_2\text{O}$  undetermined). 5.00
- Atelite.  $2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . An altered tenorite. Green, volcanic.
194. Daubréeite.  $2\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{BiCl}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (?). Amorphous, whitish.
- II. Koenenite.  $\text{Al, Mg}$  oxychloride. Rhombohedral, crusts, red.

## B. Oxyfluorides. Hardness of Fluocerite 4

- 567\*195. Nocerite.  $2(\text{Ca, Mg})\text{F}_2 \cdot (\text{Ca, Mg})\text{O}$  (?). Hexagonal, acicular, white. 1.00
- 568\*196. Fluocerite.  $\text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{RF}_3$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{Ce}$  metals chiefly. Massive, reddish-yellow. 1.50

## III. Hydrous Chlorides, etc.

### A. Hydrous Chlorides. Very Soft

- 569\*197. Bischofite.  $\text{MgCl}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline, clear colorless. .50
198. Kremersite.  $\text{KCl} \cdot \text{NH}_4\text{Cl} \cdot \text{FeCl}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Isometric, octahedrons, ruby-red.
199. Erythrosiderite.  $2\text{KCl} \cdot \text{FeCl}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, red.
200. Douglasite.  $2\text{KCl} \cdot \text{FeCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (?).
201. Carnallite.  $\text{KCl} \cdot \text{MgCl}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, pseudo-hexagonal pyramids.
- 570 massive granular, white. .30
- 571+ massive granular, reddish. .30
202. Tachhydrite.  $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{MgCl}_2 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, cleavages.
- 572\* massive, yellowish. .30

### B. Hydrous Fluorides

203. Fluellite.  $\text{AlF}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, white.
- 573 204. Prosopite.  $\text{CaF}_2 \cdot 2\text{Al}(\text{F, OH})_3$ . Monoclinic (or triclinic), embedded crystals, whitish. 5.00
- 574\*205. Pachnolite.  $\text{NaF} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, prism and acute pyramid, distinct, minute, clear colorless. 1.00
- 575\*206. Thomsenolite.  $\text{NaF} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, prism and base, cubic symmetry. 1.50



Type Species  
No. No.

Thomsenolite—Continued

- 576 prismatic, transparent colorless. 1.50  
 577 massive, white. 1.00  
 578 Hagemannite. Impure thomsenolite?, jaspery, yellow. .50  
 579°207. Gearksutite.  $\text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{Al}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . White earthy masses  
 of minute colorless needles. 1.00  
 580°208. Ralstonite.  $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Mg})\text{F}_2 \cdot 3\text{Al}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Isometric  
 octahedrons, whitish. 2.50  
 209. Yttrocerite.  $2(2\text{RF}_3 \cdot 9\text{CaF}_2) + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Ce}(\text{La}, \text{Di})$ :  
 $\text{Y}(\text{Er})=1:2$ . Massive, white, in quartz.  
 581° violet-blue, in mica. .75

## V. Oxides

### I. Oxides of Silicon. Hardness 7 (Opal 5.5—6.5)

210. Quartz.  $\text{SiO}_2$ . Rhombohedral. Rare and unimportant  
 types are omitted.

NOTE—The term “pyramid” (six-sided), is here used interchangeably with “two  
 rhombohedrons  $r$  and  $z$ .”

#### A. PHENOCRYSTALLINE OR VITREOUS VARIETIES

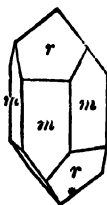
Crystals sharply defined, brilliant and transparent.

Rock Crystal, colorless forms and types follow:—

- 582+ prism  $m$  and pyramid (two rhombohedrons  $r$  and  $z$ ),  
 large, symmetrical, grouped. .50  
 583 ditto, very large, loose. .50  
 584+ ditto, but shorter (fig.), complete and quite  
 limpid, (so-called “diamonds”), loose  
 (6). .50  
 585 ditto, on fine white marble. .75  
 586 ditto, acicular, group. 1.00  
 587° one rhombohedron  $r$ , and prism (fig.), loose. .50  
 588 one pyramidal plane only developed (rhombehodron  $r$ )  
 terminating very large slender prism, limpid. 1.00  
 589+ “quartzoid,” double six-sided pyramid  
 (fig.), symmetrical, on hematite. .75  
 590 ditto, loose (6). .50  
 591° cuboid,  $r$  prominent (fig.), large, loose.  
 1.00  
 592 chisel-edge termination, opposite rhombo-  
 hedrons abnormally developed. .50



584. Quartz



587. Quartz

Type Species  
No. No.  
593°

trigonal pyramid *s*, modifying prism *m*,  
rhombohedrons *r* and *z* (fig.), loose.  
.50

594 acute rhombohedron *M*, prism *m*,  
• rhombohedrons *r* and *z* (fig.),  
tapering crystal. .75

595\* trigonal trapezohedron *x*, pyramid *s*,  
prism *m*, rhombohedrons *r*, *z*, large  
"right-handed crystal" (fig.). 1.00

596° ditto, large "left-handed crystal" (fig.).  
1.00

597 highly modified, triangular etching,  
(fig.), large. .75

598\* penetration-twin, tw. axis *c* (tw. pl. *m*),  
both individuals right-handed  
(shown in fig. by *x*), irregular dull  
and bright areas adjacent on *r*  
loose, large. 1.50

599 penetration-twin, irregular, *Brazil law*,  
tw. pl. *a* (fig.). 3.00

600° contact-twin, tw. pl.  $\xi$  (1122), axes *c*  
crossing at  $84^{\circ}33'$ , a plane *m* coinci-  
dent in both individuals (fig.), loose,  
large. 3.00

601 grouping simulating twin. 1.00

602° distorted crystal (fig.), very large. .75

603 flattened || prism *m*, large. .75

604 bent crystal, large. .50

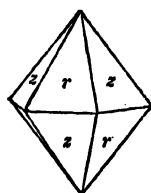
605° cavernous, angular cavities in faces,  
large, loose. .50

606 capped, large. 1.25

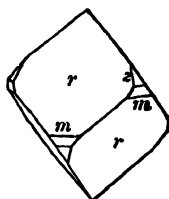
607° etching of trigonal pyramid *s* and only  
one rhombohedron, pyramidal  
planes being alternately bright and  
dull. .50

608\* drusy, large geode (two halves). .50

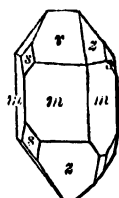
609 drusy, three small unbroken geodes con-  
taining loose microscopic crystals.  
.50



589. Quartz



591. Quartz



593. Quartz

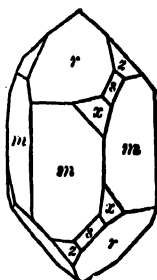


594. Quartz

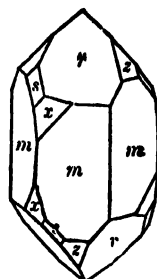
Type Species  
No. No.

## Quartz—Continued

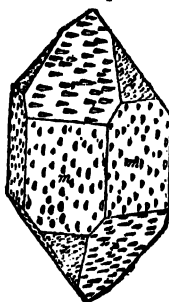
- 610 cleavage || to rhombohedron. 1.00
- 611° water-worn pebble, conchoidal fracture. .50
- 612 Radiated crystalline, translucent. .75
- 613 Fibrous crystalline, translucent. .75
- 614 Star-quartz (asteriated), cut "en cabochon," clear colorless. 1.00
- 615+ Amethyst, prisms, light violet. .50
- 616 pyramids in agate geode, dark purple  
precious. 3.00
- 617 pyramids, druse on petrified wood. 1.00
- 618° pyramids with surficial ferruginous in-  
clusions, surface red, translucent. 1.50
- 619 dark rhombic "phantom" in light prisms  
terminated by one rhombohedron. .75
- 620\* dark pyramids terminating both ends  
of colorless prisms, loose. .75
- 621° parallel growth on smoky quartz. 1.00
- 622 "sceptre," purple quartzoid tipping stem-like prism  
of rock crystal, loose. 2.00
- 623° crystalline, banded with milky quartz,  
translucent. .50
- 624 twinning shown by alternate rhom-  
bohedrons of amethyst and rock  
crystal in one large cross-section  
of prism, polished. 3.00
- 625+ Rose, translucent pink mass. .30
- 626 Rose, rich pink, iridescent internal re-  
flections (fractures), polished. 1.50
- 627° Rose, asteriated, transparent pink with  
purplish tinge, polished ball. 2.00
- 628\* Yellow, Citrine, loose (6). .50
- 629° Smoky, light, Cairngorm Stone, loose, large.  
.50
- 630+ Smoky, dark translucent, very large, taper-  
ing (fig. 594). .25
- 631 Smoky, light, twisted flat parallel growth.  
2.00



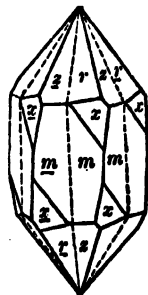
595. Quartz



596. Quartz



597. Quartz



598. Quartz

Type Species  
No. No.

632 Greasy, sub-transparent mass. .30  
633+ Milky, prism and pyramids, ideal symmetry (fig.584), dull opaque, loose(3).  
.50

634 Milky, pyramids, translucent. .50

635° Milky, translucent mass. .20

636 Siderite, Sapphire-quartz, translucent blue mass. .75

637\* Sagenitic (net-like), inclosing Rutile, acicular, "Flèches d'amour," polished. 2.50

638 Inclosing Rutile, capillary. 1.50

Inclusions of other acicular or capillary minerals:—

639 Black Tourmaline, capillary, in smoky crystal, large. .50

640 ditto, with projecting "stem" or "core."  
2.00

641\* ditto, polished cross-section. 1.25

642° Göthite, acicular, "Onegite." 1.50

643 Stibnite, acicular, in crystal. 2.00

644° Asbestos, capillary, in crystal. 1.00

645 Actinolite, acicular. 1.00

646 Black Hornblende, acicular. .75

Epidote, acicular.

647° Cat's-Eye, fibrous, gray, chatoyant. .50

Tiger-Eye, see Crocidolite, altered.

648° Aventurine, Sunstone, red. 1.00

649 Aventurine, Sunstone, green, polished. 1.25

Impure from presence of other minerals densely distributed:—

650\* Ferruginous, dull terra-cotta-red, pyramids. .75

651 Ferruginous, splendid brick-red druse. 1.50

652° Ferruginous, dull ochre-yellow, mass of crystals. .75

653\* Chloritic, "phantom" crystal. 1.00

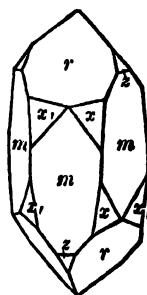
654 Chloritic, mossy, crystal. .75

Actinolitic.

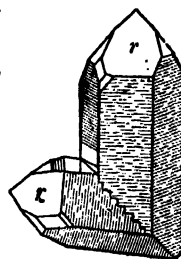
Micaceous.

Arenaceous.

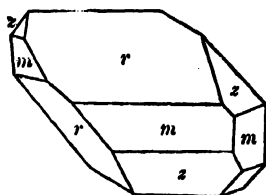
655 containing albite crystals, in "phantom" form. 1.00



599. Quartz



600. Quartz



602. Quartz

Type Species  
No. No.

Quartz—Continued

- 656 containing anthracite, rock crystal. .50  
 657\* containing water and moving bubble, prism. .75  
 658 ditto, with moving anthracite, limpid crystal. 3.00  
 containing liquid CO<sub>2</sub> and moving bubble, which dis-  
 appears on vaporizing liquid by warmth of hand,  
 amethyst crystal.

## B. CRYPTOCRYSTALLINE VARIETIES

- 659 Chalcedony, mammillary translucent white. 1.00  
 660+ mammillary. .40  
 661 botryoidal, brownish. .75  
 662° stalactitic, tendon-color. 1.00  
 663 gray, polished. .75  
 664 geode, drusy lining. .50  
 665° Enhydros, translucent geode containing water. 1.50  
 666° Carnelian, translucent red, cut. .50  
 667 Sard, subtranslucent brownish-red, cut. .50  
 668\* Chrysoprase, translucent apple-green, precious. 1.00  
 669 Chrysoprase, translucent bluish-green. 1.00  
 670° Chrysoprase, translucent turquoise-blue, precious. 1.50  
 671° Prase, translucent dull leek-green. .75  
 672 Plasma, subtranslucent leek-green. .35  
 673\* Blood-stone, Heliotrope, subtranslucent leek-green with  
 red spots. .50

## Agate:—

- 674+ Banded-agate, gray and white, polished. .75  
 675° Banded-agate, red, in limestone. .75  
 676 Fortification-agate, brownish, polished. 1.25  
 677° Eye-agate, concentric, polished. 1.50  
 678 Clouded-agate, polished. .75  
 679 Artificially colored agate. Long banded strip, cut into  
 six cross-pieces, each colored differently and  
 after joining, polished. 4.00  
 680° Moss-agate, leek-green sea moss, polished. .75  
 681 ditto, with patches of chalcedony outlined by carne-  
 lian. 1.25  
 682° Moss-agate, Mocha-stone, large delicate branching, in  
 clear chalcedony, cut. 1.50  
 683\* Dendritic-agate, black moss in gray ground. 1.00  
 684 Agatized-wood, brown, polished. 1.00  
 685 Onyx, straight banding, gray, polished. 1.50

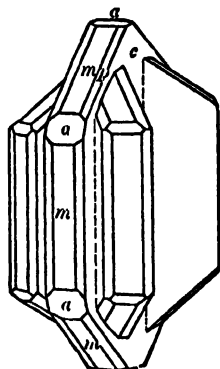
## Quartz—Continued

Type No.	Species No.	
686°		Onyx, black and white, cut. .50
687°		Sardonyx, straight banding, red and white, cut. .50
688		Agate—Jasper with whitish clouding, polished. 1.00
689		Siliceous Sinter, irregularly cellular. 1.25
690+		Flint, nodule, smoky-gray with chalky exterior. .20
691		Flint, nodule, concentric structure, white. .40
692°		Hornstone (Chert), brecciated, gray, with sphalerite. .20
693		Hornstone (Chert), fossiliferous, white. .20
694°		Basanite (Touchstone), opaque black. .30
		JASPER (impure, opaque):—
695+		Brick-red. .30
696°		Yellow. .30
697°		Dark green. .50
		Grayish-blue.
698		Brownish-black. .50
699°		Riband Jasper, variegated stripes. 1.00
700		Egyptian Jasper, nodule zoned brown and yellow. .75
701		Variegated Jasper, polished. 1.00
		Jasponyx.
702+		Jasperized wood, red, yellow, etc. .30

## C. OTHER VARIETIES

703*	Granular-quartz, white. .20
704°	Quartzose Sandstone, coarse, pink. .20
705	Quartzose Sandstone, argillaceous, banded. .40
706*	Quartz Conglomerate, cemented pebbles. .20
707°	Quartz Breccia, cemented fragments. .40
708+	Itacolumite, Flexible Sandstone. .20
709	Buhrstone, cellular, flinty. .20
	Pseudomorphous Quartz:—
710	Tabular quartz, intersecting plates. .50
	Haytorite (see Datolite, altered).
711°	Babel-quartz, cubic impressions of fluor on which it was originally deposited. .75
712	Silicified shells. .50
713°	Silicified wood. .30
714	Beekite, highly fossiliferous, cellular. .50
715°	altered to talc, sharp crystals. 1.00
716° 211.	Tridymite. $\text{SiO}_2$ . Hexagonal (?), minute tables, clear. 1.00
717*	twins, minute, sharp, white. 1.00
718	trilling (fig.), definite. 1.50

- 719 polysynthetic twins in spherical rosettes, minute. 1.25  
Cristobalite.  $\text{SiO}_2$ . Minute octahedrons, white.
- 720 Granuline. Identical with tridymite (?). Pulverulent, on  
lava, white. 1.00
- 721\* Melanophlogite. Contains  $\text{SiO}_2, \text{SO}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Pseudomor-  
phous (?). Minute cubes. .75  
Sulfuricin. Contains  $\text{SiO}_2, \text{SO}_3, \text{S}, \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  
Porous.
212. Opal.  $\text{SiO}_2, n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous.
- 722+ Precious Opal (*i.e.* with play of  
colors), milky. 1.00
- 723° in porphyry. 2.00
- 724° in layers or zones. 1.00
- 725 bluish. 1.50
- 726\* greenish, in limonite. 1.50
- 727 reddish ground, "Harlequin  
opal." 2.00
- 728 in wood-opal. 1.00
- 729 replacing shell. 1.50
- 730+ Fire-opal, red, slightly irised. .75
- 731 Girasol, translucent bluish-white, reddish reflections. 1.00  
Common Opal, in part translucent:—
- 732+ Milk-opal, translucent. .40
- 733 Resin-opal (Wax-opal), opaque yellowish. .60
- 734° Green-opal, translucent olive. .75
- 735° Brick-red, Semiopal, opaque. .75
- 736 Hydrophane, translucency increases in water, adheres  
to the tongue, whitish. 1.50
- 737 Forcherite, orange-yellow. 1.50
- 738° Cacholong, opaque whitish, adheres to the tongue. 1.00
- 739° Opal-agate, variegated bands. 1.50
- 740° Menilite, opaque concretion, dull grayish. .40
- 741\* Jasp-opal, opaque brownish-yellow. .40
- 742+ Wood-opal, petrified cellular, radial and concentric  
structure well marked, yellowish-brown. .40
- 743\* Hyalite, clear glassy, botryoidal. .60
- 744 Hyalite, translucent, whitish. .75  
Fiorite, Siliceous Sinter, includes:—
- 745° Pearl-sinter, stalactitic, pearly white. 1.50  
Michaelite, pearly, capillary.



718. Tridymite

Type Species  
No. No.

Opal—Continued

746 <sup>a</sup>	Geyserite, porous concretions. .75
747	Geyserite, porous cauliflower-like. 1.25
748	Geyserite, massive. .75
749 <sup>a</sup>	Float-stone, spongy structure, very light. 1.00
	Tripolite includes:—
750 <sup>+</sup>	Infusorial or Diatomaceous Earth (microscopic shells of Diatoms, etc.), fine chalky clay, snow-white. .30
751	ditto, gray. .30
	Randannite, loose, mealy, white.
752	Tripoli Slate, laminated, impure. .30
	Alumocalcite, very soft, milky.
753	Lussatite. Anhydrous (?) silica. Crystalline, translucent chalcedony-like globular crusts, whitish. 1.50
754	Tabasheer. Opaline silica deposited in joints of bamboo, milk-white. 2.00

## II. Oxides of the Semi-Metals; also Mo and W

### 1. Arsenolite Group. $R_2O_3$ . Isometric

Hardness 1.5 and 2.5

755 213.	Arsenolite. $As_2O_3$ . Isometric, octahedrons, white. 3.00
	minute capillary, crusts.
756 214.	Senarmontite. $Sb_2O_3$ . Isometric, octahedrons, small, ideal symmetry, grayish. 2.50
757*	ditto, complete, loose (12). .75
	granular massive.

### 2. Valentinite Group. $R_2O_3$ . Hardness 2.5

758 215.	Claudetite. $As_2O_3$ . Monoclinic, very thin tabular    to <i>b</i> , small, flexible, pearly white. 6.00
759 216.	Valentinite. $Sb_2O_3$ . Orthorhombic, minute prisms, stellated druse, gray. 3.00
760 <sup>a</sup>	tabular    to <i>b</i> , small fan-shaped aggregate. 4.00
761 <sup>a</sup>	crystalline stellated, yellow. 2.00
	massive granular, white.

---

762*217.	Bismite. $Bi_2O_3$ . Orthorhombic (not crystallized in nature). pulverulent, straw-yellow. 2.00
763	disseminated, greenish-yellow. 1.50



### 3. Tellurite Group

RO<sub>2</sub>. Orthorhombic. Hardness, 2

Type Species  
No. No.

- 764 218. **Tellurite.** TeO<sub>2</sub>. Orthorhombic, tufts of slender prisms, yellowish. 6.00  
spherical masses, radiated structure.

### 4. Molybdite Group. Soft

- 765 219. **II. Molybdite**, Molybdic Ocher. Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.3MoO<sub>3</sub>. 7½ H<sub>2</sub>O.  
Orthorhombic, minute capillary tufts, yellow. 2.00

766\* subfibrous disseminated, yellow. 1.00

767 pulverulent, yellowish-white. 1.00

768° Ilseemannite. MoO<sub>2</sub>.4MoO<sub>3</sub>. Crypto-crystalline, blackish,  
blue on exposure. 2.00

220. **Tungstite.** WO<sub>3</sub>. Orthorhombic, earthy, yellow.

769 **Meymacite.** WO<sub>3</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O. Lamellar, yellow. 4.00

—————Hardness 4—5

221. **Cervantite.** Antimony Ocher. Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. Orthorhombic,  
acicular.

770+ massive, yellowish-white. .40

771° pulverulent, sulphur-yellow, with stibnite. .40

222. **Stibiconite.** Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O(?). Massive.

Volgerite. Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>.4H<sub>2</sub>O(?). Amorphous, white.

Rivotite. Sb,Cu oxide and carbonate. Amorphous, green.

Stibianite. Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O. Massive, reddish-yellow.

Stibioferrite. Chiefly Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. Amorphous, yellow.

772° **Partzite.** Contains Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>,Cu<sub>2</sub>O,Ag<sub>2</sub>O and H<sub>2</sub>O. Massive,  
greenish-black. 2.00

**Stetefeldtite.** Chiefly Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>,Ag,Cu and H<sub>2</sub>O. Massive,  
brownish-black.

## III. Oxides of the Metals

### A. Anhydrous Oxides

I. **Protoxides.** R<sub>2</sub>O and RO. Hardness 1.5 and 3.5

223. **Water.** H<sub>2</sub>O. Exists in three states:—

1. Solid, Ice (hexagonal), massive.

Snow, delicate six-rayed stellate crystals of ideal symmetry and of very great variety and complexity.

Type Species  
No. No.

Water—Continued

Frost, arborescent and other crystalline to crystallized forms.

Hail, often crystalline, rarely in distinct quartzoids.

2. Liquid, Water.

3. Gas, Steam and Aqueous Vapor.

- 773°224. **Cuprite**, Ruby Copper.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$ . Isometric, ideal cubes, small, translucent red. 2.50
- 774\* octahedrons, minute, perfect. 2.00
- 775° dodecahedrons, minute, sharp. 2.00
- 776 dodecahedron and octahedron modifying cube, symmetrical, small. 3.00
- 777 highly modified, definite, small. 2.00
- 778+ Chalcotrichite, capillary (cubes elongated in the direction of octahedral axis), adamantine, ruby-red. .75
- 779 Tile Ore, earthy, impure. .50
- 780+ massive, fine granular, dark red. 1.50
- 781 compact massive. 1.50
- 782° altering to malachite, ideal dodecahedron, loose. 1.50
- 783 ditto, hollowed octahedron, loose, definite. 1.50
- 784 Hydrocuprite. Hydrated cuprite (?). Coating, yellow. .50

**Periclase Group.** RO. Isometric. Range of Hardness 5.5—6

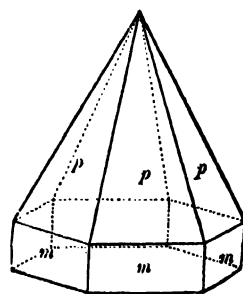
225. **Periclase.**  $\text{MgO}$ . Isometric, minute cubes, clear colorless.

- 785° grains altering to brucite, disseminated in hausmannite, translucent gray. 1.25
- 786 grains in volcanic limestone, green. 2.00

226. **Manganosite.**  $\text{MnO}$ . Isometric, minute octahedrons.

- 787° disseminated cleavages, lustrous dark emerald green, dull black on exposure. 2.00

227. **Bunsenite.**  $\text{NiO}$ . Isometric, minute octahedrons.



788. Zincite

Hardness 4—4.5

- 788 228. **Zincite.**  $\text{ZnO}$ . Hexagonal, hemimorphic, minute hexagonal pyramid  $p$ , with short prism  $m$  and base  $c$ , (fig.), well defined, bright red. 9.00

Type Species  
No. No.

Zincite—Continued

- 789° foliated cleavage, deep red. 1.50  
 790 crystalline granular, large irregular nodules in calcite cleavage. 1.00  
 791+ crystalline, disseminated in franklinite, deep red. .75  
 792° massive with willemite. 1.00  
 793 finely disseminated, orange-yellow. .75

Hardness 2

229. Massicot, Plumbic ocher.  $\text{PbO}$ . Massive, scaly crystalline.

- 794+ earthy, orpiment-yellow. 2.00  
 795 II. Montroydite.  $\text{HgO}$ . Orthorhombic, small slender prisms, clear orange-red. 8.00

Hardness 3—4

- 796° 230. Tenorite.  $\text{CuO}$ . Monoclinic, minute very thin long flexible scales, glistening gray, on lava. 2.50  
 797+ Melaconite, massive compact, shining black. 1.00  
 798 Melaconite, pulverulent, dull black. 1.00  
 S. Paramelaconite. Essentially  $\text{CuO} + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal, brilliant black.  
 Lime.  $\text{CaO}$ . In lava.  
 II. Melanochalcite. Chiefly  $\text{CuO}$  with some  $\text{SiO}_2, \text{CO}_2, \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, black.

II. Sesquioxides.  $\text{R}_2\text{O}_3$ 

Hematite Group. Rhombohedral. Range of Hardness 5—6.5  
 (Corundum 9)

231. Corundum.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . Rhombohedral. Transparent varieties are precious.

- 799+ Sapphire, clear blue, bipyramidal, pyramids  $n$  and  $V$ , adamantine, loose (3). 1.00  
 800° Sapphire, light blue, water-worn. .60  
 801° Star Sapphire (asteriated), subtranslucent dark blue, water-worn, loose (6). .40  
 802 ditto, polished crystal. 1.50  
 803\* Oriental Ruby, clear dark red, rolled grains. 1.00  
 804 Oriental Ruby, subtranslucent light red, prism and two pyramids, in graphitic limestone. 4.00  
 805 Oriental Ruby, light red, cleavage. 1.25

Type No.	Species No.		
806		Oriental Topaz, clear yellow.	2.00
807		Oriental Emerald, clear green.	3.00
808		Oriental Amethyst, clear purple.	3.00
809+		grayish prisms in feldspar.	.50
810		ditto, barrel-shaped, very large, stout.	3.00
811°		ditto, large, slender, loose (3).	.50
812		twins, polysynthetic.	2.50
813°		gray, cleavage.	.50
814°		gray, parting.	.75
815		crystalline, coarse granular.	1.00
816°		white, cleavage.	1.00
817+		Emery, granular, black.	.20
818°		altered crystals, rough, loose (12).	.50

**232. Hematite.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Rhombohedral.

1. Specular Iron (splendent black) types are sharp and perfect:—

819 cuboid rhombohedron  $r$ , modified by rhombohedron  $e$  and base  $c$ . 1.50

820 thin tabular (fig.), with rutile. 1.00

821+ thin tabular, small, with smoky quartzoids. .60

822+ curved rhombohedron  $u$ , rhombohedron  $r$ , pyramid  $n$  (fig.). .60

823 short prism  $m$ , base  $c$ , modified by rhombohedron  $d$ , loose. 1.00

824° ditto, minute long prisms. 1.00

825° modified tables, minute, in porous lava. .20

826 drusy on lava, microscopic, indigo-blue. .75

827° Basanomelan, "Eisenrosen," rosette-like group (fig.). 1.50

828 twin, comp. face  $\perp$  to base  $c$ , tabular. 1.50

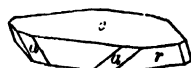
829° repeated twin, tw.pl. prism  $m$ . 2.00

830 parting  $\parallel r$ , twinning striæ on  $c$ . .75

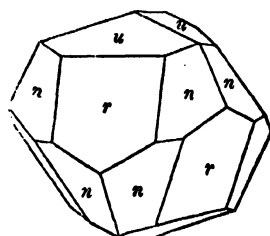
831° parting  $\parallel c$ , thick lamellar. .50

832 thin lamellar, bent. .40

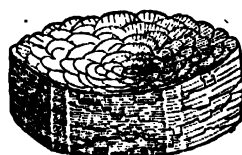
833\* micaceous, foliated. .40



820. Hematite



822. Hematite



827. Hematite

- 834 granular massive. .30
- 835+ compact massive, dark red. .20
- 836\* 2. Compact columnar, Pencil Ore, fine long divergent. .60
- 837° short fibrous reniform, "Kidney Ore." .60
- 838° 3. Red Ocher, earthy. .30
- 839 Reddle (red chalk), clayey. .30
- 840° 4. Clay Iron-stone, Argillaceous Hematite, impure, brownish. .20
- 841 Jaspersy Clay Iron-stone, reddish. .20
- 842+ Lenticular Iron Ore, Fossil Ore, oölitic ocherous, red. .20
- 843° Martite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric. Probably pseudomorph after either pyrite or magnetite, or both. Small sharp, octahedrons, loose (lot). .35
- 844 octahedrons, minute in chlorite. .35
- 845 octahedrons, bright, perfect. .75
- 846 dodecahedrons, symmetrical. 1.25
- 847+ dodecahedrons and octahedron. .75
- Raphisiderite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Orthorhombic(?), minute needles.
233. Ilmenite, Titaniferous Iron. Generally  $\text{FeTiO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, tetartohedral, iron-black:—Varieties follow in order of Ti p.c.
- Kibdelophane. About 30 p.c. Ti.
- 848° Crichtonite, about 30 p.c. Ti, small tables. .40
- 849° Ilmenite, 26—30 p.c. Ti, loose crystal. .75
- 850\* Ilmenite, lamellar massive. .25
- 851 Menaccanite, about 25 p.c. Ti. Large crystal. 3.00
- 852+ Menaccanite, granular massive. .25
- 853 Menaccanite, sand. .40
- Hystatite, 15—20 p.c. Ti.
- 854 Washingtonite, 15—20 p.c. Ti, tabular. .75
- Uddevallite, about 10 p.c. Ti.
- Kragerö hematite. Less than 3 p.c. Ti.
- Magnesian Menaccanite, Picrotitanite  $(\text{FeMg})\text{TiO}_3$ .
- S. Pyrophanite.  $\text{MnTiO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, scale-like crystals, deep blood-red.
- I. Senaite.  $(\text{Fe,Pb})\text{O}_2(\text{Ti,Mn})\text{O}_2$ . Tri-rhombohedral, black.
- 855 Iserine. Titanic iron. Isometric or rhombohedral, minute octahedroids in sand. .40

### III. Intermediate Oxides

Chemically considered, these species are properly aluminates, ferrates, manganates, etc. and in a strict classification would be placed in section 5 of the Oxygen-Salts.

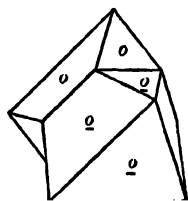
#### Spinel Group. $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{R}}\overset{\text{III}}{\text{R}}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric.

Range of Hardness 6.5—8

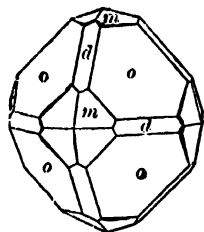
Type Species  
No. No.

**234. Spinel.**  $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric, symmetrical crystals:—

- 856 bluish-gray, rough indistinct cube. 1.50  
 857+ gray, octahedron. .75  
 858 Ruby-Spinel, Magnesia Spinel, small octahedrons, clear deep red, brilliant, loose (12). 1.00  
 859° ditto, hemitrope or "spinel twins," tw.pl. and comp. face octahedron *o* (fig.). loose, (3). 1.00  
 860+ ditto, clear octahedrons, slightly water-worn (lot). .40  
 Balas-Ruby, clear rose-red.  
 861 bluish-gray octahedron. 1.00  
 862 Ceylonite, Pleonaste, Iron Magnesia Spinel, octahedron, large, black. 3.00  
 863° ditto, sharp, minute, on lava. 1.00  
 864 ditto, dodecahedron *d* modifying octahedron *o*, sharp splendent. 1.50  
 865° ditto, trapezohedron *m* modifying octahedron *o* (fig.) large. 3.00  
 866\* ditto, rolled pebbles (lot). .40  
 867° Chlorospinel, Magnesia-Iron Spinel, grass-green (due to presence of Cu). 2.00



859. Spinel



865. Spinel

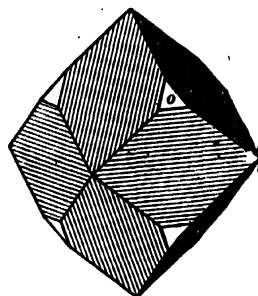
Picotite, Chrome-Spinel, brownish.  
 868° **235. Hercynite.**  $\text{FeAl}_2\text{O}_4$ . Isometric, granular, black. .50

**236. Gahnite, Zinc Spinel.**  $\text{ZnAl}_2\text{O}_4$ . Isometric.

- 869 Automolite, octahedron in talcose schist, green. 1.50  
 870\* ditto, sharp, splendent octahedrons with fowlerite. 2.50  
 871° Dysluite.  $(\text{Zn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3$ , octahedron, sharp, bright. 2.00  
 Kreittonnite.  $(\text{Zn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3$ , granular.

Type Species  
No. No.**237. Magnetite, Magnetic Iron Ore.**  $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric,  
crystals of ideal symmetry, iron-black:—

- 872 octahedrons, imperfect, loose (12). .40  
 873+ octahedrons in chlorite, small but sharp. .40  
 874° octahedrons with adularia, splendent. 1.25  
 875° octahedrons curved. .75  
 876\* dodecahedrons, striated deeply  
 (fig.), splendent. 1.00  
 877 dodecahedrons, dull. .75  
 878° trapezohedron *m* modifying octa-  
 hedron *o*, loose, (3). 1.00  
 879° twins, tw.pl. *o*, small, perfect. 1.25  
 880 twins, polysynthetic, splendent.  
 1.00



876. Magnetite

- 881° parting, octahedral. .50  
 882+ granular massive, coarse. .20  
 883 granular massive, fine. .20  
 884 sand. .30  
 885+ Lodestone, with polarity, compact. .50  
 886 dendritic in muscovite. .20  
 magnesian.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ .  
 nickeliferous, 1.76 p.c. NiO.  
 titaniferous.

Manganmagnetite, 3.80 to 6.27 p.c. Mn.

- 887 ocherous, earthy. .40  
 Nickel Oxide.  $\text{NiO} \cdot \text{Ni}_2\text{O}_3(?)$ . Sand.  
 888 **238. Magnesioferrite.**  $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric, minute octa-  
 hedrons in limestone, black. 2.00  
 889\***239. Franklinite.**  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Zn}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric, octa-  
 hedron, well defined, bright. 1.25  
 890 octahedron, rounded, iron-black. .75  
 891° octahedron *o* modified by dodecahedron *d*, distinct. 2.00  
 892 trapezohedron *m*, dodecahedron *d* modifying octahedron  
*o*, bright. 3.00  
 893+ disseminated grains with zincite in willemite. .40  
 894 massive granular, coarse. .40  
 895° massive compact, iron-black. .40  
 896\***240. Jacobsite.**  $(\text{Mn}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric, minute  
 octahedrons, sharp and bright. 1.50  
 897 fine granular, deep black. 1.00

Type Species  
No. No.

898\*241. **Chromite**, Chromic Iron.  $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric, minute octahedrons, loose sand. .50

899+ massive granular, iron-black. .20

900 massive compact. .20

Mitchellite,  $2\text{MgAl}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{MgCr}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{FeCr}_2\text{O}_4$ .

Chrompicotite and Magnochromite are Mg chromites.

Plumboferrite.  $2\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3(?)$ .

—————Hardness 8.5

901 242. **Chrysoberyl**.  $\text{BeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, clear pale green, precious, loose. 3.00

902° ditto, water-worn (lot). 1.00

903 tabular, pale green, well-defined. 2.00

904+ repeated twin, pseudo-hexagonal (fig.), sharp. 1.00

905° Alexandrite, repeated twin, re-entrant angles (fig.), subtransparent emerald-green, columbine-red by artificial light. 2.50

906 Cat's-Eye, chatoyant, greenish, cut. 5.00

—————Range of Hardness 4.5—6 (Minium 2—3)

907°243. **Hausmannite**.  $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$ . Tetragonal, octahedroids, sharp, bright. 2.00

908 repeated twin (fiveling). 3.00

909+ massive granular, brownish-black. .75

II. **Coronadite**.  $\text{MnO}_2 \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot \text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4$ . Massive, black.

910°244. **Minium**.  $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{PbO}_2$ . Earthy, red. 4.00

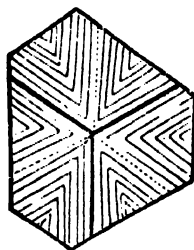
245. **Crednerite**.  $3\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$ . Monoclinic, foliated, black.

911°246. **Pseudobrookite**.  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{TiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, minute tables, sharp, adamantine, blackish. 2.00

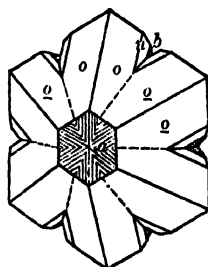
912\*247. **Braunite**.  $3\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MnSiO}_3$ . Tetragonal, octahedrons, bright, sharp. 1.50

913° massive, blackish. 1.00

914 I. **Bixbyite**.  $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{MnO}_2$ . Isometric, cube  $a$  with trapezohedron  $n$ , black. 2.00



904. Chrysoberyl



905. Chrysoberyl



IV. Dioxides.  $\text{RO}_2$ .

## Rutile Group. Tetragonal.

Hardness 6—6.5 (Plattnerite 5—5.5)

Type Species  
No. No.915°248. **Cassiterite**, Tin Stone.  $\text{SnO}_2$ . Tetragonal, prism and pyramid, symmetrical, splendent brown. 1.50

916° acicular, "needle ore," modified. 2.00

917° twin, contact, tw.pl. diametral pyramid  $e$ , adamantine, sharp. 2.50

918° ditto, penetration, bright black, loose. .75

919\* repeated twin, well defined (fig.) 1.50

920 reniform with fibrous structure. 2.00

921+ massive, fine granular, grayish. 1.00

922 massive, coarse granular, brownish. 1.25

923 massive, compact, yellowish. 1.50

924 disseminated finely in gray quartz. .30

925+ disseminated coarsely in greisen, brown. .30

926° Wood Tin, concentric, radiated. 1.50

927+ Stream Tin, much rounded, fine sand. .50

928 Stream Tin, coarse angular grains. .50

929° Stream Tin, rounded boulder. 1.00

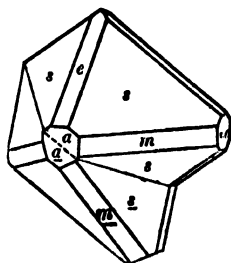
930 Stream Tin, ferruginously cemented (a variegated conglomerate). 1.50

931 Ainalite. A cassiterite containing 8.78 p.c.  $\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5$ . Pyramidal, adamantine, blackish. 4.00932 249. **Polianite**.  $\text{MnO}_2$ . Tetragonal, minute prisms  $m$  and  $h$ , pyramids  $s$  and  $e$ , composite parallel groupings. 2.00

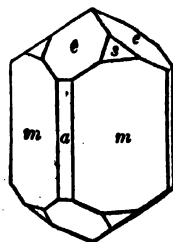
933+ crystalline, radio-fibrous, iron-gray. 1.00

934+250. **Rutile**.  $\text{TiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, unit and diametral prisms  $m$  and  $a$ , diametral pyramid  $e$  (fig.), sharp and symmetrical, metallic-adamantine, red, loose. .50935 ditto, with additional ditetragonal prism  $l$  and unit pyramid  $s$ . .50

936° pseudo-rhombic modified, highly splendent, sharp. 2.00



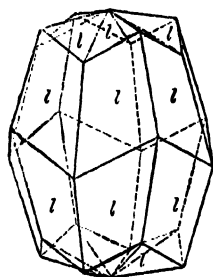
919. Cassiterite



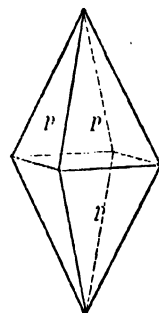
934. Rutile

Type Species  
No. No.

- 937° acicular, sharp, translucent red, loose (6). 1.00
- 938° twin, tw.pl. diametral pyramid *e*, geniculated, perfect, loose. .75
- 939 twin, modified, splendent. 2.00
- 940\* repeated twin, tw.pl. *e*, deeply striated, brownish-red, loose. .75
- 941 twin reticulated. 1.25  
twinning lamellæ || *e*.
- 942 capillary. .75  
capillary (enclosure), "Flèches d'amour." See quartz.
- 943 water-worn crystals, brownish, loose (lot). .50
- 944 pebbles reddish-black, grayish exterior (lot). .50
- 945° cleavage, dark red. 1.00
- 946 disseminated, garnet-red. .50
- 947° ferriferous, twin, tw.pl. *e*, eightling (similar to fig.), black, loose. .50
- 948+ ferriferous, crystallized aggregate. .50  
ferriferous, Ilmenorutile, black.  
chromiferous, grass-green.



947. Rutile



950. Octahedrite

Iserite.  $\text{FeTi}_2\text{O}_5$ . Brown grains.

II. Davidite.  $\text{TiO}_2$  with Fe, U, V, Cr, and rare earths. Cuboids, black.

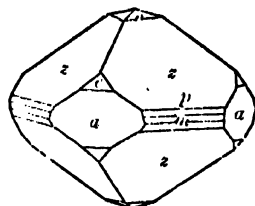
251. Plattnerite.  $\text{PbO}_2$ . Tetragonal, prisms, iron-black.

949 massive. 7.00

Hardness 5.5—6

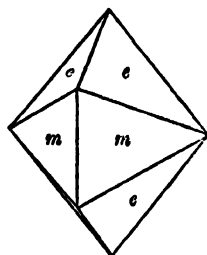
252. Octahedrite, Anatase.  $\text{TiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, small adamantine crystals of ideal symmetry:—

- 950+ acute octahedroid habit, unit pyramid *p*, (fig.), black. 1.50
- 951 ditto, yellowish-brown. 2.00
- 952 diametral prism *a*, unit pyramid  $\pi$ . 2.00
- 953° diametral prism *a*, highly modified termination, translucent yellowish brown. 1.25
- 954 tabular, || to base *c*, with unit pyramid *p* and diametral prism *a*, symmetrical, dull black, loose. .75



955. Octahedrite

- 955<sup>o</sup> obtuse pyramid *z* and diametral prism *a*, modified by unit prism *m*, pyramids *p*, *v* and diametral pyramid *e* (fig.), transparent brown. 2.00
- 956 253. Brookite.  $\text{TiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, small tabular with quartz and chalcopyrite. 4.00 "
- 957+ very thin tabular, highly modified, perfect, transparent hair-brown. 1.50
- 958+ Arkansite, unit prism *m*, and pyramid *e* truncated by pyramid *z*, small, sharp, symmetrical, splendent black (similar to fig.). .75
- 959 Arkansite, ditto, with brachydome *t*. 1.25
- 960\* Arkansite, paramorphosed to rutile, unit prism *m*, unit pyramid *z* (fig.), symmetrical, dull black, loose. .50
- 961 ditto, *m* with pyramid *e*. .50



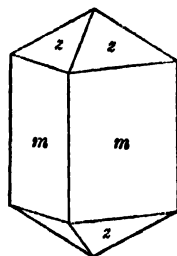
958. Brookite

---

Hardness 2—2.5

- 962 254. Pyrolusite.  $\text{MnO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, pseudomorphous (?), small distinct prisms, bright iron-black. 1.00

- 963 acicular. 1.00
- 964\* thick tabular, small, perfect. 1.25
- 965<sup>o</sup> columnar crystalline, bright. 1.00
- 966<sup>o</sup> radio-fibrous crystalline. .50
- 967+ fine granular crystalline. .20
- 968 granular massive, dull. .20
- 969 reniform coating. .50



960. Brookite

I. Baddeleyite, Brazilite.  $\text{ZrO}_2$ . Monoclinic, twins, tabular || *a*.

- 970<sup>o</sup> reniform, concentric, greenish-gray. 4.00

## B. Hydrrous Oxides

Hardness of Turgite 5—6

- 971<sup>o</sup> 255. Turgite.  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Compact fibrous. .50
- 972 massive botryoidal, reddish-black. .50
- 973\* earthy, red. .20

**Diaspore Group.**  $R_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$ .

Hardness 7, 5 and 4

Type Species  
No. No.

- 974+256. **Diaspore.**  $Al_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$ . Orthorhombic, rounded prisms flattened || *b*, brilliant clear violet, on emery. 2.00
- 975 ditto, acicular, grayish-white. 1.50
- 976 stout prisms, whitish, with margarite. 3.00
- 977° foliated columnar, reddish-gray. 1.50
- 978°257. **Göthite.**  $Fe_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$ . Orthorhombic, very thin small tables, Rubinglimmer, red. 1.00
- 979 long thin tabular, blackish-brown. 1.25
- 980° acicular, in radial aggregates. 1.00
- 981\* Sammetblende, velvety globular crusts of minute radiating capillary crystals, yellowish-brown. 1.25
- Onegite, acicular (enclosures). See quartz.
- 982 columnar, dark brown. 1.00
- 983+ fibrous, concentric radiated, reniform. 1.00
- 984 scaly-fibrous, Lepidocrocite. 2.00
- compact massive, conchoidal fracture.
- disseminated microscopic crystals afford some varieties of aventurine (feldspars etc.).
- 985°258. **Manganite.**  $Mn_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$ . Orthorhombic, small flat prisms terminated by base *c*, distinct, bright, iron-black. 1.50
- 986 long prisms terminated by rough zone of macropyramids *p, s, p* etc., large, splendent. 3.00
- 987 acicular prisms. 1.50
- 988+ fibro-columnar, radiated. 1.00
- 
- Hardness 5—5.5
- 989°259. **Limonite, Brown Iron Ore.**  $2Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$ . Massive, compactly radio-fibrous, stalactitic, brownish. .40
- 990 stalactite, concentric structure. .40
- 991 compact, botryoidal. .50
- 992+ compact, subfibrous structure, mammillary, shining black surface. .30
- 993\* compact, globular crust, iridescent bronze. .50
- 994 compact, globular crust, iridescent variegated. 1.00
- 995 ocherous, brown. .20
- 996+ ocherous, yellow. .20
- 997\* Bog Ore, porous, coherent. .20

Type Species  
No. No.

Limonite—Continued

998	Bog Ore, porous, loose, plant remains. .50
999+	Brown clay-ironstone, compact. .20
1000	ditto, concretionary. .40
1001°	ditto, "pipe ore," hollow tube. .50
1002	ditto, pisolitic. .40
1003°	ditto, oölitic. .30

II. Esmeraldaite. Hyd.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Massive, black.

—————Hardness 2.5 and Soft

1004°260.	Xanthosiderite. $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Long divergent fibro-columnar, concentric, brown. .75
1005+261.	Bauxite. $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Oölitic, yellowish. .20
1006°	pisolitic, red. .20
1007	clay-like, Wocheinite, grayish. .35

**Brucite Group.**  $\text{R}(\text{OH})_2$ .

Rhombohedral. Hardness 2.5

1008 262.	Brucite. $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, broad tabular    base <i>c</i> with rhombohedron <i>r</i> and pyramid <i>p</i> , greenish-gray. 2.50
1009°	ditto, rosette-like aggregate. 1.50
1010+	broad cleavage, pearly white. 1.00
1011	foliated, in serpentine. 1.00
1012°	Nemalite, 4 to 5 p.c. $\text{FeO}$ , fibrous. 1.25
1013	Manganbrucite, contains much Mn. 1.50
	Eisenbrucite. An altered brucite.
1014 263.	Pyrochroite. $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, rounded hexagons, white becoming bronze and finally black. 2.50
1015°	foliated crystalline. 1.50

—————Hardness 2.5—3.5 and Soft

1016 264.	Gibbsite. $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, hexagonal aspect, (Hydrargillite) minute, pearly greenish. 2.00
1017+	drusy, minutely radio-lamellar incrustation. .40
1018°	stalactitic, smooth. .40
	Richmondite. A hydrate containing 37 p.c. $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ .
	Zirlite. Al hydrate. Amorphous.
1019°265.	Sassolite. $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, minute scales, pearly white, loose (lot). .75

Type Species  
No. No.

Soft

- 1020 266. **Hydrotalcite**.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{MgO} \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Hexagonal, translucent pearly white. .75  
 1021<sup>o</sup> Houghite (altered from spinel). .50  
 1022<sup>o</sup> 267. **Pyroaurite**.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{MgO} \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Hexagonal, minute six-sided tables, pearly pale yellow. 2.00

Hardness 2.5 and 5.6

- 1023 268. **Chalcophanite**.  $(\text{MnZn})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{MnO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, druses of minute tables, bluish-black. 2.50  
 1024<sup>o</sup> small botryoidal, subfibrous. .75  
 1025+269. **Psilomelane**.  $\text{H}_4\text{MnO}_5 (?)$ . Massive, bluish-black. .20  
 1026 botryoidal, dull iron-black. .75  
 1027<sup>o</sup> reniform, rough. .40  
 1028 stalactitic, smooth. 1.00  
 1029 **Lithiophorite**. 10—15 p.c.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , 1.2—1.4 p.c.  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$ , 12.6—15.4 p.c.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Botryoidal, bluish-black. 1.00  
 1030+ **Wad.** (A) Bog Manganese. Impure hydrated Mn oxide, loose earthy, black. .20  
 1031<sup>o</sup> ditto, dendritic on rhyolite. .40  
 1032 (B) **Asbolite**, Earthy Cobalt. Black. .50  
 1033<sup>o</sup> (C) **Lampadite**, Cupreous Manganese. 4 to 18 p.c.  $\text{CuO}$ . Earthy, black. .50  
 Varvicite. An altered manganite.  
 1034 II. **Brostenite**. Manganite of Mn and  $\text{Fe}^{++}$ . Massive, black. 2.50

### Appendix to Oxides

**Delafossite**.  $\text{CuO}$  47.45,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  47.99,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  3.52.  
**Heterogenite**. Essentially  $\text{CoO} \cdot 2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  
**Heubachite**.  $3(\text{Co}, \text{Ni}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Massive.  
**Namaqualite**. Nearly  $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$ .  $2\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$ .  $2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  
**Rabdionite**. Near asbolite. Earthy, black.  
**Transvaalite**.  $\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3$  65.80,  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  5.79,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  etc.

## VI. Oxygen-Salts

### 1. Carbonates

#### A. Anhydrous Carbonates

#### 1. Calcite Group. $\text{RCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral.

Hardness 3.5—4 (Calcite 3, Smithsonite 5).

Type Species  
No. No.

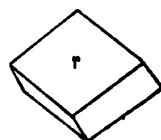
270. Calcite, Calc Spar.  $\text{CaCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral.

#### A. VARIETIES BASED ON CRYSTALLIZATION AND IMPURITIES:—

##### I. ORDINARY

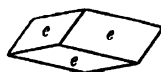
(a). Symmetrical well defined crystals, transparent to translucent, usually glassy colorless to white. Very great multiplicity of forms including highly complex combinations. Only the commoner are here described:—

1035 simple rhombohedron  $r$  (fig.). 1.50  
1036+ ditto, modified by scalenohedron  $v$ . 1.00  
1037° flat rhombohedron  $e$ , in quartz geode (fig.). .50



1035. Calcite

1038 ditto, parallel grouping, large. .50  
1039° ditto, with short prism  $m$ , "nail-head spar" (fig.). .50



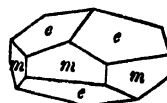
1037. Calcite

1040° cuboid rhombohedron  $\phi$  (fig.). .50

1041 acute rhombohedron  $M$ . 1.00

1042° ditto, with base  $c$ . 1.50

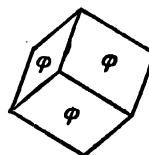
1043 positive and negative rhombohedrons. 1.25



1039. Calcite

1044\* Papierspath, very thin hexagonal tables, rounded rhombohedrons prominent, flower-like aggregate, glistening icy aspect. .75

1045° prism  $m$  and base  $c$  (fig.), ideal symmetry. 1.00



1040. Calcite

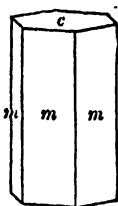
# CALCITE GROUP

Calcite—Continued

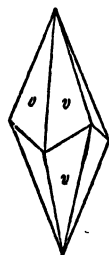
89

Type Species  
No. No.

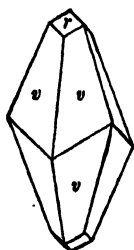
- 1046° ditto, with diagonal prism *a*. 1.25
- 1047 prism *m*, acute rhombohedron *p* flat rhombohedron *e* and base *c*. 2.00
- 1048 tabular || base *c*, prism *m*, modified. 1.00
- 1049+ Dbg-tooth Spar, scalenohedron *v* (fig.), ideal symmetry. 1.00
- 1050 scalenohedron *v* and base *c*. 1.50
- 1051+ scalenohedron *v*, terminated by rhombohedron *r* (fig.) amber-yellow, very large, loose. .50
- 1052 ditto, white with "phantom." .50
- 1053+ scalenohedron *v*, rhombohedron *r* and prism *m* (fig.), large. .75
- 1054° two scalenohedrons *B* and *v* with rhombohedrons *s* and *e*, ferruginous brick-red "phantom." .75
- 1055 scalenohedron *v* built up of small rhombohedrons, large. .75
- 1056 acute scalenohedron *y*, spire-shaped. 1.00
- 1057° three scalenohedrons *v*, *y* and *M* with rhombohedron *r* (fig.). 1.00
- 1058° complex highly modified crystal. 1.25
- 1059 twin, tw.pl. base *c*, the two rhombic individuals having the same vertical axis. 2.50
- 1060° twin, ditto, but scalenohedral (fig.), large. 1.25
- 1061\* twin, tw. pl. rhombohedron *e*, the scalenohedral individuals having vertical axes inclined  $127^{\circ} 29\frac{1}{2}'$  and  $52^{\circ} 30\frac{1}{2}'$  (fig.), large, loose. .75
- 1062 twin, tw.pl. *r*, individuals with vertical axes inclined at  $90^{\circ} 46'$  and  $89^{\circ} 14'$ , "butterfly twin" (fig.), large, loose. 2.50
- (b) cleavages, rhombohedral:—
- 1063° Iceland Spar, doubly refracting, clear. 2.00
- 1064+ ditto, pale amber. 1.00
- 1065° salmon-red cleavage. .30
- 1066 sky-blue cleavage. .50
- 1067 twin cleavage, tw.pl. *e*. .50
- 1068° asteriated cleavage. .50



1045. Calcite



1049. Calcite



1051. Calcite

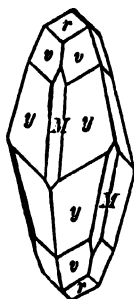


1053. Calcite



"Star Calcite" or "Idiocyclophanous Calcite" is another term applied to this asteriated variety which, when held close to the eye, and viewing a light through it, shows the flame with six images circled about it. The phenomenon is due to minute hollow channels within (hohle canäle of Rose), which are connected with twinning lamellæ indicated by surface striæ.

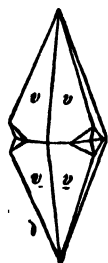
- 1069 (c) drusy botryoidal, milky. .30  
 (d) Brunnerite, bluish, chalcedony-like.  
 (e) Reichite,  $r \bar{r} 74^\circ 40'$ , Gr. 2.67 (?).  
 1070\* (f) Fontainebleau Limestone, 50—63 p.c. quartz sand, acute rhombohedron  $f$  (fig.), ideal symmetry, gray, loose. .50  
 1071 ditto, nodular aggregate. 1.50  
 1072° ditto, acute hexagonal pyramid of second order  $\gamma$ , symmetrical and definite, but ends rounded, very large, loose. 1.00  
 1073 ditto, aggregate with quartz pebbles, very large. 1.00  
 (g) Hislopit, impure, grass-green.



1057. Calcite

## II. FIBROUS AND LAMELLAR KINDS, white

- 1074° Satin Spar, silky, finely fibrous. 1.00  
 1075° Argentine, curved lamellar, pearly. .40  
 1076 Aphrite, scaly foliated, pearly. .40



1060. Calcite

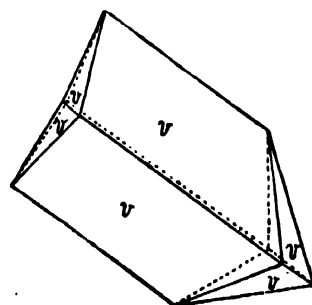
## III. GRANULAR MASSIVE TO CRYPTOCRYSTALLINE KINDS

### I. Granular limestone. (Saccharoidal):—

- 1077 Statuary marble, Carrara, fine grained, white. .20

### Architectural marbles follow:—

- 1078+ coarse grained, white. .20  
 1079 Cipolin, white with greenish shadings. .75  
 1080 Giallo antico, yellowish with whitish spots. .75  
 1081° Siena, light yellow, with reddish veins. .30  
 1082 Mandelato, light red with whitish spots. .75  
 1083 Bardiglio gray, clouded. .30



1061. Calcite

- 1084 Turquoise-blue, veined with white. .40  
 1085° Verd-Antique, clouded greenish, due to presence of serpentine. .30

# CALCITE GROUP

Calcite—Continued

91

Type Species  
No. No.

1086

Hard compact limestone (marbles):—

black. .30

yellow.

red.

1087

fetid, black, Anthraconite, Stink-stone .40

1088<sup>o</sup>

Portor (Egyptian), black, veined yellow. .30

Panno-di-Morte, black with white shells.

Marble of Languedoc, red with white fossils.

Griotte, brown spotted red and white.

Sarencolin, deep red, gray and yellow.

1089

Bird's-eye, gray with whitish points. .30

1090

Shell-marble, fossiliferous. .30

1091<sup>o</sup>

Madreporic marble, coralline, polished. .75

1092+

Tennessee, encrinal, mottled reddish. .20

1093

Lumachelle, "fire marble," chatoyant. 1.00

1094<sup>o</sup>

Ruin Marble, brownish, polished. 1.00

1095<sup>o</sup>

Landscape Marble, gray, polished. 1.25

1096<sup>o</sup>

Breccia Marble, cemented fragments. .30

1097\*

Lithographic stone, smooth even-grained. .20

1098

Pudding-stone marble, cemented rounded pebbles. .30

1099+

Hydraulic Limestone, or "Cement Rock," contains Mg, Al and Si as impurities. .20

3. Soft compact limestone:—

1100+

Chalk, white. .20

1101

Calcareous marl, loose, earthy impure. .20

4. Concretionary massive:—

1102\*

Oölite, minutely rounded granular. .20

Pisolite, see ktypeite.

5. Deposited by calcareous waters or in caverns:—

1103+

Stalactite, from roof of cavern, buff. .40

1104

Stalactite, translucent, white. .60

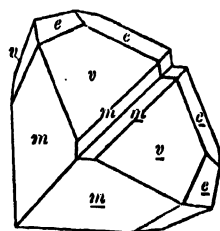
Stalactite, translucent, sea-green.

1105<sup>o</sup>

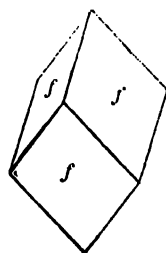
Stalagmite, from floor of cavern. .40

1106+

Mexican Onyx, irregularly banded, translucent white, pale green, etc., polished. .60



1062. Calcite



1070. Calcite

Type Species  
No. No.

Calcite—Continued

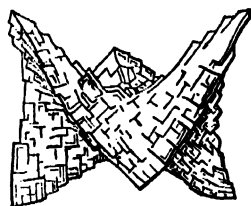
- 1107 Clouded Onyx, translucent, variegated. .60  
 1108 Brecciated Onyx, variegated, polished. 1.00  
 1109\* Travertine, very coarse, irregularly and indistinctly  
           banded, yellowish. .60  
 1110+ Calc Tufa, moss-like porous structure. , .20  
 1111 Calc Tufa, perfect leaves, porous mass. .60  
 1112 Agaric mineral, Rock-milk, soft, crumbling. .40  
 1113° Rock-meal, cotton-like, loose. .40

## B. VARIETIES BASED UPON COMPOSITION:—

- 1114 Dolomitic calcite, contains  $MgCO_3$ . .20  
       Baricalcite, contains some  $BaCO_3$ , rhombohedrons,  
       grayish-white.  
 1115 Strontianocalcite, contains  $SrCO_3$ , minute acute rhom-  
       bohedral. 2.00  
 1116° ditto, opaque globular aggregates. 2.00  
 1117\* Ferrocalcite, contains  $FeCO_3$ , acicular, brown. .50  
 1118 Ferrocalcite, globular, concentric structure. .50  
       Manganocalcite, see Agnolite.  
       Zincocalcite, containing  $ZnCO_3$ .  
 1119° Plumbocalcite, contains  $PbCO_3$ , rhombs. 1.25  
 1120° altered to dolomite. 1.00  
 1121 altered to siderite. 1.00  
 1122 altered to calamine. 1.25  
 1123° altered to smithsonite. .75  
 1124 altered to quartz crystals. 1.00  
 1125+ altered to chalcedony. 1.00  
 1126 altered to hyalite. 2.00  
       altered to copper.  
 1127° Thinolite. Pseudomorphous.  $CaCO_3$ . Acute tetragonal  
       (?) pyramids, skeleton structure, forming tuffaceous  
       aggregate, grayish. 1.00  
 1128° I. Ktypeite (formerly called Pisolite).  $CaCO_3$ . Specific  
       gravity and optical properties differ from calcite  
       and aragonite. Mass of cemented pea-like con-  
       cretions, yellowish-white. .50  
 271. Dolomite.  $CaCO_3.MgCO_3$ . Rhombohedral, tetartohedral,  
       well defined rhombohedrons:—  
       I. Structural Varieties:—  
 1129° rhombohedron  $r$ , ideal symmetry, transparent, vitreous.  
           2.50

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1130° acute rhombohedron *m* with obtuse rhombohedron *r*, symmetrical, dull black, loose. .30
- 1131 twin symmetrical. 2.00
- 1132° Pearl spar, rhombic, white. 1.00
- 1133+ ditto, saddle-shaped (fig.), cream. .30
- 1134 ditto, in selenite. 1.00
- 1135 columnar crystalline. .50
- 1136° globular drusy. .75  
Miemite, pale asparagus-green.
- 1137 granular, fine, gray. .20
- 1138 granular, fine white marble. .20
- 1139+ granular, coarse, white. .20
- 1140\* compact, buff. .20  
Compact porcellanous, Gurhofite, conchoidal, sub-translucent, snow-white.
2. Varieties depending on Composition:—  
Normal Dolomite.  $\text{Ca}:\text{Mg}=1:1$ . See crystals.
- 1141° ferriferous, contains  $\text{FeCO}_3$ , massive. .30  
manganiferous, contains  $\text{MnCO}_3$ ,  
cobaltiferous, reddish.  
zinciferous.
- 1142 altered to steatite. 1.25
- 1143 271A. ANKERITE.  $\text{CaCO}_3(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{CO}_3$ . Rhombohedral rhombohedrons, pearly brown. 1.00
- 1144\* ditto, yellowish. .75
- 1145° crystalline granular. .30
- 1146 compact massive. .30
- 1147° 272. Magnesite.  $\text{MgCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, rough prism. 1.00
- 1148 Lamellar cleavable. .50
- 1149° Fine granular. .30
- 1150+ Compact, like unglazed porcelain, snow-white. .20
- 1151 earthy. .40
- 1152° Pinolite, cleavage. .30
- 1153 ferriferous, Breunnerite, 5 to 10 p.c.  $\text{FeO}$ , distinct rhombohedrons. 1.00
- 1154 272A. MESITE.  $2\text{MgCO}_3.\text{FeCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, perfect rhombohedrons, transparent. 2.50
- 1155° Pistomesite.  $\text{MgCO}_3.\text{FeCO}_3$ , granular. .50



1133. Dolomite

Type Species  
No. No.**273. Siderite, Chalybite, Spathic Iron.  $\text{FeCO}_3$ , Rhombohedral.****I. Ordinary Varieties:—****(a) Crystallized, brown:—**1156+ obtuse rhombohedron *r*, perfect. .501157 acute rhombohedron *d*, perfect. .751158\* ditto, with base *c*. 1.00

1159 ditto, curved and built of sub-individuals. .75

1160° octahedroid, *s* (0551) with *c* (similar to fig.), perfect, small. .751161 base *c* hexagonally banded, with rhombohedrons and prism. 3.001162° II. new scalenohedron *y*, scalenohedron *v*, rhombohedrons *f* and *r* (fig.), minute, sharply defined, splendidly iridescent. 1.001163 twin, tw.pl. *e*. 1.25

1164° curved saddle-shaped crystals on fluor. .75

1165+ cleavage, rhombic. .20

1166° (b) concretionary, Sphaerosiderite, concentric globular, subfibrous, brown. .30

1167 granular crystalline, brown. .20

1168 compact massive. .20  
oölitic.

1169° earthy, clay iron-stone, impure. .20

2. Manganiferous, Oligonite.

1170 3. Magnesian, Sideroplesite. .60

4. Calciferous, Siderodot, green.

1171 altered to limonite. .50

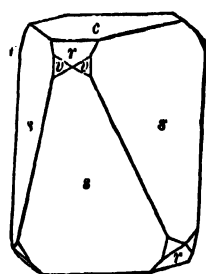
**II. Manganspherite, contains Mn.**Thomäite.  $\text{FeCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic (?).1172\*274. Rhodochrosite, Dialogite.  $\text{MnCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, rhombohedron *r*, opaque pale pink. 1.50

1173 ditto, translucent rich pink. 4.00.

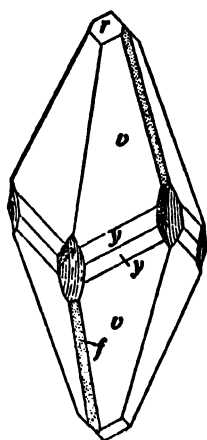
1174° curved rhombs with fluor. 1.50

1175° drusy crust, small columnar structure, fawn-color. .75

1176 fine granular, coated with glistening drusy quartz, delicate pink. 1.25



1160. Siderite



1162. Siderite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1177+ coarse cleavable granular, crystalline. .75  
1178° rhombohedral cleavage, translucent rich pink. 1.50  
1179 globules scattered on milky quartz. 1.00  
ferriferous.  
1180 calciferous, Manganocalcite. 1.50  
zinciferous.  
1181\*275. **Smithsonite**.  $\text{ZnCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, minute rhombohedrons  $r$ , symmetrical, bright, brown. 1.00  
1182° cylindrical aggregates, small, pearly. 1.50  
1183 crystalline incrustation, velvety. .75  
1184+ botryoidal, compact, pearly gray. .40  
1185° reniform, compact, pearly sea-green. 1.00  
1186 mammillary, compact, translucent pale blue. 1.50  
1187 granular massive. .40  
1188 compact massive. .40  
1189° earthy, impure, "dry-bone," grayish. .40  
ferriferous, over 20 p.c.  $\text{FeCO}_3$ .  
manganiferous, over 5 p.c.  $\text{MnCO}_3$ .  
1190° cupriferous, Herrerite, minute acute rhombohedrons, apple-green. 1.50  
1191 cadmiferous, "turkey-fat ore," yellow. 1.50  
1192 276. **Sphærocobaltite**.  $\text{CoCO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, minute spherical masses, rose-red. 4.00

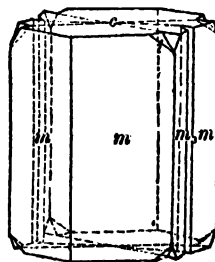
## 2. Aragonite Group. $\text{RCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic.

Range of Hardness 3.5—4

277. **Aragonite**.  $\text{CaCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, sharply symmetrical crystals:—

prismatic.

- 1193° contact-twins, tw.pl.  $m$ , the individuals showing unit prism  $m$ , brachypinacoid  $b$ , brachydome  $k$  and pyramids, transparent yellow. .30  
1194+ repeated twins, tw.pl. prism  $m$ , prismatic, pseudohexagonal (fig.), brown, loose. .50  
1195 ditto, twinning striae on base deeply marked, aggregate, brownish-red. 2.50



1194. Aragonite

Type Species  
No. No.

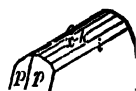
Aragonite—Continued

- 1196° ditto, individuals separated by re-entrant prismatic angles, forming on the base a serrated hexagonal outline, aggregate, brilliant, clear colorless. 1.50
- 1197 ditto, tabular, white, on lava. .50
- 1198° contact-twin, pseudo-hexagonal spire-shaped, sub-transparent gray loose (3). .50
- 1199\* acicular, radiating groups, white. .75
- 1200\* columnar, divergent. .20
- 1201 fibrous silky, light blue. .75
- 1202° massive compact. .20  
scaly massive, snow-white.
- 1203° stalactitic, Sprudelstein, fibrous. .50
- 1204+ Flos-ferri, coralloidal, slender interlacing and twisted stems, snow-white. 1.00
- 1205 Flos-ferri, branching botryoidal. 1.00
- 1206 Tarnowitzite, contains  $\text{PbCO}_3$ . 1.50
- 1207 Mossottite, nearly 7 p.c.  $\text{SrCO}_3$  and trace of Cu, columnar radiated. 1.50
- 1208° altered to calcite, large symmetrical pseudo-hexagonal tables, loose (3). .50
- 1209 altered to drusy calcite, cellular structure outlining twinned character of the original hexagon. 1.00
- II. Zeyringite, colored greenish-blue by Ni.
- 1210°278. Bromlite, Alstonite.  $\text{BaCO}_3$ .  $\text{CaCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, complex twins forming sharp dihexahedral pyramids, translucent whitish. 2.00
- 1211°279. Witherite.  $\text{BaCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, repeated twins, tw.pl. prism *m*, symmetrical pseudo-hexagonal pyramids, acute. 2.00
- 1212 ditto, very obtuse, grayish. 2.00  
tuberos.
- 1213+ granular crystalline, whitish. .20
- 1214°280. Strontianite.  $\text{SrCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, contact-twins, tw.pl. prism *m*, acute pyramids and brachydomes forming very acute well defined pseudo-hexagonal pyramids, translucent. .75
- 1215 contact-twins, tw.pl. prism *m*, individuals marked by serrated pseudo-hexagonal basal outline, translucent flesh-red. 2.00
- 1216+ columnar crystalline, yellowish-white. .20
- 1217 Calciostromianite.  $\text{CaCO}_3$ , 13-14 p.c. .75

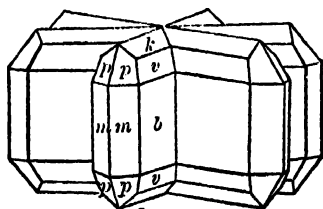
Type Species  
No. No.

**281. Cerussite.**  $\text{PbCO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, crystals well defined, translucent, adamantine:—

- 1218° thin tabular ||  $b$ , modified (fig.), clear. .75  
 1219 prismatic, white. 1.00  
 1220° pyramidal, gray. 1.00  
 1221 penetration-twins, tw.pl. prism  $m$ . 1.50  
 1222\* contact-twins, tw.pl.  $m$ . .75  
 1223 repeated twins, six-rayed stellate (fig.). 2.00  
 1224° repeated twins, pyramidal (fig.). 1.50  
 1225° reticulated twinned aggregate. 2.00  
 1226+ aggregate of interlacing slender prisms, twinned, satiny white. 1.25  
 1227 aggregate of long fluted columns, stellate twins. 2.00  
 1228 aggregate, sheaf-like. .75  
 1229+ fine granular, brownish. .50  
 1230 loose granular, blackish. .75  
 1231° compact, gray. .50  
 1232 fibrous, satiny. 2.00



1218. Cerussite



1223. Cerussite

### 3. Barytocalcite Group. Monoclinic. Hardness 4

- 1233\*282. **Barytocalcite.**  $\text{BaCO}_3 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3$ . Monoclinic, prismatic by extension of pyramids. 1.50  
 1234 massive. 1.00

Hardness 3—3.5

**283. Bismutosphärite.**  $\text{Bi}_2(\text{CO}_3)_3 \cdot 2\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$ . Spherical, concentric radio-fibrous.

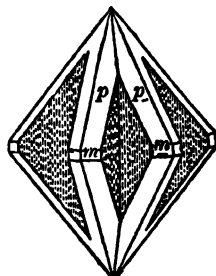
### 4. Parisite Group. Hexagonal. Hardness 4.5

**284. I. Parisite.**  $[(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})\text{F}]_2\text{Ca}(\text{CO}_3)_2$ . Hexagonal, acute double hexagonal pyramids  $o$ , and base  $c$ , brownish-yellow.

- 1235 pyramid  $r$ , with  $o$ ,  $s$  and  $a$ , sharp. 6.00

- 1236 **II. Cordylite.**  $(\text{BaF})(\text{CeF})\text{Ce}(\text{CO}_3)_3$ . Hexagonal, minute prisms, yellowish. 5.00

**Kischtimite.** Ce metals fluocarbonate. Massive, dark brownish-yellow.



1224. Cerussite



Type Species  
No. No.

II. Synchisite.  $\text{CeFCa}(\text{CO}_3)_2$ . Rhombohedral, rhombic habit, wax-yellow.

1237°285. Bastnäs site.  $(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})_2\text{C}_3\text{O}_9(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})\text{F}_3$ . Massive, brown. 4.00

Weibyeite. Ce metals fluocarbonate. Orthorhombic, minute pyramids.

II. Ancylyte.  $4\text{Ce}(\text{OH})\text{CO}_3 \cdot 3\text{SrCO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, small pyramids, curved faces, orange-yellow.

### 5. Phosgenite Group. Chlorocarbonates. Hardness 3

1238+286. Phosgenite.  $\text{PbCO}_3 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$ . Tetragonal, prismatic, adamantine, translucent, perfect. 1.25

1239 tabular ||  $c$ , transparent, sharp. 2.00

1240° minute highly modified prisms with laurionite, in ancient slag, limpid, sharp. .75

1241 cleavage, transparent. .75

1242° crystalline mass. 1.25

1243° I. Northupite.  $\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{NaCl}$ . Isometric, ideal octahedron  $o$ , gray. .75

1244 ditto, translucent pale-yellow. 1.00

---

II. Tychite.  $2\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Isometric, octahedron, colorless.

### B. Acid, Basic and Hydrus Carbonates

Hardness 1-5

287. Teschemacherite.  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3$ . Orthorhombic.

—————Hardness, Malachite, Azurite 3.5-4, others 2-3

Kalicine. Potassium bicarbonate.

1245°288. Malachite.  $2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, acicular prisms, adamantine, bright green. 1.50

1246+ capillary tufts. .75

1247 velvety crust. 2.00

1248 radiated in chrysocolla, polished. 3.00

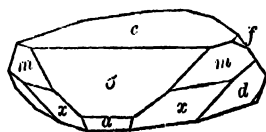
1249+ massive. 1.25

1250° tuberoso, smooth, radiated fibrous. 2.00

1251 concentric banded, polished. 2.00

Type Species  
No. No.1252+289. **Azurite**, Chessylite.  $3\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{CO}_2$ .

$\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular  
||  $c$ , highly modified. (fig.),  
perfect, adamantine,  
prussian-blue. 1.00



1252. Azurite

1253° prismatic || axis  $b$ , modified, sharp. 1.50

1254° rhombic aspect, symmetrical. 1.50

1255° ball of crystals. 2.00

1256 drusy incrustation. .75

1257 tuberose, concentric radiated, azure-blue. 1.25

1258+ massive. .75

1259 massive with chrysocolla, polished. 3.00

1260 banded with malachite, polished. 4.00

1261\* altered to malachite. 1.00

1262 altered to copper, loose. .75

Zinkazurite.  $\text{Zn}$  sulphate,  $\text{Cu}$  carbonate and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  
Small blue crystals.

1263 290. **Aurichalcite**.  $2(\text{Zn}, \text{Cu}) \text{CO}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Zn}, \text{Cu}) (\text{OH})_2$ . Monoclinic  
(?), tufts of minute very thin flat prisms, bright  
turquoise-blue. 1.50

1264+ velvety druse of minute needles, turquoise-blue. .75

1265° globular on smithsonite, verdigris-green. .75

1266 fine laminated, sky-blue. 1.00

II. Rosasite.  $2\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{CuCO}_3 \cdot 5\text{ZnCO}_3$ . Fibrous, greenish-blue.

1267 291. **Hydrozincite**.  $3\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (?). Massive, reniform  
fibrous crust in detachable concentric layers. 1.50

1268° compact. 1.00

II. Otavite. Basic  $\text{Cd}$  carbonate. Rhombohedral, minute  
crystals, whitish.

1269° 292. **Hydrocerussite**.  $3\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  (?). Minute scaly hex-  
agonal planes pearly coating on lead. 2.00

1270 filmy coatings on galena. 3.00

1271° 293. **Dawsonite**.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic (?),  
tufts of minute radiating needles. 1.00  
thin crusts of radiating blades.

—————Hardness Hydro-magnesite 3.5,  
others 1.5—2.5

1272 294. **Thermonatrite**.  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, a whit-  
ish incrustation. 1.50

I. Hydrocalcite.  $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

Type Species  
No. No.

- 295. Nesquehonite.**  $\text{MgCO}_3 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, prisms, whitish.
- 296. Natron.**  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 + 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic. Occurs in nature only in solution.
- 1273 I. Pirssonite.**  $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, hemimorphic, small prisms, perfect, clear, loose. 2.00
- I. II. Dundasite.**  $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Small spherical aggregates, radio-fibrous, silky whitish.
- 297. Gay-lussite.**  $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, elongated || *a*.
- 1274\*** flat wedge-shaped, perfect. 1.00
- 1275°298. Lanthanite.**  $\text{La}_2(\text{CO}_3)_3 + 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, minute thin four-sided plates || base *c*, whitish. 2.50
- Hydroconite.**  $\text{CaCO}_3 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral. Recent.
- 299. Trona.**  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{HNaCO}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular, well defined.
- 1276\*** efflorescence, whitish, on lava. .40
- 1277\*300. Hydromagnesite.**  $3\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic (?), minute thin clear blades, forming drusy surface of finely foliated crust, silky white. 2.00
- 1278** amorphous chalky. 1.25
- 301. Hydrogiobertite.**  $\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Spherical.
- II. Artinite.**  $\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, radio-fibrous, white.
- II. Giorgissite.**  $4\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crusts, white.
- 302. Lansfordite.**  $3\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 + 21\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, white.
- 1279** **Hydrodolomite.** Hydrated Ca and Mg carbonate. A mixture? Globular, whitish. 2.00
- 1280** minute globules (Pennite), incrusting chromite. .75
- 1281+303. Zaratite.**  $3\text{NiO} \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, minute mammillary, vitreous, translucent emerald-green, incrusting chromite. .60
- 1282** ditto, compact massive. .60
- 304. Remingtonite.** Hydrous Co carbonate. Earthy incrustation, rose-colored.
- 1283 305. Tengerite.** An yttrium carbonate (?). Pulverulent, thin white coating on gadolinite. 2.50
- 1284°306. Bismutite.**  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Earthy amorphous, opaque straw-yellow. 1.00
- Walthérite.** Hyd. Bi carbonate. Thin longish crystals, translucent.

Type Species  
No.

307. **Uranothallite.**  $2\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{U}(\text{CO}_3)_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, minute, siskin-green.
308. **Liebigite.**  $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot (\text{UO}_2)\text{CO}_3 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Concretions or coatings, transparent apple-green.
- 1285 309. **Voglite.** Hydrous U, Ca and Cu carbonate. Rhomboidal scales, pearly green. 4.00
- Schröckingerite. U hyd. oxycarbonate (?). Orthorhombic(?), six-sided tables, greenish-yellow.
- Randite. U and Ca hyd. carbonate. Incrustation of microscopic needles, canary-yellow.

## 2. Silicates

### A. Anhydrous Silicates

The classification here adopted for the anhydrous silicates cannot be carried through strictly, since there are many species which do not conform to any one of the groups named, and often the true interpretation of the composition is doubtful. Furthermore, within a single group there may be a wide variation in the proportion of the acidic element.

### I. Disilicates. Salts of Disilicic Acid. $\text{RSi}_2\text{O}_5$ .

**Polysilicates.** Salts of Polysilicic Acid.  $\text{R}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_8$ .

**Petalite Group.** Hardness 6

- 1286°310. **Petalite.**  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, tabular || *b*, transparent, Castorite; loose. .75
- 1287+ massive. .50
- Hydrocastorite. Altered castorite. Al,Ca silicate. Mealy mass of fine needles.
- 1288°311. **Milarite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 24\text{SiO}_2$ . Hexagonal, hexagonal prism, perfect, glassy colorless. 3.00
- 1289°312. **Eudidymite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{BeO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, twins, tabular || *c*, well defined, loose (3). .50
- 1290°. I. **Epididymite.**  $\text{HNaBeSi}_3\text{O}_8$ . Orthorhombic, tabular || *c*, elongated || brachydome, colorless. 1.00
- II. **Leucosphenite.**  $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{BaO} \cdot 2\text{TiO}_2 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, minute crystals, white.

## Feldspar Group. Hardness 6—6.5

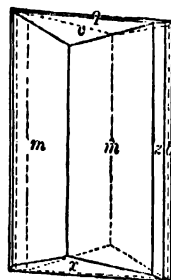
Silicates of Al, with either K, Na or Ca, rarely Ba. Besides the distinct species there are intermediate compounds connected by insensible gradations, this close relationship showing in angle, habit, twinning and the various physical and optical characters.

Type Species  
No. No.

### A. MONOCLINIC SECTION

**313. Orthoclase**, Potash Feldspar.  $K_2O.Al_2O_3.6SiO_2$ . Monoclinic, sharply defined perfect crystals:—

1291+ 1. Adularia, unit prism *m*, prism *z*, clinopinacoid *b*, with orthodome *x* and base *c* united in oscillatory combination, rounded summit (fig.), transparent, large, glassy. .75



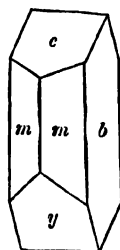
1291. Orthoclase

1292 Adularia, *Baveno* twins, tw.pl. *n*, vicinal, coated with chlorite, large, loose. 1.50

1293° Adularia, Moonstone, parting || steep pearly hemiorthodome, transparent. .50

1294° Adularia, Valencianite, curved crystals, pearly white, aggregate. 1.00

1295+ 2. Sanidine, glassy feldspar, 3 to 6 p.c.  $Na_2O$ , twins, thin tabular || *b*, small transparent, in lava. .50



1297. Orthoclase

1296 Rhyacolite, tabular || *b*, small glassy. 1.00

3. Ordinary varieties and forms:—

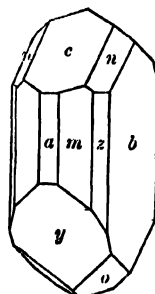
1297+ unit prism *m*, clinopinacoid *b*, orthodome *y* and base *c* (fig.), symmetrical, gray. .50

1298 ditto, with prism *z*, loose squarish prisms (3). .50

1299° ditto, with pyramid *o*, very perfect, yellowish. 1.00

1300 ditto, lustrous, milky, with tourmaline. 1.00

1301° *m*, *z*, *b*, *c*, *y*, *o* with pyramid *n* and orthopinacoid *a* (fig.), very large, roughly symmetrical, red-brown. 1.25

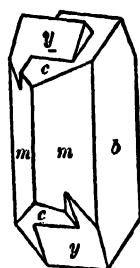


1301. Orthoclase

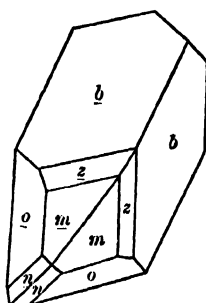
1302\* *Carlsbad* penetration-twin, tw. axis *c* (fig.), large, rough, gray. .50

Type Species  
No. No.

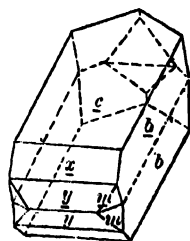
- 1303 ditto, very perfect, yellowish, loose. .40  
1304° *Carlsbad* contact-twin, tw.pl. orthopinacoid *a*. .50  
1305\* *Baveno* contact-twin, tw.pl. *n* (fig.), large squarish prism, loose. .50  
1306° *Manebach* contact-twin, tw.pl. base *c* (fig.). .75  
1307 columnar divergent, reddish. .40  
1308+ coarsely cleavable. .20  
1309° granular. .20  
1310° compact, jaspersy, red. .20  
1311 Loxoclase, 7.56 p.c.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ; *m*, *z*, *a*, *b*, *y*, *n* and *c*, bluish opalescent, gray. .75  
1312 Necronite, fetid. .75  
Lazurfeldspar, with lazurite.  
Murchisonite, yellow reflections, red.  
Weissigite, small twins in amygdaloid.  
1313 altered to cassiterite, *Carlsbad* twin, loose. 1.25  
1314° Perthite. An interlamination of albite and orthoclase, cleavage, Aventurine, flesh-red. .25  
1315 Perthite, Cryptoperthite, gray chatoyant. 1.00  
1316 314. Hyalophane.  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{BaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, unit prism *m*, clinopinacoid *b*, orthodome *x* and base *c*, sharply defined, clear colorless. 1.50



1302. Orthoclase



1305. Orthoclase



1306. Orthoclase

## B. Triclinic Section

315. Microcline.  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Triclinic, large well developed crystals:—

- 1317\* 1. Ordinary, unit prisms *M* and *m*, brachypinacoid *b*, macrodome *x* and base *c*, pale yellowish-gray, with albite. .50  
1318 ditto with additional prisms *z* and *f* and macrodome *y*. .50  
1319+ squarish perfect cleavage, cream-yellow. .20

- 1320+ Amazonstone, Amazonite, unit prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , prisms  $z$  and  $f$ , brachypinacoid  $b$ , macrodome  $x$ , pyramid  $o$  and base  $c$ , bright verdigris-green. .50
- 1321 Amazonstone, ditto, capped with white albite on macrodome  $x$ . 1.50
- 1322 Amazonstone  $M$ ,  $m$ ,  $z$ ,  $b$ ,  $o$ ,  $c$  and macrodome  $y$ , with polyadelphite. .75
- 1323° Amazonstone, *Baveno* contact-twin, tw.pl.  $n$ , loose squarish prism, greenish. 1.00
- 1324° Amazonstone, *Manebach* contact-twin, tw.pl.  $c$ , bright verdigris-green, loose. 2.00
- 1325 Amazonstone, broad perfect cleavage, bright and translucent, mottled verdigris-green. 1.00
- 1326 Amazonstone, massive, precious. 2.00
- 1327° Chesterlite, rough crystal. .75
- 1328 315A. ANORTHOCLASE.  $(NaK)AlSi_3O_8$ . Triclinic, twins, *Manebach law*, tabular ||  $c$ , glassy, perfectly developed but microscopic, in obsidian lithophyses. .75
- 1329° Anorthoclase cleavage, near  $90^\circ$ , bluish opalescent, gray. 1.00

### Albite—Anorthite Series

NOTE—Between the isomorphous species Albite,  $NaAlSi_3O_8$  (Ab) and Anorthite,  $CaAl_2Si_2O_8$  (An), are several subspecies, regarded as isomorphous mixtures of these molecules ( $Ab_nAn_m$ ), and defined according to the ratio in which they enter.

1330°316. Albite, Soda Feldspar.  $Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$ .

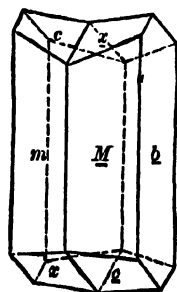
Triclinic, unit prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , macrodome  $x$  in oscillatory combination with base  $c$ , on rock-crystal. .50

1331° twin, tw.pl.  $b$ , *albite law*, (fig.), perfect, small, translucent. .50

1332 parallel grouping, curved. .40

1333\* cleavage, well marked polysynthetic twinning striæ, *albite law*. .20

1334 massive granular. .20

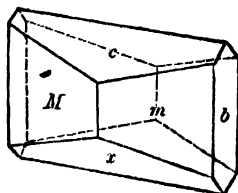


1331. Albite

Type Species  
No. No.

Albite—Continued

- 1335<sup>o</sup> Peristerite, contact-twin, *Carlsbad law*, tw. axis *c*, small, perfect, clear faintly iridescent. 1.00  
Aventurine, Sunstone.
- 1336 Moonstone, cleavage, flesh-colored. .50
- 1337 Moonstone, cleavage, well marked polysynthetic twinning striæ, *albite law*, pearly-gray. 1.00
- 1338+ Pericline, unit prism *M* and *m*, brachypinacoid *b*, macrodome *x* and base *c* (fig.), ideal development, opaque milky. 1.00
- 1339<sup>o</sup> Pericline, contact-twin, tw. axis *b*, *pericline law*, perfect. .75
- Hyposclerite, contains 5 p.c. pyroxene, blackish-green.
- 1340+ Cleavelandite, lamellar, curved divergent, white. .20  
Olafile and Tschermakite are oligoclase-albite.
317. OLIGOCLASE. Al, Na and Ca polysilicate (intermediate between albite and anorthite,  $Ab_3An_1$ ). Triclinic, crystallized.
- 1341\* cleavage, grayish-white. .40
- 1342<sup>o</sup> massive, subtransparent, whitish. .75
- 1343 Aventurine, Sunstone, squarish perfect cleavage, pale greenish-gray. .75
- 1344 ditto, cleavable-granular, reddish-gray. .40
- 1345+ ditto, cleavage, well marked polysynthetic twinning striæ, translucent brownish-red, striking golden fiery reflections of included microscopic crystals (hematite or göthite?), precious. .75
- 1346 318. ANDESINE, Andesite, Al, Na and Ca polysilicate (intermediate and between albite and anorthite,  $Ab_3An_2$  to  $Ab_1An_1$ ). Triclinic, highly modified, loose. .75
- 1347\* porphyritic phenocrysts, well defined, whitish. .30
- 1348 319. LABRADORITE. Al, Na and Ca polysilicate (intermediate between albite and anorthite,  $Ab_1An_1$  to  $Ab_1An_3$ ). Triclinic, twin, very thin tabular. 2.00
- 1349+ cleavage, well marked polysynthetic twinning striæ, *albite law*, blue and green chatoyancy, gray, precious. .30
- 1350 ditto, with also yellow, red and bronze in the play of colors, polished. 1.25
- 1351<sup>o</sup> compact massive. .30



1338. Albite



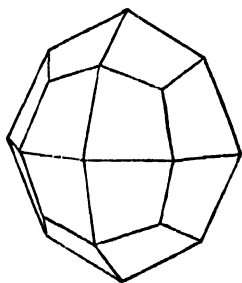
Type Species  
No. No.

- Maskelynite (Meteoric).  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  25.7 p.c.,  $\text{CaO}$  11.6 p.c.,  
 $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  5.1 p.c.,  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  1.3 p.c.,  $\text{SiO}_2$  56.3 p.c.=100.  
 Isometric, distorted cubic (?) grains, transparent  
 colorless.
- 1352+320. Anorthite.  $\text{CaO}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.2\text{SiO}_2$ . Triclinic, small, highly  
 modified, clear glassy, in lava. 1.00
- 1353° penetration-twin, *Carlsbad law*, tw. axis *c*, rough, gray,  
 loose. .75
- 1354 Indianite, granular. 1.00  
 Amphodelite and Latrobite are reddish.
- 1355° Cyclopit, minute, thin tabular || *b*, transparent, in  
 lava. 1.00  
 Tankite, cleavable, grayish.
- I. Celsian.  $\text{BaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8$ . Triclinic, massive, colorless.
- II. Paracelsian.  
 Barsowite.  $\text{CaO}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.2\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic (or mon-  
 oclinic). Partly altered anorthite (?). Pearly white.

## II. Metasilicates. Salts of Metasilicic Acid. $\text{RSiO}_3$ .

### 1. Leucite Group. Isometric. Hardness 6 and 6.5

- 1356\*321. Leucite.  $\text{K}_2\text{O}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.4\text{SiO}_2$ . Isometric  
 at 500° C., pseudo-isometric  
 ordinarily, form near trapezo-  
 hedron *n*, ideal symmetry  
 (fig.), slightly altered, gray,  
 loose. .30
- 1357° ditto, unaltered in lava. .75
- 1358+ ditto, small, subtransparent, loose  
 (24). .30
- 1359 ditto, opaque snow-white. 1.00
- 1360 altered to feldspar. .50
- 1361° altered to nephelite-feldspar mixture, Pseudoleucite.  
 .75
- 1362 altered to kaolin. .50
- 1363 322. Pollucite.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}.\text{(Cs,Na)}_2\text{O}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.5\text{SiO}_2$ . Isometric, cube  
*a* and trapezohedron *n*, loose. 5.00
- 1364° massive, translucent, vitreous. 3.00



1356. Leucite

## 2. Pyroxene Group. $\text{RSiO}_3$ .

The orthorhombic, monoclinic and triclinic species of this group are closely related in optical and physical properties and in angles. All have a fundamental squarish prism with an angle of  $93^\circ$  and  $87^\circ$ , with cleavage parallel to this prism. The metasilicates of Ca, Mg and  $\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  are prominent.

These species are closely related to a parallel chemical series formed by the corresponding orthorhombic, monoclinic and triclinic members of the Amphibole Group. In several cases the same chemical compound appears in both groups.

The chief external distinctions between pyroxene and amphibole proper are: prismatic angle of pyroxene  $87^\circ$  and  $93^\circ$ ; amphibole  $56^\circ$  and  $124^\circ$ , with more perfect prismatic cleavage. Pyroxene prisms usually short and often complex, massive forms mostly lamellar or granular. Amphibole prisms generally long and simple, columnar and fibrous types predominating.

### A. ORTHORHOMBIC SECTION.

Type Species No.	Hardness	5.5
323. Enstatite. $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic.		
	1. Iron-free, prismatic.	
1365	massive, in meteorite.	8.00
1366 <sup>o</sup>	2. Ferriferous, Bronzite, cleavage, metalloidal, brownish.	.75
1367	ditto, lamellar, greenish-brown.	.30
1368+	ditto, sublamellar, gray.	.30
1369	ditto, fine fibrous, gray.	.75
1370 <sup>o</sup>	altered to steatite, sharply developed large prism $m$ , pinacoids $a$ and $b$ , but roughly terminated.	.50
1371 324. Hypersthene. $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms.		3.00
1372*	cleavage, metalloidal schiller, brownish-black.	1.50
1373 <sup>o</sup>	granular-cleavable, black.	1.00
	Amblystegite.	
	Szaboite, tabular    $b$ , slightly altered.	
	Alteration-products of enstatite-hypersthene:—Diaclasite, Bastite (Schiller Spar), Phästine.	

## B. MONOCLINIC SECTION

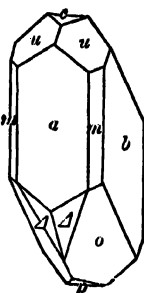
Range of Hardness 5.5—6.5 (Wollastonite and Pectolite 5)

Type Species  
No. No.

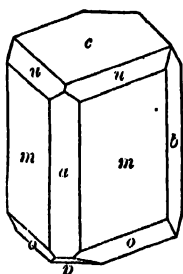
**325. Pyroxene.** Mainly  $\text{RSiO}_3$  (see leading varieties). Monoclinic and hemihedral forms described under the chemically classified varieties:—

## I. VARIETIES CONTAINING LITTLE OR NO ALUMINIUM

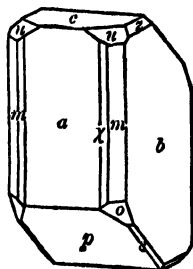
- 1374° DIOPSIDE.**  $\text{CaMg}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ . Unit prism *m*, orthopinacoid *a*, clinopinacoid *b*, pyramid *u* and base *c* (similar to fig.), perfect, transparent pale green, loose. .75
- 1375°** *m*, *a*, *b*, *c*, orthodome *p*, pyramids *u*, *s* and *λ* (similar to fig.), large, well developed, subtranslucent. 1.00
- 1376** slender prisms, transparent pale green, with cinnamon garnet. 1.50
- 1377** rough prisms, subtransparent, dark green, loose (12). .50
- 1378** columnar crystalline, buff. .75
- 1379+** granular, olive-green. .50
- The following belong here:—
- 1380\*** Chrome-diopside, some Cr, bright green. Malacolite, large rough prisms, yellowish-white, loose (6). .30
- 1381** Alalite, squarish prisms, pale greenish. 2.00
- 1382°** Mussite, long flat implanted prisms, pale greenish-gray. 1.00
- 1383** Traversellite, long prisms, pale greenish. 1.50
- Canaanite, massive, whitish.
- Lavrovite, contains V, granular, emerald-green.
- 1384\*** **HEDENBERGITE.**  $\text{CaFe}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ . Prisms *m* and *λ*, orthopinacoid *a*, clinopinacoid *b*, orthodome *p* and pyramids *u* and *o* (fig.), sharply developed, perfect, brilliant blackish. 1.50



1374. Diopside



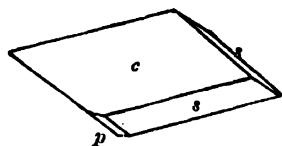
1375. Diopside



1384. Hedenbergite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1385° Hedenbergite, cleavage, blackish-green. .50  
1386 Manganhedenbergite, 6-47 p.c. Mn., lamellar, grayish-green. 1.50
- VARIETIES GRADUATING BETWEEN DIOPSIDE AND HEDENBERGITE. Conforming to  $\text{Ca}(\text{MgFe})\text{Si}_2\text{O}_6$ . They darken with the increase of Fe:—
- 1387+ Salite, cleavage, blackish. .50  
1388 Salite, granular, olive-green. .50  
Baikalite, dark dull green.  
Protheite (near fassaite), sombre-green crystals.  
Funkite. More Fe than Mg (a coccolite), dark olive-green.  
Lotalite, near hedenbergite, lamellar, black.
- 1389° Violan, massive, dark violet. 1.50  
Asteroite, stellated, silky whitish, bronzing on exposure.
- 1390+ Coccolite, granular crystalline, green. .50  
1391+ Diallage, lamellar, pearly parting || *a*, pale grayish-green. .30  
1392 Diallage, lamellar, metalloidal parting || *a*, greenish-gray. .75
- 1393° Omphacite, granular, green. .30  
1394° SCHEFFERITE.  $6\text{CaMgSi}_2\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{MgFeSi}_2\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_6$ . Tabular || *c* (similar to fig.), embedded, brown. 1.00
- 1395 Schefferite, fine granular, reddish-brown. .75
- 1396° Jeffersonite. 10-15 p.c. ZnO. 10-20 p.c. MnO. Unit prism *m*, orthopinacoid *a*, clinopinacoid *b*, unit pyramid *s* and base *c*, roughly corroded, greenish-black altering to brown, large. 1.50
- 1397 S. Anomalite, Mn-Ni-Co-Pyroxene, light like pumice. 1.50



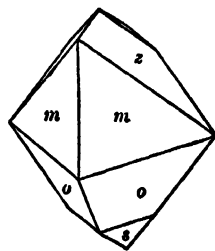
1394. Schefferite

## II. ALUMINOUS VARIETIES

AUGITE. Chiefly  $\text{CaMgSi}_2\text{O}_6$  with  $(\text{Mg,Fe})(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_6$  and occasionally alkalis:—

(a) Leucaugite. Contains Al, Ca, Mg, whitish.

1398° (b) Fassaite, pyramidal (fig.), pale green. 1.00



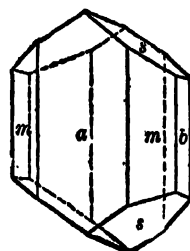
1398. Fassaite

Type Species  
No. No.

## Pyroxene—Continued

1399<sup>o</sup> (c) Augite, minute pyramidal, bright, perfect, translucent green, in lava. .40

1400<sup>+</sup> Augite, unit prism *m*, orthopinacoid *a*, clinopinacoid *b* and pyramid *s* (fig.), highly symmetrical, sharp, black, in volcanic tuff. .50



1400. Augite

1401 ditto, with base *c*. .50

1402\* Augite, contact-twin, tw.pl. *a* (fig.), sharply developed, loose. .30

1403 Augite, penetration-twin. .75

1404 Titaniferous Augite, 0.5—4.5 p.c.  $\text{TiO}_2$ . .75

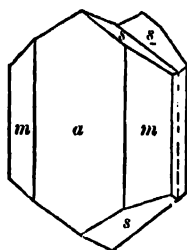
1405 Alkali-augite. 1 to 10 p.c.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ . .75

1406 Fassaite altered to talc. 1.00

1407<sup>o</sup> Augite altered to cymolite, symmetrical, complete, loose. .30

1408 Augite altered to serpentine. .75

Alteration-products of Pyroxene:—Hectorite, Monradite, Pitkärantite, Hydrous diallage, Pyrrallolite, Strakonitzite.



1402. Augite

1409 Picrophyll, lamellar, shiny grayish-green. .75  
Uralite. See amphibole.

1410+326. Acmite.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, acutely terminated large slender prism, vertically channeled, black. 50

1411<sup>o</sup> Ægirite, prismatic||axis *c*, unit prism *m* and orthopinacoid *a* prominent, sharply symmetrical, loose, large. 1.00

I. Urbanite.  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_3 + 2\text{NaFe}^{\text{III}}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ . Monoclinic, pyramidal.

1412<sup>o</sup>327. Spodumene.  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic.

1. Ordinary. Flat rough prisms, highly modified, loose, large. 1.25

1413<sup>o</sup> cleavage, clear pale yellowish-green, precious. 1.00

1414<sup>+</sup> cleavage, perfect, opaque white. .20

1415 2. Hiddenite, slender prisms, deeply etched, transparent emerald-green, precious, loose. 2.50

1416 II. 3. Kunzite, adamantine, clear lilac, precious. Phosphoresces under Ra- and ultra-violet rays. 2.00

Type Species  
No. No.

Alteration-products of spodumene:—

1st stage,  $\beta$  spodumene, Na replacing  $\frac{1}{2}$  of original Li, compact subfibrous, whitish.

1417 2d stage, Cymatolite or Aglaite, subfibrous, silky whitish. .75

Killinite, compact, cryptocrystalline, greenish.

1418+328. Jadeite.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.4\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic (or triclinic), splintery compact, translucent leek-green, precious. 2.50

1419 ditto, greenish-gray. 1.50

1420<sup>o</sup> ditto, white spotted with green, cut. 3.00

Chloromelanite. 6.06—10.59 p.c.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ , blackish.

JADE is a popular term for jadeite, as well as the commoner nephrite, etc.

1421 329. Wollastonite.  $\text{CaO}.\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, tabular ||  $c$ , rough, large. 2.00

1422<sup>o</sup> slender prisms, translucent, in lava. 1.00

1423+ radio-fibrous, whitish. .75

1424<sup>o</sup>330. Pectolite.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}.\text{Na}_2\text{O}.4\text{CaO}.6\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, acicular, aggregated, strongly triboluminescent. 1.50

1425<sup>o</sup> capillary, aggregated, white. 1.00

1426 long fibrous, radiated. .50

1427+ mammillary, radio-fibrous, white. .50

Osmelite, columnar radiated.

Walkerite, 5.12 p.c. MgO.

compact jade-like, pale green.

1428 Manganpectolite. 4.25 p.c. MnO, cleavage, gray. 1.00

1429 altered to quartz. .75

1430 331. Rosenbuschite.  $6\text{CaSiO}_3.2\text{Na}_2\text{ZrO}_2\text{F}_2.(\text{TiSiO}_3\text{TiO}_3)$ . Monoclinic, crystalline, light orange-gray. 2.50

1431 332. Låvenite.  $(\text{Na}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mn}, \text{Zr})[(\text{Si}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_3]_2$ . Monoclinic, prismatic, yellowish. 4.00

1432<sup>o</sup>333. Wöhlerite.  $12\text{R}(\text{Si}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_3.\text{RNb}_2\text{O}_6$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Ca}:\text{Na}_2=4:1$ . Monoclinic, tabular ||  $a$ , resin-yellow. 1.00

I. Hainite. Contains Ti, Zr, Na, Ca. Triclinic, slender needles.

### C. Triclinic Section. Hardness 5.5—6

1433 334. Hiortdahlite. Nearly corresponds to  $4\text{Ca}(\text{SiZr})\text{O}_3.\text{Na}_2\text{ZrO}_2\text{F}_2$ . Triclinic, tabular ||  $a$ , light yellow. 3.00

Type Species  
No. No.

**335. Rhodonite.**  $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Triclinic. 1. Ordinary:—

**I434\*** Paisbergite, prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , brachypinacoid  $b$ , pyramid  $k$  (fig.), sharp, pink. 1.00

**I435°** granular massive, deep rose-pink. .50

**I436** ditto, translucent slab, polished. 1.50

**I437+** compact, pale rose-red. .35

2. Ferriferous.

**I438** 3. Calciferous, Bustamite, 9 to 20 p.c.  $\text{CaO}$ , grayish-red. 2.00

**I439°** 4. Zinciferous, Fowlerite, 5 to 7 p.c.  $\text{ZnO}$ , prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , macropinacoid  $a$ , brachypinacoid  $b$ , pyramids  $k$  and  $n$  and base  $c$  (fig.), rough tabular ||  $c$ , large, dull pink. 2.00

**I440** ditto, pyramids  $q$  and  $r$  additional, translucent bright cherry-red, in white calcite. 3.00

**I441°** ditto, imperfect rounded, opaque, rose-pink. .75

**I442** ditto, rounded squarish prism, large, pale salmon-red. 1.50

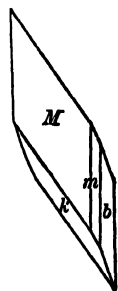
**I443+** ditto, cleavage, rose-pink. .35

Alteration-products of rhodonite:—Marceline, Dyssnite, Stratopeite, Allagite and Photicitic.

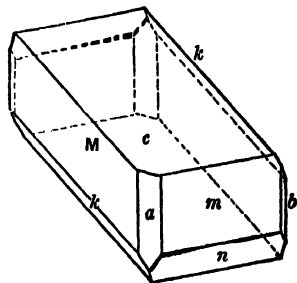
Hydrorhodonite. A hydrated rhodonite?

**I444°336. Babingtonite.**  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{SiO}_3$  with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_3$ . Triclinic, small well defined tables, bright, black. 5.00

**II. Schizolite.**  $\text{II} \text{Na}(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_3$ . Triclinic, prismatic, light red.



1434. Rhodonite



1439. Rhodonite

**3. Amphibole Group.** Range of Hardness 5—6 (Crocidolite 4)

Composition  $\text{RSiO}_3$  with  $\text{R} = \text{Ca}, \text{Mg}, \text{Fe}$  chiefly, also  $\text{Mn}, \text{Na}_2(\text{K}_2)$ ,  $\text{H}_2$ . Further often containing aluminium and ferric iron, in part as  $\text{NaAl}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$  or  $\text{NaFe}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ ; perhaps also as  $\text{R}^{\text{II}}\text{R}^{\text{III}}_2\text{SiO}_6$ .

The orthorhombic, monoclinic and triclinic members of this group are closely related optically, chemically and in form, and have a common prismatic cleavage of  $54^\circ$  to  $56^\circ$ . See Pyroxene Group. (Species No. 325).

### A. Orthorhombic Section.

Type Species  
No. No.

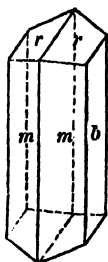
- 1445 337. **Anthophyllite.**  $(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{SiO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, lamellar-fibrous, grayish-green. .60
- 1446 radio-fibrous, stellate, gray. .40
- 1447+ long fibres, asbestiform, brownish. .60  
Kupfferite.
- 1448° aluminous, Gedrite, bladed-granular, blackish. .60  
Thalackerite, metalloidal.
- I. Valléeite.  $\text{RSiO}_3$  with  $\text{R} = \text{Mg, Ca, Fe, Mn}$ . Orthorhombic, prisms, reddish.

### B. Monoclinic Section

338. **Amphibole.** Composition in general analagous to the pyroxenes. See leading varieties. Monoclinic.

#### I. CONTAINING LITTLE OR NO ALUMINIUM

- 1449° **TREMOLITE.**  $\text{CaMg}_3(\text{SiO}_3)_4$ . Unit prism  $m$ , clinopinacoid  $b$  and clinodome  $r$  (fig.), grayish-white. 1.00
- 1450 prismatic, transparent, pale asparagus-green. 1.50
- 1451 prismatic long-bladed. .75
- 1452° thin columnar, pale gray. .75
- 1453+ cleavage, prismatic, greenish-gray. .40
- 1454 fibrous, gray. .75
- 1455° radio-fibrous, stellated, white. .75
- 1456+ Hexagonite, 1.37—2.39 p.c.  $\text{MnO}$ , sublamellar, luminesces red with sharp friction, lavender. .75
- 1457+ **ACTINOLITE.**  $\text{Ca}(\text{Mg,Fe})_3(\text{SiO}_3)_4$ . Prismatic, long bright blades, dark green, in talc. .40
- 1458\* columnar bladed, light green. .30
- 1459° fibrous, blackish-green. .50
- 1460 radio-fibrous, greenish. .75
- 1461 granular massive, green. .40
- 1462+ Nephrite, Jade (see also jadeite), splintery compact, translucent whitish (tremolite). .75
- 1463 ditto, dark green (actinolite), precious. 1.25
- 1464° Asbestos (see also chrysotile, a variety of serpentine), fine loose silky threads, white, Amianthus. .40
- 1465+ fibrous, grayish. .20



1449. Amphibole



Type Species  
No. No.

Amphibole—Continued

- 1466 long cohering fibres, brownish. .30  
 1467 long cohering fibres, greenish. .30  
 1468\* Mountain leather, flexible sheets, grayish. .50  
 1469° Mountain cork, floats easily, yellowish. .75  
 1470° Mountain wood, compactly fibrous, brownish. .50  
 1471 Byssolite, matted capillary, green, with epidote etc. 1.50  
 1472° Byssolite, ditto, in calcite cleavage. .40  
 1473 Byssolite, ditto, felt-like mass. .20  
 1474 SMARAGDITE, thin-foliated, light grass-green. .50  
 1475° URALITE, an altered pyroxene, sharply defined squarish prisms, green. 1.50  
 1476° CUMMINGTONITE.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_3$ . Radiated fibro-lamellar, grayish-brown. .50  
 DANNEMORITE.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_3$ . Here belong Asbesterrite (asbestiform), Silfbergite, Hillängsite (like anthophyllite).  
 GRÜNERITE.  $\text{FeSiO}_3$ . Fibro-lamellar, silky.  
 1477° RICHTERITE.  $([\text{K}, \text{Na}]_2\text{MgCaMn})\text{SiO}_3$ , long crystals. 1.00  
 1478° Breislakite, wool-like, dark-brown, on lava. 1.00  
 1479 S. ASTOCHITE.  $(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn}, \text{Ca})\text{SiO}_3$  combined with  $(\text{Na}, \text{K}, \text{H})\text{SiO}_3$ . Short columnar aggregates. 1.25  
 MARMAIROLITE, fine needles, pale yellow.

## II. ALUMINOUS VARIETIES

Chiefly  $\text{Ca}(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_3\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12}$  with  $\text{Na}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12}$  and  $(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_4\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{12}$  (color darkens with the increase of Fe):—

- 1480\* EDENITE, Al-Mg-Ca- amphibole, cleavage, pale green. .30  
 1481 fibro-lamellar, grayish. .50  
 1482° PARGASITE, crystalline, green. .75  
 1483° COMMON HORNBLENDE, unit prism  $m$ , clinopinacoid  $b$  and clinodome  $r$ , sharply symmetrical, (fig 1449.), large, black, with brown apatite. 1.50  
 1484+  $m$ ,  $b$ ,  $r$  and orthodome  $p$ , black, loose. .30  
 1485 ditto, tabular (fig.), in calcite. 1.50  
 1486° terminated blades, bright, black in lava. .75  
 1487 non-terminated blades, bright black, large. 1.50  
 1488+ cleavable granular, black. .20  
 1489 cleavage, greenish-black. .50



1485. Hornblende

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1490 granular, black. .50  
Noralite, contains only 2.25 p.c. MgO.  
Gamsigradite, contains 6 p.c. MnO.  
Bergamaskite, contains only 0.93 p.c. MgO.  
Kaërsutite, 6.75 p.c. TiO<sub>2</sub>, prismatic, black.
- II. Soretite, short prisms.  
II. Szichenyite, greenish.  
I. Hastingsite, grains in nephelite-syenite.  
I. Xiphonite, minute light honey-yellow crystals in lava.
- 1491<sup>o</sup> Tremolite altered to talc, fibrous, pearly white. .75  
1492 Tremolite altered to talc, bladed, grayish-green. .75  
Altered amphiboles:—Kirwanite, Loganite, Paligorskite, Phäactinite, Waldheimite.
- 1493<sup>o</sup>339. **Glaucophane.** Essentially NaAl(SiO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.(Fe,Mg)SiO<sub>3</sub>.  
Monoclinic, indistinct prisms, embedded, bluish-black. .60
- 1494<sup>+</sup> fine columnar-granular, bluish-gray. .60  
I. Rhodusite. Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> replaces Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.  
I. Crossite. Chiefly Fe, Mg, Na, Ca and Al metasilicate, monoclinic, lath-shaped crystals, blue.
- 1495\*340. **Riebeckite.** 2NaFe<sup>+++</sup>(SiO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.FeSiO<sub>3</sub>. Monoclinic, embedded prisms, black. .75
- 1496<sup>o</sup>341. **Crocidolite.** NaFe<sup>+++</sup>(SiO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.FeSiO<sub>3</sub>. Asbestiform, long fibrous, silky lavender-blue. .25
- 1497<sup>+</sup> altered to quartz, Tiger-eye, chatoyant golden-brown. .40  
1498 ditto, blue. .40  
1499 ditto, golden-brown and blue, polished. 1.00.
- 1500\*342. **Arfvedsonite.** 4Na<sub>2</sub>O.3CaO.14FeO.(Al,Fe)<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.21SiO<sub>2</sub>.  
Monoclinic, long prism, loose. 1.25  
I. Cataphorite. An alkali-iron amphibole.
- 342A. Barkevikite. Ratio of SiO<sub>2</sub> : (Al,Fe)<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> : (Fe,Mn,Ca,Mg)O : (NaK)<sub>2</sub>O=0.707 : 0.148 : 0.498 : 0.113. Large rough prisms, deep velvet-black.

### C. Triclinic Section

- 1501<sup>o</sup>343. **Ænigmatite.** Nearly 2Na<sub>2</sub>O.9FeO.AlFeO<sub>3</sub>.12(Si,Ti)O<sub>2</sub>.  
Triclinic, prisms, black. 2.50  
Cossyrite, minute embedded crystals.
- II. Rhönite. (Ca,Na<sub>2</sub>K<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Mg<sub>4</sub>Fe<sub>2</sub><sup>++</sup>Fe<sub>3</sub><sup>+++</sup>Al<sub>4</sub>(Si,Ti)<sub>6</sub>O<sub>30</sub>. Triclinic.

## 4. Beryl Group.

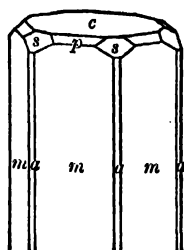
Hexagonal. Hardness 7.5—8

Type Species  
No. No.344. Beryl.  $3\text{BeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Hexagonal. Transparent varieties are precious.1502 1. Emerald, colored by  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , large symmetrical unit prism  $m$  and base  $c$ , translucent emerald-green, loose. 2.50

1503+ ditto, embedded prisms. 1.00

1504 ditto, transparent prism, bright. 9.00

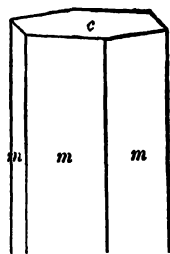
2. Ordinary varieties:—

1505° (a) colorless transparent, unit prism  $m$ , unit pyramid  $p$ , diagonal pyramid  $s$  and base  $c$  (similar to fig.), small, sharply developed, with tourmaline, etc. 1.50

1505. Beryl

1506 (b) bluish-green transparent, Aquamarine, slender prism  $m$ , highly modified termination. 5.00

1507\* ditto, massive. 1.25

1508° (c) apple-green, subtranslucent, unit prism  $m$  and base  $c$  (fig.), symmetrical, large, loose. .75

1508. Beryl

1509° ditto, long prism parted into cross-sections, the interstices being filled with quartz (fig.). 1.25

1510+ ditto, massive. .35

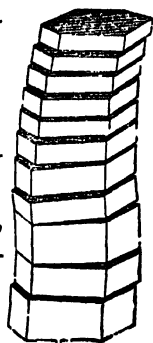
1511 (d) honey-yellow, golden beryl, transparent prism. 2.50

(e) pale yellowish-green.

(f) clear sapphire-blue.

1512 (g) pale sky-blue, Blue Aquamarine, transparent, massive. 2.00

1513° (h) pale rose-red, transparent prism, small, sharply developed, with tourmaline, etc. 1.50

1514 ditto, tabular || base  $c$ , modified, larger. 7.00

1509. Beryl

1515° (i) brownish-yellow, waxy, semi-opaque, massive. .35

Type Species  
No. No.

Beryl—Continued

1516

3. Caesium Beryl, contains Cs, unit prism *m*, diagonal pyramid *s*, translucent pale pink, large. 4.00  
Altered beryl, Rosterite, Pseudosmaragd.

### 5. Eudialyte Group. Range of Hardness 5—6

1517\*345. Eudialyte.  $\text{Na}_{13}(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})_6\text{Cl}(\text{Si}, \text{Zr})_{20}\text{O}_{52}$ .

Rhombohedral, optically positive, diagonal prism *a*, rhombohedrons *r* and *z* and base *c* (fig.), brownish-red. 1.25

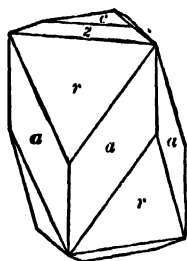
1518°

Eucolite. Optically negative. Rhombohedron *e* prominent, rose-red. 1.25

1519°346. Catapleiite.  $\text{H}_2(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})(\text{Zr}(\text{OH})_2)$

$(\text{SiO}_3)_3$ . Hexagonal at 1400 C°, ordinarily pseudo-hexagonal and monoclinic, thin tabular hexagonal prisms with replaced edges, yellow. 1.00  
Natron-catapleiite, without Ca, bluish-gray.

1520 I. Elpidite. Essentially  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{ZrO}_2 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms, whitish. 2.50



1517. Eudialyte

### 6. Melanocerite Group. Range of Hardness 5—6

347. Cappelinite.  $3\text{BaSiO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Y}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_3 \cdot 5\text{YBO}_3$ . Hexagonal, thick prisms.

348. Melanocerite. Hypothetically  $12(\text{H}_2\text{Ca})\text{SiO}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Y}, \text{Ce})\text{BO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2(\text{Th}, \text{Ce})\text{O}_2\text{F}_2 \cdot 8(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})\text{OF}$ . Rhombohedral, tabular.

1521 349. Caryocerite.  $6(\text{H}_2\text{Ca})\text{SiO}_3 \cdot 2(\text{Ce}, \text{Di}, \text{Y})\text{BO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2(\text{Ce}, \text{Th})\text{O}_2\text{F}_2 \cdot 2\text{LaOF}$ . Rhombohedral, tabular rhombohedrons. 5.00

1522 Steenstrupine. Essentially a metasilicate of Th, Ce metals, Fe and Na, with some Al, Mn and Ca. Rhombohedral, tabular rhombohedrons, sharply developed, brownish-black. 3.00

350. Tritomite.  $2(\text{H}_2\text{Na}_2\text{Ca})\text{SiO}_3 \cdot (\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di}, \text{Y})\text{BO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2(\text{Ce}, \text{Th}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_2\text{F}_2$ . Rhombohedral, acute triangular pyramidal.

1523

massive, disseminated, resinous dark-brown. 5.00

## II. Intermediate Silicates

### 1 Leucophanite Group.

Range of Hardness 4—5

Type Species  
No. No.

1524 351. **Leucophanite.**  $\text{Na}(\text{BeF})\text{Ca}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ . Orthorhombic, tabular || base  $c$ . 3.00

1525° cleavage, greenish-white. 1.50

352. **Meliphanite.**  $\text{NaCa}_2\text{Be}_2\text{FSi}_3\text{O}_{10}$ . Tetragonal, tetartohedral, obtuse pyramid  $p$  prominent.

1526° crystalline lamellæ, honey-yellow. 1.00

II. **Taramellite.**  $4\text{BaO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic (?), fibrous, reddish-brown.

II. **Weinbergerite.**  $\text{NaAlSiO}_4 + 3\text{FeSiO}_3(?)$ . Spherical aggregates in meteoric iron.

### 2. Iolite Group. Hardness 7—7.5

1527 353. **Iolite, Cordierite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 4(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, twins, short pseudo-hexagonal prisms, dark smoky-blue. 2.00

1528° massive, translucent dark blue. .75

1529+ coarse granular, pale blue, with pale greenish chlorophyllite. .50

Cerasite, contains regularly arranged inclusions.

Alteration-products of iolite:—(See mica group for the alkaline kinds), Bonsdorffite, Auralite, Pyrargillite, Esmarkite, Praseolite, Raomite, Peplolite, Aspasio-lite, Polychroilite. also:—

1530 Fahlunite, dark brown. .75

1531 Chlorophyllite, greenish-gray. .50

### 3. Barysilite Group. Hardness 3 (except Hyalotekite 5—5.5)

1532° 354. **Barysilite.**  $3\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Hexagonal, curved lamellar, pearly white, tarnishing. 1.50

355. **Ganomalite.**  $3\text{PbO} \cdot 2(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, prismatic.

1533° granular massive, resinous grayish, with manganophyllite. 1.50

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1534 **I. Hardystonite.**  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{ZnO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, rough indistinct crystal. 3.00
- 1535° compact massive, white, with franklinite and willemite. 1.00
- 1536\* granular massive, pale yellow, with polyadelphite. .50
356. **Hyalotekite.** Approximately  $\text{Ca}_3\text{Ba}_3\text{Pb}_3\text{B}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_{12}$ . Massive, coarsely crystalline.

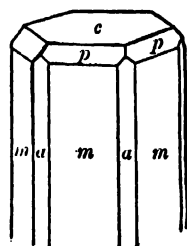
### III. Orthosilicates. Salts of Orthosilicic Acid. $\text{R}_2\text{SiO}_4$ .

#### 1. Nephelite Group. Hexagonal. Hardness 6

- 1537°357. **Nephelite.**  $3\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2$ .

Hexagonal, unit prism  $m$ , diagonal prism  $a$ , unit pyramid  $p$  and base  $c$  (fig.), small but sharply defined, glassy colorless, in lava. 1.50

- 1538° unit prism  $m$  and base  $c$ , minute, ideal symmetry, glassy pale gray, with melilite. 1.00



1537. Nephelite

- 1539 Eläolite, coarse crystals. 1.00
- 1540 Eläolite, massive, greasy brown. .40
- 1541+ Eläolite, massive, greasy pale grayish, in "litchfieldite" (nephelite-syenite). .40

Alteration-products of nephelite:—See Pinite, Giesseckite, Dysyntribite, Liebenereite Lythrodes.

358. **Eucryptite.**  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Hexagonal, embedded microscopic crystals, clear colorless.
359. **Kaliophilite.**  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Hexagonal, slender acicular and cobweb-like threads, silky colorless.
360. **Cancrinite.**  $3\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2$ . Hexagonal, unit prism  $m$  and unit obtuse pyramid  $p$ .
- 1542+ massive, orange-yellow, in "litchfieldite" (nephelite-syenite). .75
- 1543 massive, blue. 1.50
- Kalk-cancrinite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  39.82,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  33.54,  $\text{CaO}$  17.63,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  0.76,  $\text{CaCO}_3$  9.09=100.84. Granular, in lava.
- 1544°361. **Microsommite.**  $4(\text{NaK})\text{CaAl}_3(\text{SiO}_4)_3 \cdot 4(\text{NaK})\text{Cl} \cdot (\text{NaK})\text{SO}_4(?)$ . Hexagonal, minute prism  $m$ , clear colorless, in leucitic lava. 4.00

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1545° I. Nasonite.  $(\text{Ca,Pb})_{10}\text{Cl}_2\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{21}$ . Monoclinic(?), massive, greasy white. 2.00
- 1546° Davyne.  $\text{SiO}_2$  38.76,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  28.10,  $\text{CaO}$  9.32,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  15.72,  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  1.10,  $\text{CO}_2$  5.63,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  1.96, Cl trace = 100.59. Hexagonal, stout perfect prisms, like nephelite, pearly colorless, in lava. 2.50

## 2. Sodalite Group. Isometric. Hardness 5.5

The Sodalite and Helvite Groups may rightly be included in a broad grouping with the Garnet Group.

- 1547°362. Sodalite.  $\text{Na}_4(\text{AlCl})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Isometric, cube *a*, octahedron *o* and dodecahedron *d*, small, sharply symmetrical, subtransparent grayish-green. 1.50
- 1548 minute dodecahedrons *d*, glassy colorless, perfect, with neochrysolite on lava. 2.50
- 1549+ massive, cleavable-granular, azure-blue. .75  
concentric nodule, chalcedony-like.
- 1550°363. Haüyinite, Haüyne.  $\text{Na}_2\text{Ca}(\text{NaSO}_4.\text{Al})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Isometric, dodecahedron *d*, small but sharply defined, glassy blue, in lava. 2.00
- 1551+ massive granular, green, in lava. .75
- 1552 grains, blue, embedded in lava. .75
- 1553 364. Noselite, Nosean.  $\text{Na}_4(\text{NaSO}_4.\text{Al})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Isometric dodecahedron *d*. 3.00
- 1554° granular massive. 1.25
365. Lazurite, Lapis-Lazuli. Essentially  $\text{Na}_4(\text{NaS}_3.\text{Al})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Isometric, dodecahedron *d*, microscopic.
- 1555 fine granular in lava, blue. 1.00
- 1556° compact, ultramarine-blue, with pyrite, precious, polished. 3.00
- 1557+ compact, fine azure-blue, in white feldspar. .75
- II. Hackmanite.  $\text{Na}_4[\text{Al}(\text{NaS})]\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3$ . Isometric, reddish-violet.

## 3. Helvite Group. Range of Hardness 4.5—7

366. Helvite.  $3(\text{Be,Mn,Fe})_2\text{SiO}_4.(\text{Mn,Fe})\text{S}$ . Isometric, tetrahedral, tetrahedron *o*<sub>1</sub> prominent with tetrahedron *o*.
- 1558\* tetrahedron *o*<sub>1</sub> (similar to fig.), small, ideal symmetry, resinous-yellow. 1.50

Type Species  
No. No.

Helvite—Continued

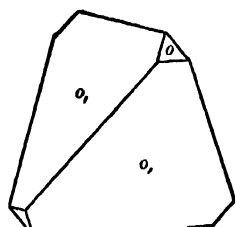
1559

ditto, minute, sulphur-yellow, on  
rhodochrosite. 1.00

Achtagardite. Hydrated  $\text{Al,Fe,Ca,}$   
 $\text{Mg}$  silicate. Pseudomorphous.

- Isometric, tetrahedral, hemi-  
trisoctahedron  $n$ , minute.

367. Danalite.  $(\text{Fe,Zn,Mn})_2((\text{Zn,Fe})_2\text{S})$   
 $\text{Be}_3\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Isometric, octa-  
hedrons.



1558. Helvite

1560<sup>o</sup> disseminated masses, reddish. 4.00

1561<sup>o</sup> 368. Eulytite.  $2\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Isometric, tetrahedral, minute  
hemi-trapezohedron  $n$ , sharply defined, adaman-  
tine, brownish. 2.00

1562 twins, axes  $\parallel$ , minute. 3.00

1563<sup>o</sup> 369. Zunyite.  $(\text{Al}(\text{OH,F,Cl})_2)_6\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Isometric, tetrahedral,  
tetrahedron  $o$  prominent with tetrahedron  $o_1$ ,  
sharply symmetrical, minute, whitish. 1.00

4. Garnet Group.  $3\text{RO} \cdot \text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Isometric, holohedral.

Range of Hardness 6.5—7.5

370. Garnet.  $\text{Ca,Mg,Fe}_2\text{O}_3,\text{Mn,Al,FeO}$  or  $\text{Cr}$  orthosilicate.  
(See varieties). Isometric, highly symmetrical and  
sharply defined forms. Transparent varieties are  
precious:—

# I. ALUMINIUM GARNET

A. GROSSULARITE.  $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . The following  
types are classed according to color:—

1564 (a) white, dodecahedron  $d$  truncated by trapezohe-  
dron  $n$  (fig. 1578). 1.25

1565 (b) olive-green, dodecahedron  $d$ . .75

1566\* olive-green, Wiluite, trapezohedron  $n$ , truncated by  
dodecahedron  $d$  (fig. 1580), loose. .50

1567<sup>o</sup> (c) amber-yellow, octahedron  $o$  truncated by dodeca-  
hedron  $d$ . 3.00

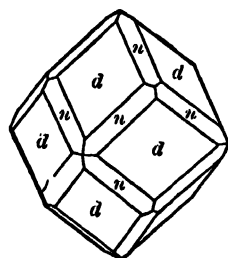
1568+ (d) cinnamon-brown, Cinnamon Stone or Essonite,  
dodecahedron  $d$ , truncated by trapezohedron  $n$   
(fig. 1578), brilliant. .60



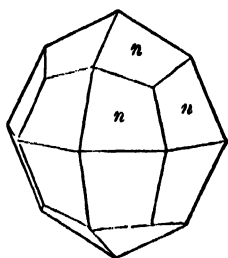
Type Species  
No. No.

Garnet--Continued

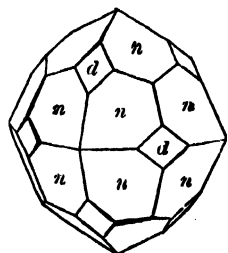
- 1569 (e) brownish-red, same form, with penninite. 2.00
- 1570<sup>c</sup> (f) pale rose-red, dodecahedron *d*. 1.00
- (g) emerald-green, containing Cr.
- 1571 B. PYROPE.  $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ .  
Rounded grains in serpentine. .40
- 1572+ loose pebbles, clear deep red. .40
- 1573+ C. ALMANDITE.  $3\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ .  
Dodecahedron *d*, coated with chlorite, very large, loose. .30
- 1574 ditto, squarish elongated. .60
- 1575 ditto, flattened. .60
- 1576<sup>c</sup> dodecahedron *d*, smooth ideal symmetry, red, large. .30
- 1577 ditto, small, in schist. .30
- 1578<sup>c</sup> dodecahedron *d*, truncated by trapezohedron *n* (fig.), large, ideal symmetry, bright, translucent deep red, in schist. 1.25
- 1579 trapezohedron *n* (fig.), deep red, large. 2.00
- 1580\* trapezohedron *n*, truncated by dodecahedron *d* (fig.), ideal symmetry, bright, deep red, loose. .30
- 1581<sup>c</sup> brownish-black, Common Garnet, trapezohedron *n*. .30
- 1582 D. SPESARTITE.  $3\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ .  
Transparent pale hyacinth-red semi-precious, loose. .75
- 1583<sup>c</sup> trapezohedron *n*, with dodecahedron *d*, bright, brownish-red, in rhyolite. .75
- 1584 dark hyacinth-red. .75



1578. Garnet



1579. Garnet



1580. Garnet

## II. IRON GARNET

E. ANDRADITE.  $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Sub-varieties:—

I. Calcium-iron Garnet.

- 1585\* (a) Topazolite, minute dodecahedron *d*, clear topaz-yellow. 1.50
- 1586 ditto, pale olive-green. 1.00
- 1587 Demantoid, massive, clear emerald-green. 3.00

Type No.	Species No.		
1588°		(b) Colophonite, granular, resinous-brownish.	.75
1589°		(c) Melanite, trapezohedron <i>n</i> and dodecahedron <i>d</i> , lustrous black, in lava.	.50
1590		ditto, loose (3).	.50
		(d) Dark green, Jelletite.	
1591		Calderite, compact, dark brownish.	1.00
		2. Manganesian Calcium-iron Garnet.	
1592°		(a) Rothoffite, Allochroite, compact, reddish-brown.	1.00
1593		ditto, greenish.	1.00
1594°		(d) Polyadelphite, dodecahedron <i>d</i> , large, brownish- yellow.	1.50
1595+		Polyadelphite, lamello-granular.	.40
1596		(c) Aplome, dodecahedron <i>d</i> , faces striated    short diagonal, brownish.	1.00
1597°		3. Titaniferous Calcium-iron Garnet. $3\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Ti})_2\text{O}_3$ , $3(\text{Si}, \text{Ti})\text{O}_2$ . Massive, black.	.75
1598		4. Yttriferous Calcium-iron Garnet, Yttergarnet, massive, brownish.	2.00

## III. CHROMIUM GARNET

1599	F. UVAROVITE, Ouvarovite. $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Dodecahedron <i>d</i> , minute, bright emerald-green.	3.00
1600*	ditto, massive, dull.	1.00
1601°	garnet altered to Chlorite.	1.00
1602°371.	Schorlomite. $3\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Ti})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Si}, \text{Ti})\text{O}_2$ . Isometric, massive, black.	1.00

## Monoclinic Species Related to the Foregoing

372.	Partschinite. $(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})_3\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Monoclinic, minute dull yellowish-red crystals in sand.	
1603 373.	Agricolite. $\text{Bi}_4\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Monoclinic, globular fibrous, yellowish-brown.	5.00

5. Chrysolite Group.  $\text{R}_2\text{SiO}_4$ . Orthorhombic.

Range of Hardness 5.5—6.5

1604*374.	Monticellite. $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, brachyprism <i>s</i> , brachypinacoid <i>b</i> , unit pyramid <i>e</i> , brachydome <i>k</i> and macrodome <i>d</i> (fig.), translucent yellowish, in calcite.	2.00
-----------	---	------

Type Species  
No. No.

## Monticellite—Continued

- 1605 ditto, imperfect, rounded. .50  
 1606<sup>o</sup> rounded crystals in lava. 2.00  
 1607 Batrachite, massive, with ceylonite. 1.50  
 1608 I. Glaucochroite.  $\text{CaMnSiO}_4$ . Orthorhombic,  
 embedded prisms, pale bluish-green  
 (reddish by artificial light). 9.00

375. Forsterite.  $2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, white  
 crystals in lava.

1609\* Boltonite, embedded grains, yellowish. .50

376. Chrysolite, Peridot.  $2(\text{MgFe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Ortho-  
 rhombic.

- 1610\* 1. Precious, clear pale yellowish-green pebbles. .75  
 1611 2. Common, pale greenish-yellow, dull, rounded, in  
 lava. 1.50

1612<sup>o</sup> greenish-brown, prisms *m* and *s* (metal-  
 loidal), brachypinacoid *b*, brachy-  
 dome *k*, clinodome *d* (fig.), sharply  
 symmetrical, loose. .75

1613+ Olivine, olive-green, granular. .30

1614<sup>o</sup> ditto, grains in basalt. .30

1615 ditto, grains in kimberlite. 1.00

1616 ditto, grains in meteorite. 6.00

1617<sup>o</sup> 3. Hyalosiderite, 30 p.c. FeO, granular,  
 reddish-brown. 1.00

1618 altered to serpentine, *a, m, s, d, e, f*, distinct, greenish-yel-  
 low. 1.00

Villarsite. An altered chrysolite.

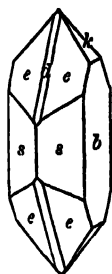
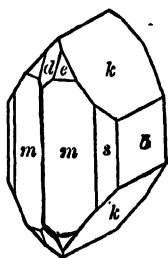
Matricite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  33.99,  $\text{MgO}$  37.96,  $\text{CaO}$  5.64,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  17.81.  
 Concentric fibrous, pearly.

Ferrite. An alteration-product of chrysolite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  13.02,  
 $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  13.16,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  53.47,  $\text{FeO}$  4.51,  $\text{MgO}$  6.63,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 8.39. Dark reddish-brown.

1619 376A. HORTONOLITE.  $(\text{Fe, Mg})_2\text{SiO}_4$ . Orthorhombic, flattened  
 || *b*, yellowish changing to dull black. 6.00

1620<sup>o</sup> 376B. TITAN-OLIVINE. A chrysolite containing 6.10 p.c.  $\text{TiO}_2$ .  
 Massive, dark reddish-brown. 3.00

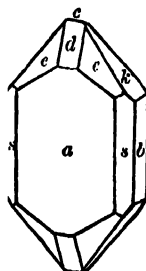
I. Iddingsite. A chrysolite alteration-product(?). Fe, Ca, Mg  
 silicate. Lamellar, brown.

1604.  
Monticellite

1612. Chrysolite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1621° 377. **Fayalite**.  $2\text{FeO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, modified, tabular || *a* (fig.), microscopic but distinct, bright metalloidal iridescence, with glassy anorthoclase in obsidian lithophyses. 1.00
- 1622° cleavage mass, blackish-green. 2.00
- 1623° I. **Neochrysolite**. A variety of fayalite. Slender prisms, dull black, with sodalite on lava. 2.50
- 1624° 378. **Knebelite**.  $2(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, crystalline mass. 1.25
- 1625 **Igelströmite**. About 10 p.c. more FeO, replacing MnO. 2.00
- 1626 379. **Tephroite**.  $2\text{MnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, grayish-brown. 2.00
- 1627° massive, grayish, with franklinite, etc. 1.25
- Hydrotephroite**.  $(\text{Mn}, \text{Mg})_2\text{SiO}_4 + \frac{2}{3}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Reddish.
- Epigenite**.  $(\text{Mn}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Small bladed masses in tephroite, brownish-red.
- 1628 379A. **ROEPERITE**.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Zn}, \text{Mg})_2\text{SiO}_4$ . Orthorhombic, large coarse crystal, yellow altering to black. 4.00
- 1629° massive crystalline. 1.50



1621. Fayalite

## 6. Phenacite Group. $\text{R}_2\text{SiO}_4$ . Rhombohedral.

Hardness 6—7

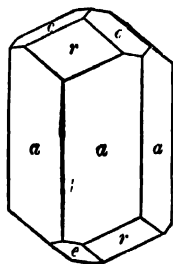
380. **Trimerite**.  $(\text{Mn}, \text{Ca})_2\text{SiO}_4 \cdot \text{Be}_2\text{SiO}_4$ . Triclinic, thick pseudo-hexagonal tabular prisms, clear reddish.

Hardness 5.5 and 7.5—8

- 1630° 381. **Willemite**.  $2\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Rhombohedral, unit prism *m*, pyramid *p*, minute, bright, translucent brownish, drusy. 1.50
- 1631 ditto, flesh-red. 1.50
- 1632 slender hexagonal prisms, bright, clear grayish. 2.50
- 1633° massive, very bright subtranslucent apple-green, fluoresces under Ra- and ultra-violet rays, with franklinite in calcite. 1.50
- 1634+ massive, subtranslucent brownish-apple-green, with franklinite, etc. .60
- 1635 ditto, reddish-brown. 1.00
- 1636° grains embedded in zincite, etc. .60

1637\*

Troostite, contains much Mn, diagonal prism  $a$ , rhombohedrons  $r$  and  $e$  (fig.), large, pale flesh-red, in calcite. 1.50

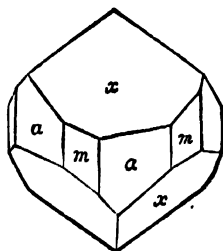


1637. Willemite

1638

ditto, brownish, very large, rough, loose. 1.50

1639+382. Phenacite.  $2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Rhombohedral, unit and second order prisms  $m$  and  $a$  with third order rhombohedron  $x$  predominating (fig.), bright, sharp, transparent, loose (3). 1.00



1639. Phenacite

1640

unit prism  $a$ , rhombohedron  $r$ , transparent, precious, faces uneven, loose. 2.00

1641

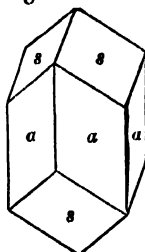
large rough dull prism, semi-translucent. 4.00

1642°

ditto, fragmentary. 1.00

Range of Hardness 4.5—5

1643+383. Diopase.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Rhombohedral, tetartohedral, diagonal prism  $a$ , rhombohedron  $s$  (fig.), sharply symmetrical, bright translucent emerald-green, small, loose. 1.00



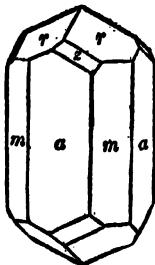
1643. Diopase

1644

ditto, crystal aggregate. 5.00

1645°384. Friedelite.  $\text{H}_7(\text{MnCl})\text{Mn}_4(\text{SiO}_4)_4$ . Rhombohedral, minute sharp hexagonal prism  $m$ , tabular || base  $c$ , translucent pale rose-red. 3.00

1646°385. Pyrosmalite.  $\text{H}_7[(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{Cl}](\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_4(\text{SiO}_4)_4$ . Rhombohedral, thick six-sided prism  $m$  and base  $c$ , pearly, sharp ideal symmetry, liver-brown. 2.50



1648. Melonite

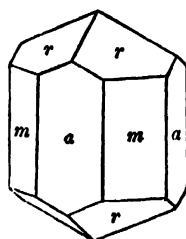
1647

ditto, brownish-olive-green. 2.50

## 7. Scapolite Group. Tetragonal. Hardness 6

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1648\*386. **Meionite**.  $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, diametral prism  $a$ , truncated by unit prism  $m$ , unit pyramid  $r$  (fig.), transparent glassy colorless, on lava. 1.50
- 1649\*387. **Wernerite**, Scapolite.  $\text{Al}, \text{Ca}$ , and  $\text{Na}$  chloro-silicate.  $\text{SiO}_2$  46—54 p.c.,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  31—24,  $\text{CaO}$  17—10,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  3—11,  $\text{Cl}$  1—3. Tetragonal, pyramidal hemihedrisms, unit and diametral prisms  $m$  and  $a$ , pyramid  $r$  (fig.), large and finely developed, brownish. 1.00
- 1650° ditto, with base  $c$ , gray. 1.00
- 1651 highly modified, large, rough, whitish. 1.00
- 1652+ massive, coarse cleavable-granular, pink. .20
- 1653 massive, Glaucolite, bluish. 2.00
- 1654° massive, yellow. 1.00
- 1655 388. **Mizzonite**.  $\text{Al}$ ,  $\text{Na}$  and  $\text{Ca}$  chloro-silicate.  $\text{SiO}_2$  54—60 p.c.,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  24—20,  $\text{CaO}$  10—6,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  3—11,  $\text{Cl}$  0—3. Tetragonal, minute prisms  $m$  and  $a$ , base  $c$ , clear whitish, on lava. 2.00
- 1656° Dipyre, slender square prisms, embedded. .75  
Prehnitoid, resembling prehnite.
- 1657 389. **Marialite**.  $\text{Na}_4\text{Al}_3\text{Si}_9\text{O}_{24}\text{Cl}$ . Tetragonal, minute squarish prisms, clear whitish, in lava. 5.00  
Altered Scapolites:—Atheriastite, Stroganovite, Algerite, Terenite, Gabbroonite, Pseudo-Scapolite, Paralogue.
- 1658° **Wilsonite**. Square cleavage prisms, pearly lavender. .50
- 1659°390. **Sarcolite**.  $3\text{RO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ , with  $\text{R} = \text{Ca} : \text{Na}_2 = 9 : 1$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal hemihedrisms, aspect cubo-octahedral, highly modified, glassy, in lava. 2.50



1649. Wernerite

## 8. Melilite Group. Tetragonal. Hardness 5 and 5.5

- 1660\*391. **Melilite**.  $\text{Na}_2(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})_{11}(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_4\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{36}(?)$ . Tetragonal, short square prisms, minute but distinct, brown, with nephelite on lava. .75
- 1661 **Humboldtite**, octagonal prisms (unit and diametral  $m$ ,  $a$ ) glassy, sharply defined, in lava. 4.00

- 1662<sup>o</sup> ditto, with calcareous coating. 2.00
- 1663 I. Fuggerite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  34.04,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  17.97,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  3.49,  $\text{CaO}$  37.65,  $\text{MgO}$  4.89,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  2.04. Tetragonal(?), tabular, apple-green. 2.00
- 1664<sup>o</sup> 392. Gehlenite.  $3\text{CaO}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.2\text{SiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, short square prisms. .75
- 1665 Cacoclasite. Pseudomorphous.  $\text{SiO}_2$  32.67,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  19.63,  $\text{CaO}$  36.38,  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  3.36,  $\text{CO}_2$  4.25. Tetragonal(?), large square prisms, cubo-octahedral aspect. .75

## 9. Vesuvianite Group. Tetragonal. Hardness 6-5

- 1666 393. Vesuvianite, Idocrase.  $\text{H}(\text{OH})_3\text{Ca}_{12}(\text{Al},\text{Fe})_6(\text{SiO}_4)_{10}$  (?).

Tetragonal, unit and diametral prisms  $m$  and  $a$  and base  $c$ , sharply symmetrical, vitreous greenish.

1.00

- 1667<sup>o</sup> ditto, with unit pyramid  $p$  (fig.), ideal symmetry, loose, large. 2.00

- 1668 ditto, with ditetragonal prism  $f$ , brown, loose. 1.00

- 1669\*  $m$ ,  $a$ ,  $c$ , pyramids  $p$  and  $\vartheta$ , distinct, 1667. Vesuvianite bright, dark olive-green. 1.00

- 1670 prisms  $m$  deeply furrowed, terminated by six brilliant pyramids and base  $c$ , translucent asparagus-green. 1.50

- 1671<sup>o</sup> pyramid  $p$ , sharp, yellowish. 1.50

- 1672 pyramid  $p$ , truncated by prisms  $m$  and  $a$  (fig.), ideal form but quite rough faces, very large, yellowish. 8.00

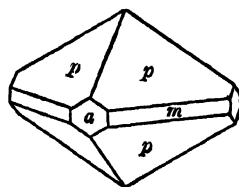
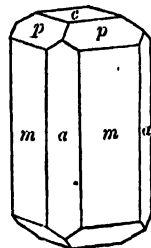
- 1673<sup>o</sup> highly modified, adamantine, translucent brownish, in lava. 1.00

- 1674+ columnar radiated, brownish. .40

- 1675 granular massive. .40

- 1676 Mangan-vesuvianite, 12.49 p.c.  $\text{MnO}$ , reddish. 2.00

- 1677<sup>o</sup> Cyprine, with trace of  $\text{Cu}$ , columnar, bluish-green. 1.00



1672. Vesuvianite

# 10. Zircon Group. $\text{RSiO}_4$ . Tetragonal.

Hardness 7.5 and 5

Type Species  
No. No.

1678\*394. Zircon.  $\text{ZrO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Tetragonal, unit pyramid  $p$ , ideal symmetry, reddish-brown, loose. .60

1679 ditto with base  $c$ . 4.00

1680° unit pyramid  $p$  truncated by unit prism  $m$  (fig.), sharply symmetrical, bright, dark brown. .40

1681+ unit prism  $m$ , terminated by unit pyramid  $p$  (fig.), ideal symmetry, bright, grayish-brown, loose (6). .40

1682° ditto, with extra unit pyramid  $u$  (fig.), ideal symmetry, adamantine, sub-translucent reddish-brown, loose. .40

1683°  $m$ ,  $a$ ,  $p$  and ditetragonal pyramid, or zirconoid,  $x$  (similar to fig. 1687), minute, perfect, transparent (3). .40

1684 diametral prism  $a$  and unit pyramid  $p$  equally developed, resembling sharp rhombic dodecahedron, adamantine, sub-translucent reddish-brown, in feldspar. 1.00

1685 highly modified, adamantine, small. 1.50

1686° contact-twins, tw.pl.  $e$ , geniculated (fig.), adamantine, brownish-red. 1.50

1687 Precious, Hyacinth, zirconoid (ditetragonal pyramid)  $x$ , unit pyramid  $p$  and diametral prism  $a$  (fig.), adamantine, transparent red, small, loose. .75

1688+ ditto, much water-worn, lot. .40

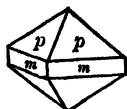
1689 Precious, Jargon, clear yellowish, water-worn. 1.00

Beccarite, olive-green.

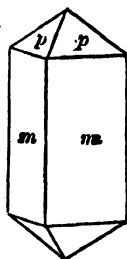
1690 II. Naëgite, contains  $\text{UO}_3, \text{ThO}_2, \text{Cb}_2\text{O}_5, \text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5, \text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ . 5.00

Altered Zircon:—Tachyphaltite, Erstedite, Auerbachite.

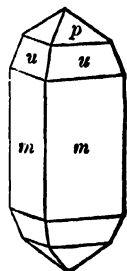
1691° Malacon, unit and diametral prisms  $m$  and  $a$ , unit pyramid  $p$  (fig.), bright, sharp, grayish, loose. .40



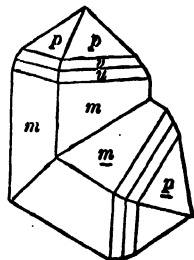
1680. Zircon



1681. Zircon



1682. Zircon

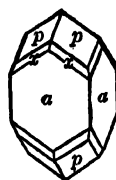


1686. Zircon



Type Species  
No. No.

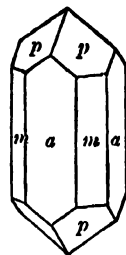
1692<sup>o</sup> **Cyrtolite.**  $\text{SiO}_2$  27.66,  $\text{ZrO}_2$  41.78,  $\text{Er}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  8.49,  $\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3$  3.98,  $\text{CaO}$  5.06,  $\text{MgO}$  1.10,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  12.07=100.14. Tetragonal, diametral pyramid  $e$ , strongly curved, brown. 1.00



1687. Zircon

1693 **Alvite.** Essentially  $\text{SiO}_2$  20.33,  $\text{ThO}_2$  (?) 15.33,  $\text{ZrO}_2$  3.92,  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  22.01,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{BeO}$  14.11,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  9.66,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  9.32. Tetragonal. 1.50

1694<sup>o</sup> 395. **Thorite.**  $\text{ThO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Highly radio-active. Tetragonal, unit prism  $m$ , terminated by unit pyramid  $p$  (fig.), brownish, loose. 2.50



1691. Zircon

1695 unit pyramid  $p$ , truncated by unit prism  $m$ , blackish, complete, loose. 4.00

1696+ compact massive, resinous brownish-black. 2.50

1697 **Orangite,** unit prism  $m$ , unit pyramid  $p$ , resinous orange-yellow. 6.00

1698\* **Orangite,** compact massive, resinous-yellow. 4.00

**Uranothorite,** resinous, dark red-brown.

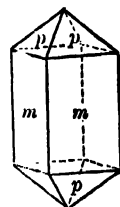
**Calciorthorite.**  $5\text{ThSiO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Ca}_2\text{SiO}_4 + 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

Massive, translucent garnet-red.

**Eucrasite.** Essentially  $\text{Th}, \text{Y}, \text{Ce}$  silicate.

**Freyalite.** Essentially  $\text{Th}, \text{Ce}$  silicate. Resinous.

**Auerlite.**  $\text{ThO}_2 \cdot (\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \frac{1}{3}\text{P}_2\text{O}_5) + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Tetragonal, square prism with pyramid, resinous.



1694. Thorite

## 11. Danburite—Topaz Group. $(\text{RO})\text{R}_3\text{SiO}_4$ . Orthorhombic.

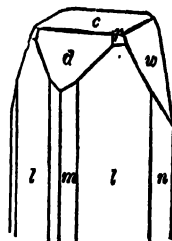
Range of Hardness 7—8

1699<sup>o</sup> 396. **Danburite.**  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, large squarish prism (fig.) opaque pale yellow. 3.00

1700 large highly modified prism, brilliantly terminated, transparent, loose. 8.00

1701\* ditto, small, loose (12). 1.00

1702 ditto, with adularia, etc. 3.00

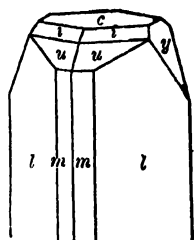


1699. Danburite

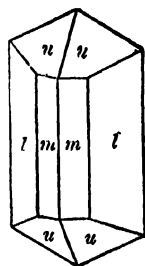
Type Species  
No.

**397. Topaz.**  $[\text{Al}(\text{O}, \text{F}_2)]\text{AlSiO}_4$ . Orthorhombic, crystals brilliant and sharply developed. Transparent varieties are precious:—

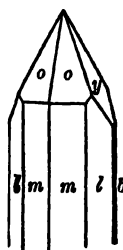
- 1703** unit and brachyprisms *m* and *l*, unit pyramids *u* and *i*, brachydome *y* and base *c* (fig.), transparent pale blue, large, loose. 7.00
- 1704°** *m* and *l*, uneven unit pyramid *u* (fig.), adamantine, deeply striated, clear rich wine-yellow, large and slender, loose. 1.00
- 1705°** unit and brachyprisms *m* and *l*, brachypinacoid *b*, acute unit pyramid *o* and brachydome *y* (fig.), transparent reddish, loose. .40
- 1706+** unit prism *m* and two brachyprisms *l* and *n*, pyramids *u*, *i* and *x*, brachydome *f* and base *c* (fig.), transparent pale straw-yellow, loose (2). .35
- 1707** ditto, on quartz. .75
- 1708+** *m* and *l*, unit and obtuse pyramids *o* and *u*, brachydome *y*, macrodome *d* and base *c*, transparent colorless, loose (2). .35
- 1709°** ditto, with extra brachydome *f* and pyramid *i* (similar to fig.), loose. .40
- 1710** ditto, pale wine-yellow, in rhyolite. .75
- 1711** unit and brachyprism *m* and *l*, brachydomes *y*, *f* and *X*, pyramid *u*, macrodomed *d* (fig.), clear colorless, loose. 1.50
- 1712°** perfect basal cleavage, limpid. 1.00
- 1713** water-worn pebbles, limpid. .75
- 1714\*** granular massive, grayish. .75
- 1715** compact massive, milky. .75
- 1716°** Pycnite, columnar, pale yellowish. .75
- 1717+398. Andalusite.**  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, unit prism *m*, base *c* truncated by brachydome *s* (fig.), coarse, large and symmetrical, grayish. 1.00
- 1718** massive, flesh-red. .75



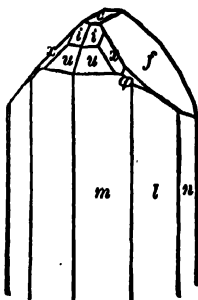
1703. Topaz



1704. Topaz



1705. Topaz



1706. Topaz

Type Species  
No. No.

Andalusite—Continued

- 1719 imperfectly columnar, reddish-brown. .75  
 1720\* Chialstolite, cruciform arrangement of carbonaceous impurities in interior (fig.), polished cross-sections of prisms, loose (5). 1.00

## I. Manganandalusite. Contains Mn.

Hardness 6—7 and 5—7

- 1721+399. Sillimanite, Fibrolite.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, slender embedded prisms, gray. .40 densely compact (prehistoric European "jade").

- 1722° Fibrolite, columnar-fibrous. .30  
 Bamlite, subplumose, silky.  
 Xenolite, rolled pebbles (Sp. gr. 3.58).  
 Wörthite, hydrous (impure altered?), white.

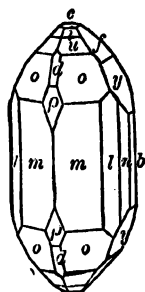
Westanite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  42.53,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  51.14.  
 (An altered andalusite?).  
 Prismatic.

- 1723 400. Cyanite, Disthene.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.\text{SiO}_2$ . Triclinic, blue prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , macropinacoid  $a$ , brachypinacoid  $b$ , pyramid  $q$  and base  $c$ , transparent, loose. 2.00

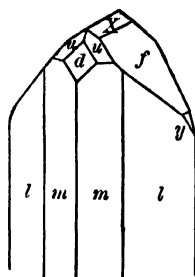
- 1724° blue, long flat prisms, transparent, in paragonite. 1.00

- 1725 blue, cruciform-twins crossing at  $60^\circ$ . 2.50

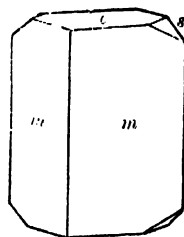
- 1726+ blue, curved bladed-columnar. .30  
 1727 green, transparent terminated crystal, loose. 1.00



1709. Topaz



1711. Topaz



1717. Andalusite



1720. Andalusite

- 1728\* green, bladed-columnar. .75  
 1729° white, Rhätizite, curved fibro-columnar. .75

II. Hibschite.  $\text{CaO}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.2\text{H}_2\text{O}.2\text{SiO}_2$ . Isometric, minute crystals, colorless.

## 12. Datolite Group.

Type Species No. Monoclinic. Range of Hardness 5—7

**401. Datolite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic.

1730<sup>+</sup> 1. Glassy Crystals, rhombohedral aspect, highly modified (fig.), sharp and perfect. .60

1731 ditto, large, colorless. 1.50

1732<sup>o</sup> ditto, greenish. 1.50

1733<sup>o</sup> thin sphenoidal by predominance of orthodome  $\alpha$  and clinodome  $t$ , truncated by several prisms and pyramids (fig.), triclinic aspect, highly perfect. 3.00

1734<sup>o</sup> 2. coarse subgranular massive. 1.00

1735 3. compact massive, porcelain-like. 2.00

4. botryoidal, Botryolite, radiated columnar. altered to Quartz, Haytorite.

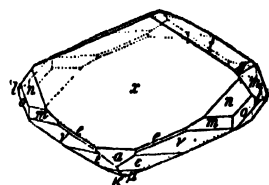
**II. Bakerite.**  $8\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Compact, greenish-white.

1736<sup>o</sup> **402. Homilite.**  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ .

Monoclinic, tabular || base  $c$  (fig.), dark brown. 2.00

octahedroid ( $M$  and  $m$  prominent.)

Erdmannite. Chiefly silicate of Ce metals and Ca, with formula similar to datolite and gadolinite.



1733. Datolite

1737 **403. Euclase.**  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, striated prism, well terminated, clear glassy. 9.00

1738<sup>o</sup> ditto, fragment. 3.00

1739 **404. Gadolinite.**  $2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, very large rough prism with acute pyramid. 5.00

1740<sup>+</sup> massive, vitreous black. 2.50

1741 **405. Yttrialite.** Chiefly silicate of Th and Y metals. Amorphous, vitreous greenish-black. 8.00

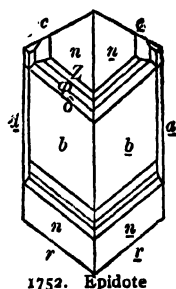
1742<sup>+</sup> **I. Thalénite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{Y}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{15}$ . Monoclinic, massive, flesh-red. 3.00

1743 **S. Rowlandite.**  $2\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Massive, dark drab-green. 5.00

## 13. Epidote Group. Range of Hardness 6—7

Type Species  
No. No.

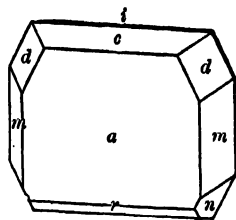
- 1744 406. Zoisite.  $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, vertically furrowed prism, brownish, bright. 2.00
- 1745° ditto, greenish. 2.00 \*
- 1746+ columnar-crystalline, ash-gray. .40
- 1747 fibrous aggregate, grayish-white. .60
- 1748\* rose-red, Thulite, massive, deep rose variegated with white quartz. .40
- 1749 ditto, disseminated in feldspar. .40
- 1750° ditto, minute indistinct crystals, pale rose. .40
- 1751+407. Epidote.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, slender prismatic || axis *b*, prominent planes are pyramid *n*, orthopinacoid *a*, orthodomes *r* and *i* and base *c*, truncated by lesser planes, sharply and brilliantly defined, transparent greenish-black. Pleochroism strong: vibrations || *c* green, *b* brown and strongly absorbed, *a* yellow. Large, loose. .40
- 1752° ditto, twins, tw.pl. *a* (fig.). .40
- 1753 ditto, group of crystals with byssolite. 3.00
- 1754° very large elongated crystal in quartz, opaque pistachio-green. 1.00
- 1755° large well defined elongated crystal, bright, ash-gray. 1.00
- 1756° short stout prismatic, small but sharply defined, pistachio-green. .75
- 1757 divergent columnar crystals, Oisanite, dark. 1.50
- 1758 acicular with feldspar. .40
- 1759\* crystalline columnar, pistachio-green. .40
- 1760 granular massive, coarse. .60
- 1761+ granular massive, fine, green. .40
- Scorza (sand).
- Bucklandite, unit prism *m*, pyramid *n* and clinodome *o*, equally developed, affording a symmetrical bi-pyramid-like form, instead of the usual elongated habit.
- 1762° Withamite, small radial aggregates, embedded, deep red to pale yellow, strongly pleochroic. 1.50
- 1763 Beustite, grayish. 1.50



Type Species  
No. No.

Epidote—Continued

- S. Fouquéite, monoclinic but same composition as zoisite, elongated crystals.
- Picroepidote. A magnesium-epidote(?). Prismatic || *b*, whitish, translucent.
- 1764 408. Piedmontite.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Al} : \text{Mn} : \text{Fe}=3 : 2 : 1$  (?). Monoclinic, prismatic || axis *b*, vitreous dark reddish-brown. 2.00
- 1765\* bladed prismatic, embedded, dark purplish-brown. .75
- 1766 fibro-columnar in schist. 1.00
- 1767° massive, dark reddish-brown. .75
409. Allanite, Orthite.  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{AlOH})(\text{Al}, \text{Ce}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3$ . Monoclinic, varieties:—
- 1768° 1. Allanite, flat tabular || orthopinacoid *a* (fig.), large, rough. 1.00
- 1769 slender acicular || axis *b*, very large. 1.50
- 1770 granular massive, brownish-black. .50
- 1771+ compact massive, black. .50
2. Uralorthite, nearly anhydrous, large prisms.
3. Bagrationite. Contains Ce. Nearly symmetrical (not lengthened).
4. (Orthite originally included the very long *straight* prisms. Some authors now use it as the comprehensive name for the species).
5. Xanthorthite, hydrous, altered.
6. Pyrorthite, contains 30 p.c. carbonaceous impurity, altered, long prisms.
- 1772° I. Hancockite.  $\text{Pb}, \text{Ca}, \text{Sr}, \text{Al}, \text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  silicate. Monoclinic, microscopic flat prisms, bright, transparent brownish-red, with franklinite. 1.50
- 1773 massive with polyadelphite. 1.00
- Wasite. Much altered allanite, brownish-black.
- Muromontite and Bodenite are chiefly silicates of Y earths and Ce metals with Fe, Al, etc.

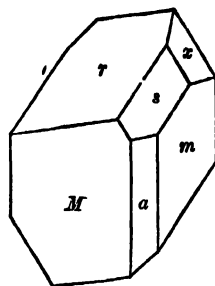


1768. Allanite

**14. Axinite Group. Triclinic. Hardness 6.5—7**Type Species  
No. No.

1774° **410. II. Axinite.**  $R^{\text{II}}, R^{\text{III}}_4\text{B}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_8$ , with  $R^{\text{II}}$ =chiefly Ca, and  $R^{\text{III}}$ =chiefly Al. Triclinic, unit prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , macropinacoid  $a$ , macrodome  $s$  and pyramids  $r$  and  $x$  (fig.), acute wedge-shaped, brown. 1.00

1775\* unit prisms  $M$  and  $m$ , macropinacoid  $a$ , brachyprism  $w$ , distinct, clear brachypinacoid  $b$ , brachydome  $\gamma$ , pyramids  $r$  and  $n$  and base  $c$  (similar to fig.), obtuse-edged table, with datolite. 1.50



1774. Axinite

1776 crystalline mass, brown. .50

1777 yellow, highly modified, minute, clear glassy. 2.00

1778° yellow, crystalline mass. .50

**Other Orthosilicates. Range of Hardness 5.5—6.5**

1779 **411. Prehnite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{12}$ . Orthorhombic, tabular || base  $c$ , distinct. 2.50

1780 thin tabular aggregate of crystals united by  $c$ , pale green. 1.50

1781\* ditto, thick tabular. 1.00

1782° ditto, wheel-shaped. 1.00

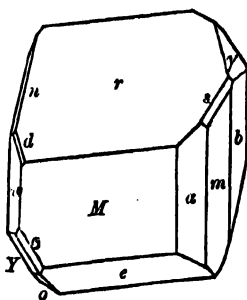
1783 ditto, barrel-shaped, pearly. 1.50

1784+ drusy globular, translucent green. .50

1785° drusy globular, radiated fibro-lamellar, whitish. 1.50

**II. Hillebrandite.**  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, fibrous, white.

**Uigite.**  $\text{SiO}_2$  45.98,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  21.93,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  4.69,  $\text{CaO}$  16.15,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  11.25. Radiated sheafs of plates, pearly.



1775. Axinite

**412. Harstigte.**  $\text{H}_7(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})_{12}\text{Al}_3\text{Si}_{10}\text{O}_{40}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic || axis  $c$ , colorless.

1786 **413. Cuspidine.**  $\text{Ca}_2\text{SiO}_4$  with  $\text{CaF}_2(?)$ . Monoclinic, contact-twins, tw.pl.  $a$ , small spear-shaped, whitish. 6.00

IV. Subsiliates. Division 1.  $R_3Si_2O_7$ 

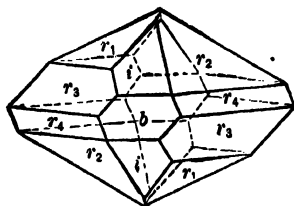
**Humite Group.** Hardness 6-5. See Ap. I.

These formulæ vary progressively by an increase of one molecule of  $(Mg_2SiO_4)$ ; likewise the vertical axes vary in the ratio 3 : 5 : 7 : 9, corresponding to the total number of magnesium atoms present. Hence the following transposition of the species 415 and 414.

Type Species  
No. No.

**I. Prolectite.**  $Mg[Mg(F,OH)]SiO_4(?)$ . Not yet analyzed. Monoclinic. Measured by Sjogren and named in allusion to Penfield and Howe's earlier prophecy of its discovery.

**1787\*415. I. Chondrodite.**  $Mg_3[Mg(F,OH)]_2[SiO_4]_2$ . Monoclinic, highly modified, flattened || *b*, lenticular (fig.), translucent garnet-red, bright, with clinohlore, etc. 1.50



1787. Chondrodite

1788 rounded, transparent yellow. 1.25

1789° minute, brightly defined, pale yellowish, in lava. .75

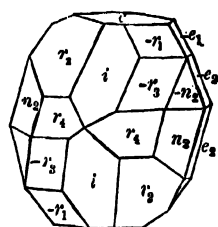
1790 rounded, reddish-brown, in limestone. 1.25

1791+ coarse crystalline grains, embedded, yellow. .40

1792 ditto, reddish-brown. .60

1793 massive, yellowish. .60

1794° altered to talc, highly modified (fig.), distinct. 2.00



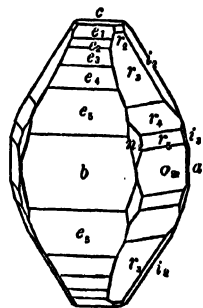
1794. Chondrodite

**1795\*414. I. Humite.**  $Mg_5[Mg(F,OH)]_2[SiO_4]_3$ . Orthorhombic, very highly modified (fig.), small but brightly defined, translucent yellowish, in lava. 2.00

1796 large distinct crystal in limestone. 8.00

1797° penetration-twins in lava. 2.00

**1798\*416. I. Clinohumite.**  $Mg_7[Mg(F,OH)]_3[SiO_4]_4$ . Monoclinic, minute, very highly modified, yellowish, in lava. 4.00



1795. Humite



Type Species

No. No.

1799° II. **Leucophoenicite**.  $7\text{MnO}_3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), light purplish-red, with franklinite, etc. 1.00

1800 grayish, with hardystonite. 1.00

————— Range of Hardness 6—6.5

1801 417. **Ilvaite**, Lievrite.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, bright distinct prisms, iron-black. 2.00

1802° large rough prism. 2.00

1803\* columnar massive. .75

II. **Hellandite**.  $2\text{R}^{\text{II}}\text{O} \cdot 3\text{R}_2^{\text{III}}\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}^{\text{II}} = \text{Ca}$  chiefly, and  $\text{R}^{\text{III}} = \text{Al}$ , Fe, Mn and Ce metals. Monoclinic, prismatic, brown.

1804° 418. **Ardennite**.  $5\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 8\text{MnO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, indistinct prisms, yellowish. .75

1805° 419. S. I. **Långbanite**.  $37\text{Mn}_3\text{SiO}_7 \cdot 10\text{Fe}_3\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_8(?)$ . Rhombohedral, minute distinct hexagonal prisms with base, black, on paisbergite. 2.00

### Kentrolite Group. Hardness 6.5 (Kentrolite 5)

420. **Kentrolite**.  $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, minute prism with pyramid.

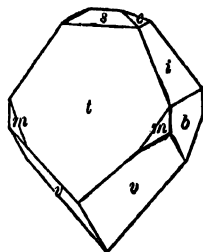
1806° compact massive, black. 2.00

II. **Molybdophyllite**.  $\text{RSiO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R} = \text{Pb}$ , Mg. Hexagonal, foliated, colorless.

421. I. **Melanotekite**.  $(\text{Fe}_4\text{O}_3)\text{Pb}_3(\text{SiO}_4)_3$ . Orthorhombic, minute prism with pyramid.

1807\* crystalline druses, disseminated. 1.00

1808° massive, black. 1.00



1810. Calamine

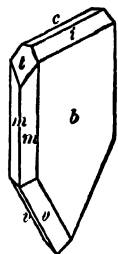
1809° 422. **Bertrandite**.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{BeO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, hemimorphic, small tabular, glassy. 2.00

II. **Stokesite**.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SnO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, pyramidal, colorless.

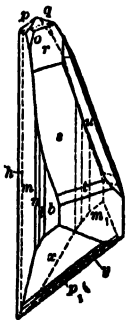
Type Species  
No. No.

## Division 2. Hardness 5.5 (Tourmaline 7)

- 1810\*423. Calamine.**  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, hemimorphic, group of small sharply defined crystals, short and thick, some showing the upper end (the analogous pole) highly modified with brachy- and macrodomes prominent, truncated by base *c*, others showing the lower (antilogous) pole with only brachypyramid *v* (fig.). 1.00
- 1811°** tabular || *b* (fig.), distinct, small. 1.50
- 1812+** sheaf-like groups of tabular crystals, small, clear colorless. 1.00
- 1813°** wheel-shaped groups, milky, large. 3.00  
twins, tw.pl. *c*, axes || and antilogous poles of individuals together.
- 1814+** drusy crystalline. .50
- 1815°** botryoidal, white. 1.50
- 1816** botryoidal, blue. 2.00
- 1817** massive. .50  
carbonated, pisolitic.
- 1818** argillaceous, mixed with clay, soapy feel. .50
- 1819° I. Clinohedrite.**  $\text{H}_2\text{ZnCaSiO}_4$ . Monoclinic-clinohedral, minute, highly modified (fig.), adamantine, transparent pale amethystine. 9.00
- 1820** Moresnetite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  30.31,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  13.68, NiO 1.14, ZnO 43.41,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  11.37. Massive, green. 1.00
- 1821°** fibrous, straw-yellow. .75
- 1822 I. Lawsonite.**  $\text{H}_4\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{10}$ . Orthorhombic, octahedroid, unit prism *m*, brachydome *d*, small. 1.50
- 1823\*** tabular, grayish-blue, in margarite schist. .75
- 1824°** twins, tw.pl. *m*. 1.50
- 1825°424. Carpholite.**  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, radio-stellate tufts, silky straw-yellow. 1.00
- 425. Cerite.**  $3\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, short prismatic.
- 1826+** massive, purplish-gray. 1.50
- II. Beckelite.**  $\text{Ca}_3(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})_4\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{15}$ . Isometric, small crystals, yellow.



1811. Calamine



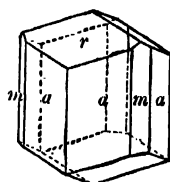
1819. Clinohedrite

Type Species  
No. No.

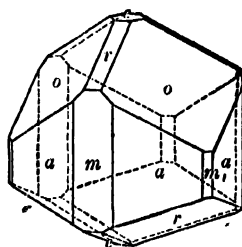
**426. I. Tourmaline.**  $H_3Al_3(BOH)_2Si_4O_{10}$ . Rhombohedral, hemimorphic. Usually a well-formed trigonal prism, rounded by striation, terminated by several rhombohedrons. Transparent varieties are precious.

## I. VARIETIES BASED ON COLOR:—

- 1827° (a) Rubellite, translucent dark purplish-red, short thick prism with rhombs, adamantine, loose. 2.00
- 1828 rich transparent pink, prism with rhombs, bright, loose. 1.50
- 1829\* pale clear pink, prism with base  $c$ , bright, loose. .50
- 1830 ditto, one end base  $c$ , other end several rhombohedrons, loose. 2.00
- 1831+ subtranslucent pink, large slender prisms radiating in pale lilac lepidolite. .50
- 1832° (b) Indicolite, indigo-blue, terminated prism. 2.00
- 1833 (c) Brazilian Sapphire, transparent prussian-blue. 3.00
- 1834 (d) Brazilian Emerald or Brazilian Peridot, clear green, bright, prism and acute rhombohedron  $\gamma$ . 2.00
- 1835 opaque pale green, short thick prism with rhombs, in limestone. 1.50
- 1836+ subtransparent green, prism with rhomb  $r$ , loose. .50
1837. (e) Ceylon Peridot, clear yellow. 3.00
- 1838° (f) Achroite, clear colorless terminated prism. .50
- 1839\* (g) Black, unit and diagonal prisms  $m$  and  $a$ , rhombohedron  $r$  (fig.), very large, rough, loose. 1.00
- 1840° obtuse rhombohedron  $r$  prominent at one end and acute rhombohedron  $o$  at the other end (fig.) 1.00
- 1841+ large slender bright prisms in white quartz. .40
- 1842° ditto, bent and broken, cross-sections later joined by quartz. .75
- 1843° radiated acicular, in schist. .40
- 1844 capillary. .60
- 1845° columnar. .60



1839. Tourmaline



1840. Tourmaline

Type Species  
No. No.

## Tourmaline—Continued

- 1846 fibrous. .60  
 1847\* massive compact. .20  
 1848° (h) Brown, translucent unit and diagonal  
     prisms *m* and *a*, rhombohedrons *r* and  
     *o*, sharply defined, loose. Dravite,  
     Magnesium Tourmaline. .40  
 1849 large thick terminated prisms, modi-  
     fied, in limestone. 1.00  
 1850+ ditto, indistinct, embedded. .40  
 1851 (i) Bi-colored, terminated prism, subtrans-  
     parent. 2.00  
 1852° subtransparent polished cross-section,  
     exterior green, interior red. 1.50

III. VARIETIES BASED ON COMPOSITION graduate  
 into one another. The following  
 (a, b, c) are classed above by color.

- (a) Alkali Tourmaline, Na and Li or both, also K.  
 (b) Iron Tourmaline, usually black.  
 (c) Magnesium Tourmaline.

- 1853 Tourmaline altered to mica. .75

## Division 3. Range of Hardness 6.5—7.5

427. Dumortierite.  $4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Or-  
 thorhombic, fibrous, blue.

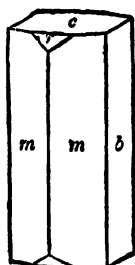
- 1854° massive, dark violet-blue. 1.00

- 1855 428. Staurolite.  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 6(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 12\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 11\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic,  
 unit prism *m*, brachypinacoid  
*b* and base *c* (similar to fig.), ideal symmetry, large,  
 loose, brownish. .40

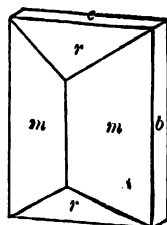
- 1856° ditto, macrodome *r* prominent (fig.),  
 large, loose. .30

- 1857° growth parallel to axis *c*, of cyanite  
 within staurolite, both bright  
 and sharply defined prisms,  
 brownish-black. 2.00

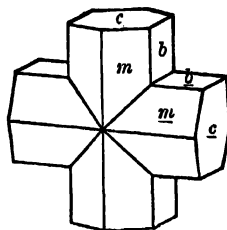
- 1858 cruciform-twins, tw.pl. *x*, individ-  
 uals crossing nearly at right  
 angles (fig.), ideal symmetry,  
 large. 1.50.



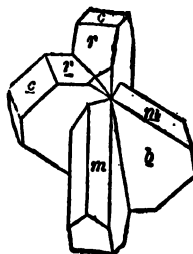
1855. Staurolite



1856. Staurolite



1858 Staurolite



1859. Staurolite

- 1859<sup>+</sup> ditto, tw. pl.  $z$  (fig.), crossing at nearly  $60^\circ$ . .75  
Nordmarkite, contains Mn.
- II. **Grandidierite.**  $7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 11(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Na}, \text{K}, \text{H})\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, bluish-green.
429. **Kornerupine.**  $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, with saphirine, etc.
- 1860<sup>o</sup> Prismatic, slender embedded prisms, gray. 2.00  
Kryptotil. A prismatic alteration-product.
- 1861<sup>o</sup> 430. **Sapphirine.**  $5\text{MgO} \cdot 6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, granular, pale blue. 2.00
- II. **Sevendibite.**  $\text{Al}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mg}$  basic silicate. Irregular grains, blue.
- II. **Silicomagnesiofluorite.**  $\text{Ca}, \text{Mg}$  fluosilicate. Radio-fibrous.
- 1862<sup>o</sup> I. **Roebbingite.**  $5\text{H}_2\text{CaSiO}_4 \cdot 2\text{CaPbSO}_4$ . Compact mass of microscopic prisms, white. 4.00

### Appendix to Anhydrous Silicates

- Barylite.**  $4\text{BaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2$ . Tabular prisms.
- Monzonite.**  $\text{SiO}_2$  52-60,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  17-10,  $\text{FeO}$  9-00,  $\text{CaO}$  9-65,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  6-60. Compact, light grayish-green.
- 1863 **Neociano.** Anhydrous  $\text{Cu}$  silicate(?). Monoclinic, microscopic tables, blue, sublimate on lava. 2.00
- Sphenoclase.** Chiefly  $\text{Al}$  and  $\text{Ca}$  silicate. Massive, yellowish.

## B. Hydrous Silicates

True hydrous compounds, containing water of crystallization (*e.g.* the Zeolites), also hydrous amorphous clays, as well as certain acid or basic silicates (Micas, Talc, etc.), which yield water on ignition and which bear a close relationship to the true hydrous species. Finally are included certain species in which the chemical constitution and the part played by water, remain in doubt.

### I. Zeolite Division

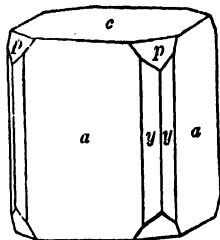
#### 1. Introductory Subdivision

Hardness 6 and 4—4.5

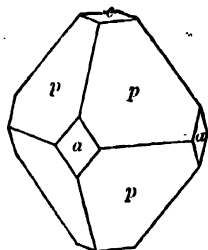
- 1864 431. **Inesite.**  $2(\text{Mn}, \text{Ca})\text{SiO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, small prisms. 2.50
- 1865<sup>o</sup> divergent fibrous, rose-red. 1.25

Type Species  
No.

- 1866 **432. Ganophyllite.**  $6\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 7\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, short prisms terminated by acute clinodome  $e$  and base  $c$ . foliated micaceous, brown. 5.00  
 Hardness 4.5—5, 3—4 and 4.5—5
- 1867 **433. Okenite.**  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic(?), mass of minute white prisms. 2.00
- 1868 **434. II. Gyrolite (=Zeophyllite?).**  $3\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Rhombohedral, tetrartohedral, white. 3.00
- 1869 **II. Agnolite (formerly Manganocalcite).**  $3\text{MnO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, radiating fibrous, pale red. .75
- 1870 **435. Apophyllite.**  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 8\text{CaO} \cdot 16\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal, cuboid, striated diametral prism  $a$ , pearly base  $c$  (similar to fig.), sharp ideal symmetry, white. 1.25
- 1871 ditto with unit pyramid  $p$ , cubooctahedroid (fig.), brilliant limpid, small, with copper. 1.00
- 1872 ditto, opaque milky, with pink drusy natrolite. .75
- 1873+ ditto, elongated, brilliant glassy, sub-transparent. .75
- 1874 unit pyramid  $p$ , diametral prism  $a$  (fig.), sharply symmetrical, brilliant, rose-pink. 3.00
- 1875\* ditto, clear colorless, small. .75
- 1876 thin tabular || base  $c$ , with prism  $a$  and pyramid  $p$  (fig.), clear colorless. 3.00
- 1877 lamellar massive, pink. 1.00  
 Albine, altering to calcite.  
 Xylochlore, contains Fe, olive-green.  
 Tessellate, cuboid, tessellated structure.
- 1878 **Leucocyclite.** Basal sections show, in polarized light, a black cross with alternate white and violet-black rings. 2.00



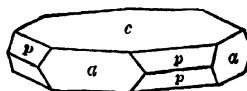
1870. Apophyllite



1871. Apophyllite



1874. Apophyllite



1876. Apophyllite

II. Astrolite.  $(\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{Fe}(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{SiO}_2)_5\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{?})$ . Globular, radio-stellate structure, siskin-green.

OTHER HYDROUS CALCIUM SILICATES, IMPERFECTLY DEFINED.

Xonotlite.  $4\text{CaSiO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{?})$ . Massive.

Tobermorite. Chiefly hyd. Ca silicate. Granular.

Chalcomorphite. Chiefly hyd. Ca silicate. Hexagonal, minute acicular prisms.

Plombicrite.  $\text{CaSiO}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive.

## 2. Zeolites

A family of well defined hydrous silicates, closely related in composition and all occurring as secondary minerals in cavities and veins of basic igneous rocks. They are silicates of aluminium with chiefly sodium and calcium, rarely barium and strontium. The Zeolites are analogous to the Feldspar Group, except that the former include independent groups of diverse form and distinct composition. Intumescence under the blowpipe is marked.

### Mordenite Group. Hardness 3—4

1879°436. Ptilolite.  $(\text{Ca}, \text{K}_2, \text{Na}_2)\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_{10}\text{O}_{24} + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . White spongy mass of minute crystalline colorless needles. 1.50

437. Mordenite.  $3\text{RAl}_2\text{Si}_{10}\text{O}_{24} + 20\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R} = \text{K}_2 : \text{Na}_2 : \text{Ca} = 1 : 1 : 1$ . Monoclinic, tabular || clinopinacoid *b*, minute, pearly.

I. Erionite.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, aggregates of slender fibers, pearly white.

Steeleite. Partly altered mordenite. Chalky balls.

Pseudonatrolite. Hydrous Ca, Al silicate. Minute needles.

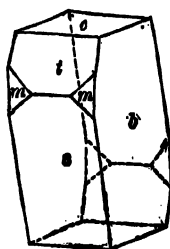
### Heulandite Group. Monoclinic. Range of Hardness 3.5—4.5

1880 438. Heulandite.  $5\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, unit prism *m*, orthodomes *s* and *t* and clinopinacoid *b*, tabular || *b* (pearly), small, brilliantly symmetrical, clear. .75

1881+ unit prism *m*, clinopinacoid *b* (pearly), orthodomes *s* and *t* and base *c* (fig.), yellowish-white. .75

1882 ditto, curved, brilliant snow-white, large. 1.50

1883° saddle-shaped group of nearly parallel individuals, large. .75



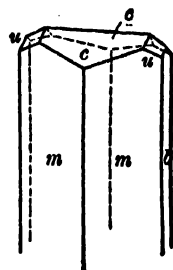
1881. Heulandite

Type Species  
No. No.

Heulandite—Continued

 1884\* tabular || clinopinacoid *b* (pearly), copper-red. 1.00

 1885°439. Brewsterite.  $(\text{Sr}, \text{Ba}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute stout prisms, brightly defined, translucent pale yellowish-gray. 2.00

 1886°440. Epistilbite.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, twins, tw.pl. orthopinacoid *a*, prismatic (fig.). 1.50


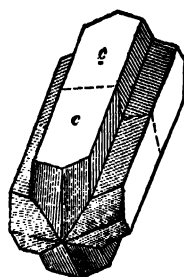
1886. Epistilbite

**Phillipsite Group.** Monoclinic. Range of Hardness 4—4.5

 1887 441. Phillipsite.  $(\text{K}_2, \text{Ca})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12} + 4\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, simple penetration-twins, tw.pl. base *c*. 1.50

 1888 cruciform penetration-twins (preceding twinned, tw.pl. *e*, fig.), small, perfect, opaque white. 1.00

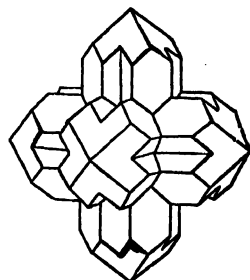
1889+ ditto, clear glassy, minute. 1.00

 1890° complex penetration-twins (twinning of three of the preceding double twins, tw.pl. *m*, fig.), with phacolite. 1.50


888. Phillipsite

 1891° drusy, globular white. 1.00  
Spangite. A variety of phillipsite.

 1892 S. Offrétite.  $(\text{K}_2\text{Ca})_2\text{Al}_6\text{Si}_{14}\text{O}_{39} \cdot 17\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal, microscopic hexagonal prisms, white. 1.00

 1893\*442. Harmotome.  $(\text{K}_2, \text{Ba})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, cruciform-penetration-twins, tw.pl. *c*, united as fourlings with tw.pl. *e* (fig. 1888), small, brilliant ideal symmetry, white. 1.00


1890. Phillipsite

1894 ditto, aspect of square prism (without re-entrant angle), terminated by diagonal pyramid. 1.00

**I. Wellsite.**  $(\text{BaCaK}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, complex-twins, transparent whitish.

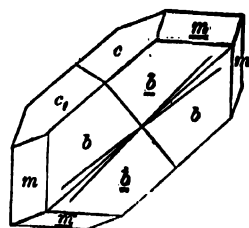
 1895°443. Stilbite, Desmine.  $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, penetration-twins, tw.pl. base *c* (fig.), thin tabular || clinopinacoid *b* (pearly), sharply defined, white. 1.00



Type Species  
No. No.

Stilbite—Continued

- 1896<sup>o</sup> sheaf-like groups of preceding in parallel growth (fig.), cream-yellow, large. .60
- 1897+ ditto, rounded, brown. .40
- 1898 lamellar-columnar. .40
- 1899\* stellate, radio-fibrous. .60
- 1900 globular. .50
- 1901 foliated, yellowish. .40
- 1902<sup>o</sup> foliated, brick-red. .75
- 1903 Foresite. Chiefly hyd. Al, Ca silicate. Monoclinic, like stilbite, minute. 2.00



1895. Stilbite

Hardness 4.5

- 1904<sup>o</sup>444. Gismondite.  $\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12} + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, complex twins, pseudo-tetragonal octahedroids, faces rough composite, small. 2.00
- 1905 II. Bavenite.  $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute prisms in spherical groups, whitish. 4.00

Hardness 4—4.5

- 1906\*445. Laumontite.  $4\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, square prism *m*, obliquely terminated by orthodome *e*, embedded, copper-red. .40
- 1907<sup>o</sup> ditto, sharply developed, white. 1.00
- 1908 crystalline amygdules in diabase, salmon-red. .40
- 1909 Leonhardite, altered. 1.00

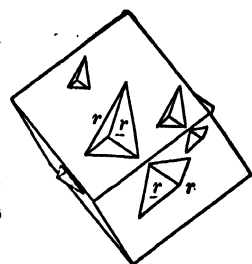
446. Laubanite.  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibrous radiating, white, exterior yellowish.



1896. Stilbite

Chabazite Group. Rhombohedral. Range of Hardness 4.5—5

- 1910 447. Chabazite.  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2)\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12} + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, cuboid rhombohedron *r*, ideal symmetry, glassy white. .50
- 1911\* ditto, flesh-red, Acadialite. .75
- 1912+ penetration-twins, tw. axis *c* (fig.), ideal symmetry, lustrous white. .50
- 1913 ditto, brown. .75



1912. Chabazite

Type Species  
No. No.

Chabazite—Continued

1914

 Haydenite, twinned || *R*, yellowish, small. 1.00

1915

 Phacolite, Herschelite or Sebachite, penetration-twins, ideal pseudo-hexagonal tables, *c* prominent, small. 1.50

1916°

ditto, lenticular (fig.). 1.50

1917°

ditto, highly composite cruciform-twins, spherical aspect. 2.00

1918

ditto, drusy-globular. 1.00

 1919°448. Gmelinite.  $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12} + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, cuboid, rhombohedrons *r* and  $\rho$  with prism *m* (fig.), small, brightly defined. 1.50

1920\*

 penetration-twin, tw. axis *c*, pseudo-hexagonal (fig.), ideal symmetry, small, flesh-red. 1.50

1921

ditto, rounded lenticular, white. 1.50

Groddeckite. Hyd. Fe, Al, Mg, Na silicate. Rhombohedral, clear colorless.

 449. Levynite.  $\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{10} + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, twins, whitish.

 1922+450. Analcite.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Isometric, trapezohedron *n*, ideal symmetry (fig.), milky. .75

1923

ditto, reddish-white, large. 1.50

1924

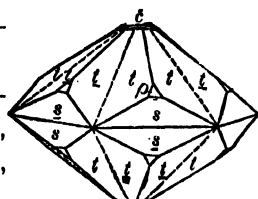
composite group of preceding (similar to fig.). 2.00

1925\*

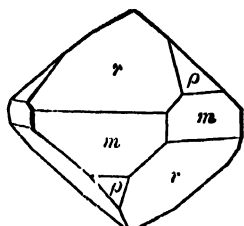
 cube *a*, truncated by trapezohedron *n*, (fig.), brilliantly symmetrical, limpid, small, on lava. 1.00

Euthallite, compact, greenish.

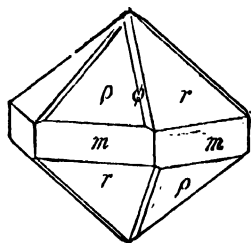
Eudnophite, cleavages, unusually strong double refraction.



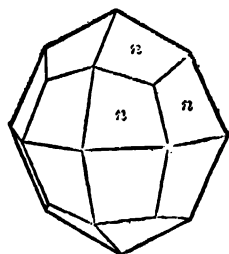
1916. Chabazite



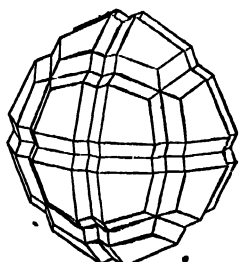
1919. Gmelinite



1920. Gmelinite



1922. Analcite



1924. Analcite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1926°451. **Faujasite**.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Isometric, small octahedrons, sharply defined, grayish. 1.00
- 1927°452. **I. Edingtonite**.  $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Orthorhombic, hemihedral, prismatic cleavage piece, white. 4.00

### Natrolite Group. Hardness 5

453. **Natrolite**.  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic.

1. Ordinary varieties:—

1928\*

- (a) square stout unit prism *m* bright, obtuse square unit pyramid *o* dull, ideal symmetry, gray. 1.50

1929

ditto, slender, clear colorless, brilliant (fig.), diverging group. 3.00

1930°

ditto, very slender, forming surface of large ball with fibro-columnar radiating structure, yellowish-white 1.50

1931

acicular, clear colorless. 1.25

1932°

druse of minute prisms, flesh-red, with apophyllite. .75

1933+

(b) radio-fibrous mass, white. .75

1934

(c) solid amygdules, radiated. .75

1935°

(d) compact massive, chalk-white. 1.00

2. Fargite, 4.31 p.c. CaO, red.

3. Iron-natrolite, 10 p.c. iron oxides as impurity, dark green.

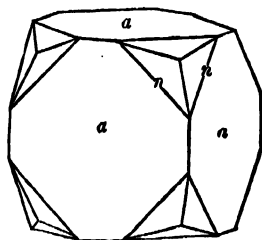
**Ellagite**.  $\text{SiO}_2$  47.73,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  25.20,  $\text{FeO}$  5.92,  $\text{CaO}$  8.72,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  12.81=100.38. Crystalline, pearly yellowish.

- 1936 454. **Scolecite**.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, large prisms, brilliantly terminated, interlacing aggregate, white. 2.00

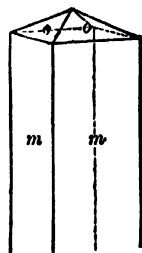
1937\*

columnar, divergent. 1.25  
radio-fibrous.

- 1938 455. **Mesolite**. Hyd. Ca, Na, Al silicate. Intermediate between natrolite and scolecite. Monoclinic and triclinic, acicular. 2.50



1925. Analcite



1929. Natrolite

Type Species  
No. No.

Mesolite—Continued

- 1939\* downy tufts of diverging hairs. 1.50  
 1940° radio-fibrous nodules. 1.50  
       fibrous stalactites, radiated structure.  
 1941 amorphous, chalk-white. 1.50  
 1942 I. **Gonnardite**.  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_5\text{O}_{15} + 5\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic  
       (?) radio-fibrous amygdules, silky-white. 1.00

**Thomsonite Group.** Hardness 5—5.5

456. **Thomsonite**.  $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic.

## I. Ordinary varieties:—

- 1943° (a) Rectangular prisms, base *c* prominent, glassy pearly. 2.50  
 1944\* (b) Slender prisms, small, indistinct, forming surface of a radiated encrustation, with analcite. 1.00  
       (c) Radio-fibrous.  
 1945+ (d) Spherical concretions (amygdules), compactly radio-fibrous with concentric zones of white and shades of red, precious. .50  
 1946 ditto, rolled pebbles (lot). .50  
 1947 Lintonite, spherical amygdules, compact, translucent sage-green. .75  
 1948° spherules, compact, translucent pearly. .75  
 1949 filmy coating on calcite rhombs, translucent pearly. .75  
 1950 Ozarkite, radiated, white. .75  
 1951 2. Mesole, Faroelite, radio-lamellar spherules. 1.00  
       3. Chalilite, compact reddish-brown.

Picrothomsonite.  $\text{Hyd. Al, Mg, Ca silicate}$ . Radio-lamellar masses, pearly.

- 1952 457. **Hydronephelite**.  $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal  
       (?), radiated massive, altered from sodalite. 1.25  
       Ranite, altered from elæolite.

II. Lotrite.  $4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2(\text{Al, Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Ca, Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, green.

II. Lasallite.  $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Fibrous, snow-white.

II. Melite.  $2(\text{Al, Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Prismatic, massive, bluish-brown.

## Appendix to Zeolites

Type Species  
No. No.

- 1953 Chlorastrolite. Impure hyd. Al, Ca, etc. silicate. Amygdules, stellated-mosaic structure, pearly sage-green. 1.00
- 1954° ditto, rolled pebbles, precious (lot). .50
- 1955 Zonochlorite. Impure hyd. Al, Ca, Fe, etc. silicate. Banded amygdules, sage-green. 3.00
- Sasbachite. Hyd. Al, Ca, K silicate. Massive.
- Sloanite. Chiefly hyd. Al, Ca silicate. Radiated masses, pearly.

## II. Mica Division

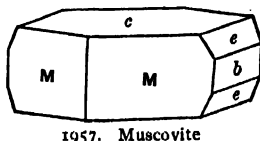
Monoclinic species with highly perfect basal cleavage, easily yielding thin laminae. Their often closely related forms have a rhombic or hexagonal aspect.

### 1. Mica Group. Monoclinic. Range of Hardness 2.5—3

Laminae more or less elastic.

**458. Muscovite, Potash Mica.** Generally  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic.

- 1956 1. ORDINARY MUSCOVITE, tapering rhombic aspect, prism *M*, base *c* (rough), large. .75
- 1957° ditto, with clinopinacoid *b*, hexagonal outline, tabular (similar to fig.), green, in lava. .75
- 1958+ ditto, base (bright cleavage), gray, very large. .20
- 1959° rhombic outline, prism *M*, bright cleavage || *c*, very large, gray. .30
- 1960 2. DAMOURITE, small silky-gray scales, coating corundum. .40
- 1961+ Damourite, curved scales, pearly gray. .40
- 1962\* Margarodite, scaly granular, pearly yellowish-white, with tourmaline, dravite. .40
- 1963 Margarodite, very coarse scaly-granular, pearly-gray, with topaz. .60
- 1964° Gilbertite, small spherical groups of hexagons, pale olive-green, with fluor, etc. .75



Type Species  
No. No.

- 1965 ditto, yellowish-white, pearly. .75
- 1966 Ivigtite, disseminated in cryolite. .50
- 1967° Sericite, fine scaly-fibrous schist, silky. .30  
Pycnophyllite, spherical masses, greasy feel, green.
- 1968° 3) ONCOSINE, compact, green. 1.00
- 1969\* Fuchsite, 1 to 4 p.c.  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ . Very fine scaly-granular, greenish. .50
- 1970 Avalite. 14.59 p.c.  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ . Earthy mass of microscopic scales, with cinnabar, etc. 1.50  
Oellacherite. 4.65 to 5.82 p.c. BaO.
- I. Baddeckite. 25.82 p.c.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Small scales, pearly copper-red.
- PINITE is a general term for numerous alteration-products. It is essentially aluminium and potassium hydrous silicate, often closely corresponding to muscovite, and is probably a compact and usually very impure variety of this species.
- 1971° Pinite. Altered iolite. Octagonal prisms with base, distinct, loose. .30  
Gigantolite. Altered iolite. Very large 12-sided prisms.
- 1972 Gieseckite. Altered nephelite. Large hexagonal prisms, grayish. .75  
Lythrodcs. Regarded as altered nephelite.
- 1973 Liebenerite. Altered nephelite. Small hexagonal prisms, embedded, greenish. .75
- 1974 Dysyntribite. Altered nephelite. Massive, waxy, mottled greenish and reddish. .40  
Rosite. Altered anorthite. Granular, red.  
Polyargite. Altered anorthite. Lamellar, reddish.
- 1975 Pinitoid. Altered feldspar. Massive, green. .50
- 1976° Agalmatolite, Pagodite. A general term for a soft, compact, easily carved, mottled pinite. (Includes also compact pyrophyllite and steatite). Carved piece. 1.00
- 1977 Oösite. Altered iolite. Reddish prisms. .40
- 1978 Cataspilite. Altered iolite, with a little more CaO than the foregoing. Rounded gray prisms in schist. .50
- 1979°459. Paragonite, Sodium Mica.  $2\text{H}_2\text{O}.\text{Na}_2\text{O}.\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.6\text{SiO}_2$ . Massive, microscopic scales, laminated, pearly grayish-white, with cyanite. .50

Cossaite, compact, greenish.

1980 Euphyllite. Na-K-mica between muscovite and paragonite. Pearly white, with corundum. 1.25

1981\*460. Lepidolite, Lithia Mica.  $\text{KLi}[\text{Al}(\text{OH}, \text{F})_2]\text{Al}(\text{SiO}_3)_3$ . Aggregates of short prisms, slightly rounded termination, pearly pale reddish-lilac. 1.00

1982 ditto, tabular, whitish. 1.00

1983° cleavable plates, gray. .40

1984+ coarse scaly-granular, deep lilac. .20

1985 fine scaly-granular, pale lilac. .20

## II. Irvingite.

I. Cookeite. Monoclinic. Hyd. lithia mica. Slender six-sided prisms.

1986° fine scaly-granular, whitish. .50

1987\*461. Zinnwaldite, Lithium-iron Mica.  $(\text{K}, \text{Li})_3\text{FeAl}_3\text{Si}_5\text{O}_{16}(\text{OH}, \text{F})_2$ . Monoclinic, rosette-like groups of six-sided tables, gray. 1.50

1988\* very coarse cleavable-granular, pearly dark-gray. .40  
Rabenglimmer, 19-78 p.c.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Dark gray.

1989 Cryophyllite, only 16 p.c.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . Strongly pleochroic: c violet, b greenish-gray. .75

Polyolithionite, only 12 p.c.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ .

Protolithionite. A dark lithium-iron mica.

462. Biotite, Magnesium-iron Mica.  $(\text{H}, \text{K})_2(\text{Mg}, \overset{\text{II}}{\text{Fe}})_2(\text{Al}\overset{\text{III}}{\text{Fe}})_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3$ . Monoclinic. Pleochroism strong.

NOTE—Tschermak classes biotite thus: I. Meroxene. Ax.pl. || b, including nearly all varieties. II. Anomite. Ax.pl. ⊥ b, rare.

1990\* six-sided tables, translucent green, small, in lava. .60

1991 ditto, scale-like, clear brown. .75

1992+ broad cleavage, basal, black. .20

1993° Barytbiotite, 6-84 p.c. BaO. 1.25

Chromglimmer, 5-90 p.c.  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ .

1994 Siderophyllite.  $3\text{H}_2\text{O}.6(\text{K}, \text{Na}, \text{Li})_2\text{O}.21\text{FeO}.10\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3.30\text{SiO}_2$ . Black. .75

Haughtonite. Mg largely replaced by Fe. Blackish.

1995° Manganophyllite. 5-41 to 21-40 p.c. MnO. Tabular, bronze-red. 1.25

1996 mass of fine scales. .75

1997° Rubellan. Altered biotite. Hexagonal forms in basalt, copper-red. .50

Type Species  
No. No.

Hydrated biotites:—Eukamptite, Voigtite, Rastolyte, Hydrobiotite.

Pseudobiotite. Altered biotite. Chiefly Al, Fe, Mg silicate.

Bastonite. Altered iron mica. Pearly.

1998\*462A. PHLOGOPITE, Magnesia Mica.  $R_3Mg_3Al$

$(SiO_4)_3$ , with  $R=H, K, Mg, Fe$ . Monoclinic, very large coarse six-sided tabular prism with basal cleavage. Very thin sheets show strong asterism (six-rayed-star), when held close to the eye, in viewing a candle-flame. Phenomenon due to minute acicular inclusions. Pearly bronze-brown. .75



1999. Phlogopite

1999 large coarse tapering six-sided prism (fig.), copper-red. .75

2000+ cleavage showing parting on edge, asteriated (see 1998) pearly bronze-brown. .20

2001 cleavage, green. .40

2002\*462B. LEPIDOMELANE.  $(H, K)_2Fe_3(FeAl)_4(SiO_4)_5$ . Monoclinic, small six-sided tables, adamantine black. .60

Pterolite. An altered lepidomelane. Scaly massive, pearly.

I. Alurgite.  $HR_2(AlOH)Al(SiO_3)_4$ . Monoclinic, scaly massive, purple.

Soft

2003\*463. Roscoelite.  $H_8K(Mg, Fe)(Al, V)_4(SiO_3)_{12}(?)$ . Small scales in fan-shaped groups, pearly dark-brown. 3.00

II. Moravite.  $H_4Fe_2(Al, Fe)_4Si_7O_{24}$ . Foliated, black.

2. Clintonite Group. Monoclinic. Hardness 4-5 (Ottrelite 6-7). Basic. Laminæ brittle

2004 464. Margarite.  $H_2CaAl_4Si_2O_{12}$ . Monoclinic, very thin tabular || c, gray. 2.00

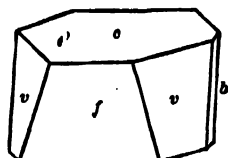
2005+ laminated, pearly grayish-pink. .75

2006\* schistose, pearly grayish green, with lawsonite. .50

2007\*465. Seybertite.  $3H_2O.10(Mg, Ca)O.5Al_2O_3.4SiO_2$ . Monoclinic. I. Clintonite, foliated crystalline, pearly submetallic reddish-brown. .75



- 2008 2. Brandisite, hexagonal prisms. 1.25
- 465A. XANTHOPHYLLITE.  $H_8(Mg, Ca)_{14}Al_{16}Si_3O_{52}(?)$ . Monoclinic, crystalline crust.
- 2009° Waluewite, tabular ||  $c$ , green. 1.25
466. Chloritoid.  $H_2(Fe, Mg)Al_2SiO_7$ . Monoclinic or triclinic.
1. Original chloritoid, large curving laminæ, mottled green.
- 2010 2. Sismondine, with glaucophane. 1.00
3. Salmite. 8.40 p.c. Mn. Saccharoidal masses, gray.
- 2011+ 4. Masonite, mass of plates, blackish-green. .35
467. OTTRELITE.  $H_2(Fe, Mn)Al_2Si_2O_9(?)$ . Monoclinic or triclinic, hexagonal crystalline scales.
- Venasquite,  $H_2FeAl_2Si_3O_{11}$ . Crystalline radio-lamellar.
- 2012° Phyllite, small black crystalline scales, in schist. .30
- I. Cosmochlore. Cr silicate. Monoclinic(?), emerald-green.



2013. Clinoclone

### 3. Chlorite Group

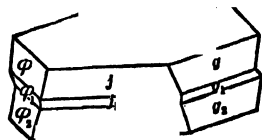
Monoclinic. Hardness 2.5 (Prochlorite 1—2)

Ferrous iron gives to most of these species a green color. They are closely related to the micas in their monoclinic form, basal cleavage and optical characters, but their laminæ are comparatively inelastic. The Chlorites are essentially silicates of aluminium with ferrous iron and magnesium, and chemically combined water, manganese rarely replacing the ferrous iron. Tschermak calls those members of the group which occur in distinct crystals or plates, Orthochlorites; and the fine scaly or indistinctly fibrous forms, Leptochlorites.

468. Clinoclone, Ripidolite.  $4H_2O.5MgO.Al_2O_3.3SiO_2$ . Monoclinic.

1. Ordinary varieties:—

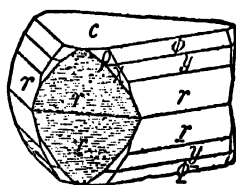
- 2013° (a) hexagonal crystal, tabular || base  $c$ , (fig.), dark green, with chondrodite. 1.00
- 2014 large rhombic crystal. 2.50
- 2015 twins, *penninite law*, tw.pl. base  $c$  (fig.). 1.00
- 2016+ cleavage plate, green. .50



2015. Clinoclone

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2017 (b) foliated, green. .75 ●  
(c) massive, green.
- 2018° 2. Leuchtenbergite, large rough tabular hexagon, pale grayish-green. 2.00  
3. Kotschubeite, 4 to 11.39 p.c.  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , rhombic habit, red.  
4. Manganiferous, 2.3 p.c.  $\text{MnO}$ , steep rhombs built up of lamellæ in twinning position.
- 468A. PENNINITE.  $\text{H}_8(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_5\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{18}$ . Monoclinic, pseudo-rhombohedral.
- 2019\* 1. Penninite, hexagonal prisms, pearly base, dark green. 1.00
- 2020 tapering trigonal to hexagonal prisms, loose (6). .75
- 2021 small crested groups of hexagonal tables. 1.00
- 2022° twins, *penninite law*, tw. pl. *c* (fig.), on chromite, small. .50
- 2023 2. Kämmererite, small hexagonal forms bounded by steep six-sided pyramids, red, on chromite. 2.00
- 2024° Kämmererite, fibro-lamellar, pale violet. .75  
3. Loganite, altered amphibole, brown.
- Pseudophite, compact talc-like, green.
- 2025 469. Prochlorite, Chlorite.  $\text{H}_{40}(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})_{23}\text{Al}_{14}\text{Si}_{13}\text{O}_{90}$ . Monoclinic, six-sided prism, vermicular, green. 2.00
- 2026° spheroidal groups of six-sided tables. 1.00
- 2027 foliated. .75
- 2028+ fine scaly-granular, green. .30
- II. Pynochlorite, contains Mg, massive, grayish-green.  
Grochauite. Chiefly hyd.  $\text{Mg}, \text{Al}$  silicate. Monoclinic (?), small rough tabular hexagons.
- 2029 470. Corundophilite.  $\text{H}_{20}\text{Mg}_{11}\text{Al}_8\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{45}$ . Monoclinic, six-sided tables, dark green, with emery and diaspore. 2.00
- 2030° foliated, with emery, etc. .75  
Amesite. Approximately  $\text{H}_4(\text{MgFe})_2\text{Al}_2\text{SiO}_9$ . Foliated talc-like, pearly apple-green, with diaspore.



2022. Penninite

Type Species  
No. No.

-Range of Hardness 1—3.5

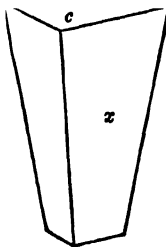
**471. Daphnite.**  $H_{56}Fe_{27}Al_{20}Si_{18}O_{121}$ . Monoclinic, spherical aggregates, concentric radio-foliated structure, pearly dark green.

**2031 Metachlorite.** Hyd. Al, Fe silicate. Foliated-columnar, dull leek-green. 1.25

**2032 Klementite.**  $SiO_2$  27.13,  $Al_2O_3$  24.70,  $Fe_2O_3$  5.84, FeO 9.72, MnO 1.98, MgO 20.52,  $H_2O$  11.35=100.24. Thin scales, olive-green. 1.00

**II. Brunsvigite.**  $6SiO_2 \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot 9MgO \cdot 8H_2O$ . Crypto-crystalline, radio-foliated masses, olive-green.

**2033°472. Cronstedtite.**  $4FeO \cdot 2Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 4H_2O(?)$ . Rhombohedral, hemimorphic, tapering trigonal unit pyramid  $\alpha$  and base  $c$  (fig.), small, ideal symmetry, brilliant black. 2.00



**2034** cylindroidal groups of prisms, small but distinct. 2.00 **2033. Cronstedtite**

**2035°473. Thuringite.**  $8FeO \cdot 4(Al, Fe)_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2 \cdot 9H_2O$ . Massive, Green. .50

**2036 Chamosite, Berthierine.** Hyd. Fe, Al silicate. Massive. .50

**II. Stilpnochloran.** Alteration-product of Thuringite.

**474. Stilpnomelane.**  $2(Fe, Mg)O \cdot (Fe, Al)_2O_3 \cdot 5SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O(?)$ . Crystalline plates.

**2037° Chalcodite,** velvety coating of microscopic scales, brass-like luster, brown, with ankerite. .75

**475. Strigovite.**  $2FeO \cdot (Fe, Al)_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$  (at 100°), or with  $3H_2O$  (air-dried). Microscopic hexagonal prisms, dark green altering to brown.

**2038 476. Diabantite.**  $12(Fe, Mg)O \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot 9SiO_2 \cdot 9H_2O$ . Monoclinic (?), massive, greenish-black. .50

**2039 477. Aphrosiderite.**  $H_{10}Fe_6(Fe, Al)_4Si_4O_{25}(?)$ . Mass of microscopic hexagonal scales, clear olive-green. .50

**2040°478. Delessite.**  $H_{10}(Mg, Fe)_4(Al, Fe)_4Si_4O_{23}(?)$ . Massive, scaly fibrous, green. .75

**479. Rumpfite.**  $7MgO \cdot 8Al_2O_3 \cdot 10SiO_2 \cdot 14H_2O$ . Massive granular, vermicular groups of microscopic hexagonal scales, greenish-white.

Type Species  
No. No.

II. Spodiophyllite.  $(\text{Na}_2\text{K}_2)_2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_3(\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_8$ . Hexagonal micaceous prisms, gray.

### Other Chloritic Minerals, Imperfectly Defined

- Epichlorite. Hyd. Al, Fe, Mg silicate. Fibro-columnar, dull leek-green.
- Euralite. Hyd. Fe, Al, Mg silicate, near diabantite. Massive, greenish-black.
- 2041 Chlorophæite. Near delessite and hisingerite. Granular amygdules, blackish-green. .40
- Epiphanite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  37.11,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  21.13, FeO 20.00, MgO 14.03,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  7.83=100.10.
- Melanolite. Chiefly hyd. Fe silicate. Crusts.
- Ekmannite. Chiefly Fe, Mn silicate. Foliated.
- Berlauite. Chiefly hyd. Al, Fe, Mg silicate. Scaly mass, green.
- Steatargillite. Hyd. Al, Fe, Mg silicate. Earthy amygdules, whitish.
- Pattersonite. Hyd. Al, Fe, Mg, K silicate. Scaly.

### Appendix to Micas—Vermiculites. Soft

Indefinite alteration-products of the micas, etc. Remarkable vermiform exfoliation on ignition. Laminæ generally pearly.

- 2042\*480. Jefferisite. Approximately  $\text{R}_3(\text{AlO}_2)\text{MgSiO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{Mg}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Broad crystalline cleavage plates, yellowish-brown. .40
- II. Tænisilite.  $(\text{K}, \text{Li})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Monoclinic, micaceous blades, colorless with blue tinge.
- 2043 Vermiculite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  35.74,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  16.42, FeO 10.02, MgO 27.44,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  10.30=99.44. Scaly-massive. .75
- Kerrite. A trihydrated phlogopite. Fine scales.
- Lucasite, Philadelphite, Maconite and Dudleyite are Hyd. Mg, Fe, Al, K silicates.
- 2044 Lennilite. Hyd. Al, Fe, Mg silicate. Foliated, green. .75
- 2045 Hallite. Hyd. Mg, Fe, Al silicate. Large rough hexagonal micaceous prisms. .75
- 2046 Protovermiculite. Hyd. Fe, Mg, Al silicate. Broad micaceous plates, silvery yellowish. .40

Type Species  
No. No.

- Vaalite. Hyd. Mg, Fe, Al silicate. Hexagonal prisms.  
 2047 Pyrosclerite. Hyd. Mg, Al silicate. Disseminated scales,  
 apple-green. 1.25  
 2048 Roseite.  $\text{SiO}_2$  35.38,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  30.30,  $\text{MgO}$  14.66,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  19.88=  
 100.32. Spherical groups of small distinct hexagons,  
 pearly drab. .50  
 Willcoxite. Chiefly hyd. Al, Mg and alkali silicate. Pearly  
 whitish talcose scales.

### III. Serpentine and Talc Division

Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5 (Talc 1)

#### 481. Serpentine. $3\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic.

A. IN CRYSTALS, Pseudomorphs. See altered chrysolite,  
 pyroxene, chondrodite, etc.

- 2049 In crystals, *i.e.* perfect cubic parting (pseudomorphous?),  
 in part crystalline, pearly. 1.50

#### B. MASSIVE.

1. Ordinary massive:—

- 2050 (a) Noble, translucent pale oil-green, veined, polished. .75

- 2051\* Noble, translucent rich oil-green. .30

- 2052 (b) Common, compact, dark green. .30

- 2053+ common, granular, light green. .20

- 2054 2. Resinous, Retinalite, waxy translucent yellowish. .40

3. Porcellanous, compact smooth.

- 2055° 4. Bowenite, very fine granular, translucent pale apple-  
 green. .40

#### C. LAMELLAR.

5. Antigorite, thin lamellar, brownish-green.

- 2056\* 6. Williamsite, sublamellar, impure, translucent leek-  
 green. .30

- 2057 ditto, more compact, precious, polished. 1.00

#### D. THIN FOLIATED.

- 2058° 7. Marmolite, pearly whitish. .50

8. Thermophyllite, pearly brownish.

#### E. FIBROUS.

- 2059+ 9. Chrysotile or Serpentine Amianthus, the principal  
 Asbestos of commerce. See also amphibole. Olive-  
 green solid mass of extremely fine and long white  
 silken threads, easily separable. .50

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2060 ditto, veins of short threads in massive serpentine. .50  
 II. Radiotite.  $3\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibrous, yellow.  
 2061<sup>o</sup> 10. Picrolite, long splintery fibrous, leek-green. .40  
 2062 ditto, pale grayish. .50

## E. SERPENTINE ROCKS, MARBLES.

- 2063<sup>o</sup> (a) Verd-antique, mottled green, polished. .75  
 2064<sup>o</sup> (b) Ophicalcite, green veined with white limestone, polished. .75  
 2065 (c) Mottled red in green, polished. 1.00

## DOUBTFUL MAGNESIAN SILICATES ALLIED TO SERPENTINE:—

- Totaigite. Hyd. Mg, Ca silicate. Pseudomorphous.  
 Metaxoite. Hyd. Mg, Al, Fe, Ca, Mn silicate. Massive.  
 Hydrophite. Iron-serpentine. Massive.  
 2066 Cerolite. Hyd. Mg silicate. Massive, greasy feel, yellowish. 1.50  
 Limbachite. Hyd. Mg, Al silicate. Massive, whitish.  
 2067+482. Deweylite.  $4\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, translucent greenish. .50  
 2068\* light yellowish, much cracked. .50  
 2069 manganiferous, dark brown, with franklinite, etc. 1.50  
 2070+483. Genthite.  $2\text{NiO} \cdot 2\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, minutely globular, encrusting chromite, apple-green. .50  
 2071+483A. Garnierite.  $\text{H}_2(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ , very variable. Amorphous, much cracked, bright apple-green. .50  
 II. Nepouite.  $3(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Microscopic crystals, green.

- 2072 DeSaulesite. Hyd. Ni, Zn silicate. Amorphous, emerald-green. 2.00

Pimelite. Hyd. Mg, Ni, Fe, Al silicate. Massive, greasy feel, apple-green.

Alipite. Hyd. Ni, Mg silicate. Earthy, green.

Refdanskite. Hyd. Ni, Mg, Fe, Al silicate. Pulverulent.

484. Talc.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{MgO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic or monoclinic. Greasy feel, pearly.

- 2073\* 1. Foliated, light sea-green. .20

- 2074 foliated, whitish. .30

2. Massive, Steatite or Soapstone:—

- 2075+ (a) Coarse granular-schistose, grayish. .20

- 2076<sup>o</sup> (b) Fine granular, French Chalk, white. .20

Type Species  
No. No.

Talc—Continued

- 2077 (c) Indurated, impure slaty, dark green, dull. .50  
 3. Pseudomorphous:—  
 (a) Fibrous, altered from enstatite.  
 2078° (b) Rensselaerite, wax-like. .30  
 (c) Pyrrallolite, partly altered pyroxene.  
 2079+485. **Sepiolite**, Meerschaum.  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ . Very compact earthy, smooth feel, white. .40  
 486. **Connarite**.  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{NiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2(?)$ . Hexagonal(?), small crystals, greenish.  
 487. **Spadaite**.  $5\text{MgO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Massive, greasy luster, translucent flesh-red.  
 I. **Batavite**.  $4\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ . Micaceous, pearly hexagonal scales.
- 
- Soft
- 2080\*488. **Saponite**. Hyd. Mg, Al silicate, impure(?). Massive. .40  
 2081°489. **Celadonite**. Fe, Mg, K silicate. Earthy, celandine-green. .50  
 2082 490. **Glauconite**. Chiefly hyd. Fe, K silicate, variable mixture. Amorphous, earthy chloritic, green, in rock. .40  
 2083\* sand, "marl", grayish-green. .20  
 491. **Pholidolite**. Approximately  $5\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 12(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 13\text{SiO}_2$ . Minute crystalline scales, grayish-yellow.

#### IV. Kaolin Division. Hardness 1—2 (Allophane, Schrötterite 3)

492. **Kaolinite**.  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ . Monoclinic, 1. Crystals.  
 2. Ordinary:—  
 2084+ (a) argilliform, soft clayey, white. .20  
 2085 (b) fariniform, loose mealy. .20  
 2086° (c) indurated, Lithomarge, firm compact. .50  
 3. Ferruginous, red lithomarge.  
 2087 **Rectorite**.  $2\text{HAlSiO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), leathery plates, soapy feel, pearly whitish. 1.00  
**Leverrierite**.  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic(?), hexagonal prisms, pearly brownish.  
 493. **Halloysite**.  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, clayey.  
 2088\* 1. Ordinary, opaque waxy white. .40  
 2. Smectite, transparent when moist.  
 3. Lenzinite, compact, opaline white.

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2089 4. Bole. Impure(?). Some Fe and 24 p.c.  $H_2O$ . .40  
 N. Termierite. Hyd. Al silicate. Clay-like.  
 494. Newtonite.  $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 5H_2O$ . Rhombohedral, soft compact mass of microscopic cuboid rhombs, white.  
 2090\*495. Cimolite.  $2Al_2O_3 \cdot 9SiO_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ . Amorphous clayey, adheres to the tongue, whitish. .50  
 2091\*496. Montmorillonite.  $H_2Al_2Si_4O_{12} + nH_2O(?)$ . Massive clayey, rose-red. .50  
 Razoumovskyn.  $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 + 6H_2O(?)$ . Clayey, green.  
 2092+497. Pyrophyllite.  $H_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2$ . Monoclinic(?), radiated fibro-lamellar, greasy feel, pearly whitish. .75  
 2093 ditto, brownish. .75  
 2094\* compact massive, steatitic, grayish. .50  
 Neurolite. Hyd. Al silicate. Fibrous, yellow.  
 Biharite. Hyd. Al, Mg, Ca, K silicate. Massive.  
 498. Allophane.  $Al_2SiO_5 + 5H_2O$ . Amorphous, mammillary incrustation, translucent yellowish.  
 2095+ ditto, sky-blue, cupriferous. .75  
 2096 ditto, compact mass. .75  
 Plumballophane, contains some Pb, stalactitic.  
 2097 Carolathine. Hyd. Al silicate. Mammillary, yellow. 1.00  
 Samoite.  $2Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 10H_2O(?)$ . Stalactitic, whitish.  
 499. Collyrite.  $2Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2 \cdot 9H_2O$ . Amorphous, greasy feel, adheres to the tongue, white.  
 2098 500. Schrötterite.  $8Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 30H_2O$ . Amorphous. 1.25  
 I. Alexandrolite. Contains  $H_2O, Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, SiO_2$ . Amorphous, green.

### Appendix to Clays

See the "System of Mineralogy" for brief description of numerous other hydrous aluminous silicates, mostly impure clays and all of doubtful character.

### V. Concluding Division. Range of Hardness 3—5.5

- 2099 501. I. Cenosite.  $Ca(Y,Er)_2(SiO_3)_4 \cdot CaCO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$ . Orthorhombic, small short prisms, greasy brownish. 4.00  
 2100\*502. I. Thaumassite.  $[(CaOH)CO_2][(CaOH)SO_3][(CaOH)HSiO_4] + 13H_2O$ . Hexagonal, loose mass of minute prisms, white. .50



Type Species  
No. No.

II. **Spurrite.**  $2\text{Ca}_2\text{SiO}_4 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3$ . Monoclinic(?), granular, gray.

2101°503. **Uranophane.**  $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, massive, lemon-yellow. 2.00

Range of Hardness 2—4

2102+504. **Chrysocolla.**  $\text{CuSiO}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Cryptocrystalline, deep turquoise-blue. .50

2103 ditto, finely banded, agate-like. 1.00

2104° ditto, banded with malachite. 2.00

2105 ditto, brecciated, polished. 4.00

2106° botryoidal crust, bluish-green. 1.00

2107 ditto, coated with drusy quartz, affording glistening translucent turquoise-blue surface. 4.00

II. **Planchite.**  $15\text{CuO} \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibrous, blue.

2108\*505. **Chloropal.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Amorphous, opal-like, greenish-yellow. .50

**Anthosiderite.**  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibrous flowery tufts, yellowish.

I. **Hoeferite.**  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, green.

II. **Müllerite.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, yellowish-green.

506. **Hisingerite.** A hydrated ferric silicate of doubtful homogeneity. Amorphous, compact, brownish.

Scotiolite, contains much Mg, black.

2109 **Gillingite.** Hydrated ferric silicate. Compact. 2.00

**Jollyte.** Hyd. Al, Fe, Mg silicate. Compact.

**Melanosiderite.**  $4\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, compact, vitreous black.

II. **Morencite.** Silicate of  $\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Fibrous, brownish-yellow.

2110°507. **Bementite.** Approximately  $2\text{MnSiO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Foliated-stellate mass, pale grayish-yellow. 2.00

2111 508. **Caryopilite.** Approximately  $4\text{MnO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, minutely reniform crust, brown. 1.00

2112 509. **Neotocite.** Hyd. Mn, Fe silicate. Amorphous, black. 2.50

**Penwithite.**  $\text{MnSiO}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, clear glassy brownish.

II. **Bityite.** Hyd. Ca, Al silicate, also contains Be, Li, Mg, Na and K. Pseudo-hexagonal, minute plates.

II. **Aloisiite.** Hyd. silicate containing  $\text{FeO}$ ,  $\text{CaO}$ ,  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous cement in tuff, brown to violet.

## Appendix to Hydrous Silicates

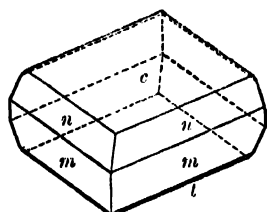
Under this heading in the "System of Mineralogy," will be found brief description of a large number of amorphous, massive and often heterogeneous compounds, mostly of doubtful chemical constitution. They are mainly silicates of magnesium, very frequently with aluminium, iron, calcium, etc.

## Titano-Silicates, Titanates. Hardness 5.5—6.5

Type Species  
No. No.

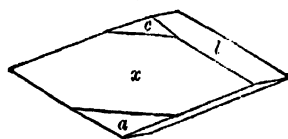
2113+510. **Titanite**, Sphene.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ .

Monoclinic, unit prism  $m$ , pyramid  $n$ , base  $c$  (fig.), large, symmetrical wedge-shaped, flattened  $\parallel c$ , brownish-black, loose. .50



2113. Titanite

2114<sup>o</sup> orthodome  $x$ , clinodome  $l$ , base  $c$  (similar to fig.), brightly defined, translucent yellowish. 1.00



2114. Titanite

2115 modified pyramidal, small, adamantine translucent brown. 1.00

2116<sup>o</sup> contact-twin, tw.pl.  $a$ . 1.50

2117\* cruciform-penetration-twin, tw.pl.  $a$ , brilliant, translucent green. 2.00

2118 cleavage, brownish-black. .50  
Titanomorphite, granular, white.

2119<sup>o</sup> manganesian, Greenovite, rose-red. 1.50  
Grothite and Alsheditite contain a little  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ .  
Eucolite-titanite contains 2.57 p.c. Ce oxides.

2120<sup>o</sup> I. **Neptunite**. Fe, Mn, K, Na titano-silicate. Monoclinic, small octahedroids, brilliant black. 2.00

2121 511. **Keilhauite**, Yttrotitanite.  $15\text{CaSiTiO}_5 \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Y})_2(\text{Si}, \text{Ti})\text{O}_5$ .  
Monoclinic, large coarse crystal. 2.00

2122\* cleavage mass, dark brown. 1.00

2123 512. **Guarinite**.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ . Orthorhombic, minute tables, yellow, in sanidine lava. 3.00

Type Species  
No. No.

Hardness 6 and 5.5

2124 513. **Tscheffkinit**. Chiefly Th and Ce metals titanate-silicate. A heterogeneous alteration-product. Massive, vitreous velvet-black. 3.00

2125\*514. **Astrophyllite**.  $R_4R_4Ti(SiO_4)_4$ , with  $R=H, Na, K$ , and  $R=Fe, Mn$  chiefly, including also the  $Fe_2O_3$ . Orthorhombic, very long thin blades, elongated || cleavage by development of brachypinacoid, pearly bronze. .75

2126 ditto, slender squarish prisms, stellated. .75

II. **Lorenzenite**.  $Na_2O.2TiO_2.2SiO_2$ . Orthorhombic, minute needles, nearly colorless.

I. **Lamprophyllite**. Contains  $SiO_2, Ti, Fe, Mn, Na$ . Minute flattened prisms, yellow-brown.

2127 II. **Benitoite**.  $BaO.TiO_2.3SiO_2$ . Rhombohedral, transparent blue. 7.00

II. **Narsarsukite**.  $Fe^{III}$  and Na acidic titano-silicate. Tetragonal, tabular, honey-yellow.

Range of Hardness 4—5

2128 515. **Johnstrupite**. A complex Ce, Ca and Na titano-fluo-silicate. Monoclinic, brownish-green. 1.50

2129\*516. **Mosandrite**. Ce, Ca and Na titano-fluo-silicate. Monoclinic, very rough large flat prism, not terminated, brown. 1.00

517. **Rinkite**.  $(Fe_8Ti_4)Na_9Ca_{11}Ce_3(SiO_4)_{12}(?)$ . Monoclinic, flattened ||  $a$ , yellowish-brown.

Hardness 5.5

2130\*518. **Perovskite**.  $CaTiO_3$ . Isometric or pseudo-isometric, cube, brownish, loose. .50

2131 highly modified, adamantine blackish, small. 1.00

2132° I. **Knopite**.  $RO.TiO_2$ , with  $R=Ce, Zr, Y, Si, Fe, Ca, Mn, Mg, K, Na$ . Isometric, small cubo-octahedrons, blackish lead-gray. 1.50

I. **Zirkelite**.  $(Ca, Fe)O.2(Zr, Ti, Th)O_2$ . Isometric, octahedrons, black.

2133 I. II. **Geikielite**.  $MgO.TiO_2$ . Rhombohedral, rolled pebbles, black. 4.00

2134\*519. **Dysanalyte**. Approximately  $6(Ca, Fe)TiO_3.(Ca, Fe)Nb_2O_6$ . Isometric, perfect cubes, splendent iron-black, loose (6) .50

2135 ditto, cubo-octahedrons (fig.), (6). .25

2136 ditto, with monticellite, small. 1.00

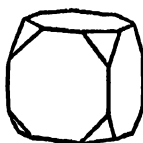
Type Species  
No. No.

II. **Yttrocrasite**. Y earths and Th hyd. titanate.

Orthorhombic, pitch-black.

2137

**Hydrotitanite**. Altered dysanallyte, perfect cubo-octahedrons, dull yellowish-gray, loose (6). .25



2135. Dysanallyte

II. **Delorenzite**.  $2\text{FeO} \cdot \text{UO}_2 \cdot 2\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 24\text{TiO}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, black.

3. **Columbates, Tantalates**

(*Columbates* is the latest international usage; *Niobates* is employed in the "System of Mineralogy.")

Chiefly salts of metacolumbic and metatantallic acid,

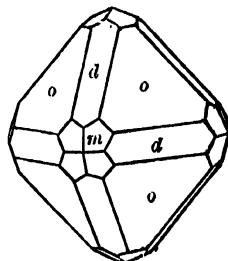


1. **Pyrochlore Group**. Isometric. Range of Hardness 5—5.5

2138

II. **Chalcolamfrite**.  $\text{R}^{\text{II}}\text{O} \cdot (\text{Cb}_2\text{O}_3) \cdot \text{R}^{\text{II}}\text{F}_2 \cdot \text{R}^{\text{II}}\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2(?)$ .  $\text{Nb}_2\text{O}_5$  59.65 p.c.,  $\text{SiO}_2$  10.86,  $\text{ZrO}_2$  5.71,  $\text{CaO}$  9.08,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  3.99,  $\text{F}$  5.06. Isometric, small octahedrons, dark grayish-brown inclining to red. 1.25

2139\*520. **Pyrochlore**. Chiefly Ca, Na and Ce metals columbate with Ti, Th and F. Isometric, octahedron *o*, perfect, brown. 1.25



2140. Pyrochlore

2140

ditto, with dodecahedron *d*, trapezohedron *m* (fig.). 2.00

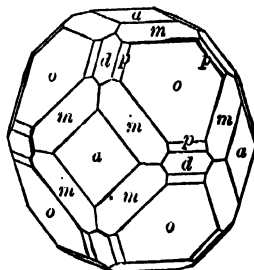
II. **Marignacite**.

2141 520A. **Koppite**. Essentially Ce and Ca pyrocolumbate. Isometric, minute dodecahedrons, clear brown. 1.00

521. **Hatchettolite**. U and Ca tantalo-columbate. Isometric, resinous yellowish-brown.

2142\*522. **Microlite**. Essentially  $\text{Ca}_2\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_7$ .

Isometric, octahedron *o*, dodecahedron *d*, trapezohedron *m*, cube *a* (similar to fig.), brown, loose. 1.50



2142. Microlite

**Pyrrhite**. (Microlite?). Isometric, microscopic octahedrons, orange-yellow.

## 2. Fergusonite Group

Tetragonal. Hardness 5.5—6

Type Species  
No. No.

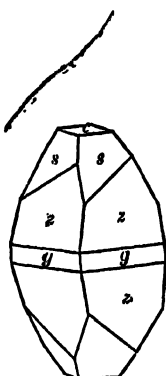
2143+523. **Fergusonite**. (Y,Er,Ce)(Cb,Ta)O<sub>4</sub>. Highly radio-active. Tetragonal, hemihedral pyramid *z* prominent, unit pyramid *s*, base *c* (similar to fig.), distinct, dull grayish-brown externally, brilliantly vitreous brownish-black fracture, loose. 1.50

2144 ditto, large, imperfect, in feldspar. 1.50

2145 ditto, fragments with autunite (lot). 1.50

2146 524. **Sipylite**. Chiefly Er CbO<sub>4</sub>. Tetragonal, massive, brownish-black. 3.00

Adelpholite. Fe, Mn columbate. Tetragonal.



2143. Fergusonite

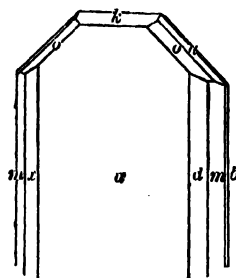
## 3. Columbite Group. Orthorhombic. Hardness 6

2147 525. **Columbite**. (Fe,Mn)Cb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> with (Fe, Mn) Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>. Orthorhombic, macropinacoid *a*, brachypinacoid *b*, macrodome *k*, pyramids *o* and *u*, base *c*, flattened || *a* (fig.), large, distinct, iron-black, loose. 2.00

2148° unit prism *m*, prism *g*, macropinacoid *a*, macrodomes *h*, *k* and *l*, several pyramids (similar to fig.), brilliantly defined short prism, loose. 2.00

2149+ imperfect tables, in pegmatite. 1.00

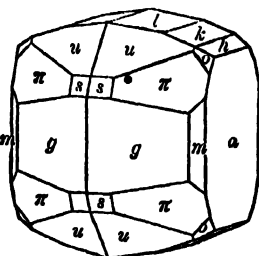
2150° massive. 2.00



2147. Columbite

NOTE:—Normal Columbite, the nearly pure columbate, graduates into normal Tantalite, the nearly pure tantalate.

2151° 526. **Tantalite**. (Fe,Mn)Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> with (Fe, Mn) Cb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>. Orthorhombic, minute bright crystals on crystalline mass, with stibiotantalite, iron-black. 2.00



2148. Columbite

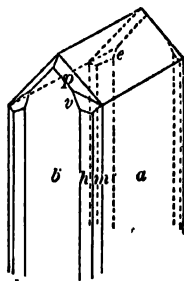
Type Species  
No. No.

Tantalite—Continued

- 2152 disseminated in pegmatite. 1.50  
 2153 water-worn grains, lot. 1.50  
 2154 conglomerate of pebbles, ferruginously cemented. 1.50  
 2155° Manganotantalite (high in Mn), macropinacoid *a*,  
 brachypinacoid *b* and base *c*, all prominent, dull  
 iron-black, large, loose. 3.00  
 2156+ Manganotantalite, massive. 1.50  
 2157 526A. SKOGBÖLITE.  $\text{FeTa}_2\text{O}_6$ . Orthorhombic, prisms, black. 2.00  
 II. Neotantalite. Near tantalite in composition. Isometric,  
 octahedral, clear yellow.  
 Ixiolite. Fe, Mn columbo-tantalate with some Sn. Ortho-  
 rhombic, rectangular prisms, dark-gray.  
 2158 II. Stibiotantalite.  $(\text{SbO})_2(\text{Ta}, \text{Cb})_2\text{O}_6$ . Orthorhombic, hemi-  
 morphic, adamantine, yellowish. 9.00  
 2159° crystalline rolled pebble, with tantalite, resinous. 2.50  
 2160 527. Tapiolite.  $\text{Fe}(\text{Ta}, \text{Cb})_2\text{O}_6$  where Ta : Cb = 4 : 1. Tetragonal,  
 square octahedroids, black. 8.00  
 2161° massive. 4.00  
 I. Mossite.  $\text{Fe}(\text{Cb}, \text{Ta})_2\text{O}_6$ . Tetragonal, small twins, tw.pl.  
*e*, black.  
 II. Strüverite.  $\text{FeO} \cdot (\text{TaCb})_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{TiO}_2(?)$ . Tetragonal, iron-  
 black.

#### 4. Samarskite Group. Orthorhombic. Range of Hardness 5—6

- 2162\*528. Yttrotantalite. Essentially  $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{R}}\overset{\text{III}}{\text{R}}_2(\text{Ta}, \text{Cb})_4\text{O}_{15} + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  
 $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{R}} = \text{Fe}, \text{Ca}$ ;  $\overset{\text{III}}{\text{R}} = \text{Y}, \text{Er}, \text{Ce}$ , etc. Orthorhombic, prisms.  
 3.00  
 2163°529. Samarskite.  $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{R}}_3\overset{\text{III}}{\text{R}}_2(\text{Cb}, \text{Ta})_6\text{O}_{21}$ , with  
 $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{R}} = \text{Fe}, \text{Ca}, \text{UO}_2$ , etc.;  $\overset{\text{III}}{\text{R}} = \text{Ce}$  and Y  
 metals chiefly. Highly radio-  
 active. Orthorhombic, macro-  
 pinacoid *a*, brachypinacoid *b* and  
 macrodome *e*, all prominent  
 (similar to fig.) dull but dis-  
 tinct faces, large, loose. 2.50  
 2164+ massive, splendid velvet-black. 2.50  
 S. Hydrosamarskite, 10 p.c.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .



2163. Samarskite

Type Species  
No. No.

Nohelite. Chiefly U, Y, Fe columbate. Massive, brown.

Vietinghofite. An iron-samarските. Amorphous.

II. Loranskite. Chiefly  $Ta_2O_5, Y_2O_3, Ce_2O_3, CaO, FeO, ZrO, H_2O$ .  
Massive, black.

530. <sup>o</sup>Ännerödite. Essentially U and Y pyro-columbate. Orthorhombic, prisms.

2165<sup>o</sup> massive, black. 4.00

2166<sup>o</sup>531. Hielmite. Y, U, Fe, Mn and Ca stanno-tantalate and columbate. Orthorhombic, indistinct crystal, black. 2.00

### Aeschynite Group

Orthorhombic. Range of Hardness 6—6.5

2167 532. Äschynite. Chiefly Ce metals columbate and titanate (thorate). Orthorhombic, flat prism, distinct. 2.50

2168<sup>o</sup> massive, brownish-black. 1.50

2169<sup>o</sup>533. Polymignite. Ce metals, Th, Fe, Ca columbate and titanate (zirconate). Orthorhombic, slender prisms, black. 6.00

534. Euxenite. Y, Er, Ce, U columbate and titanate. Highly radio-active. Orthorhombic, prismatic.

2170<sup>+</sup> massive, bright vitreous black. 1.50

2171 535. Polycrase. Y, Er, Ce, U columbate and titanate. Orthorhombic, prisms tabular || *b*, black. 3.00

2172<sup>o</sup> II. Epistolite. Containing  $Cb_2O_5, SiO_2, TiO_2, Na_2O, H_2O, F(?)$ .  
Monoclinic, tabular, pearly-gray. 2.00

II. Blomstrandine, Priorite. Y, Er, Ce, U columbate and tantalate. Orthorhombic, tabular, brownish-black.

II. Endeiolite.  $R^{II}O.(Cb_2O_5)H_2O.R^{II}O.SiO_2$ .  $Cb_2O_5$  59.93,  $SiO_2$  11.48,  $ZrO_2$  3.78,  $Al_2O_3$  4.43,  $CaO$  7.89,  $Na_2O$  3.58,  $H_2O$  4.14. Isometric, minute crystals, dark chocolate-brown.

### Appendix to Columbates, Tantalates

Blomstrandite. Chiefly U tantalocolumbate and titanate.  
Massive, vitreous black.

2173 Rogersite. Y etc., columbate. Encrusting, white. 1.50

# 4. Phosphates, Arsenates, Vanadates, Antimonates

## A. Anhydrous Phosphates, Vanadates, Arsenates, Antimonates

### 1. Introductory Subdivision. Hardness 5

Type Species  
No. No.

2174°536. **Xenotime**. Essentially  $Y_2O_3 \cdot P_2O_5$ .

Tetragonal obtuse unit pyramid  $z$ , truncated by narrow unit prism  $m$  (fig.). 2.00

2175 prism  $m$  predominating. 3.00

2176+ massive, dull brown. 1.50

II. **Hussakite**, with small amount  $SO_3$

2177°537. **Monazite**. Essentially  $(Ce, La, Di)PO_4$ . Monoclinic, flattened || orthopinacoid  $a$ , orthodome  $x$  also prominent, with prism  $m$ , pyramids  $v$  and  $r$  distinct, opaque dull brown, loose. 1.00

2178° highly modified (fig.), small, brilliantly defined, transparent yellowish-brown. 2.00

2179 contact-twin, tw.pl.  $a$ , opaque, dull, loose. 1.50

2180 water-worn pebbles, brown (lot). .60

2181+ sand, containing 4 or 5 p.c.  $ThO_2$ . .40

II. **Britholite**. Ce metals and Ca silicate and phosphate. Orthorhombic, prisms, brown.

II. **Erikite**. Containing  $SiO_2, P_2O_5, ThO_2, (Ce, La, Di)_2O_3, Al_2O_3, Na_2O, H_2O(?)$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, brown.

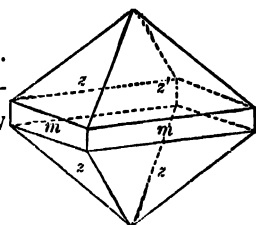
Hardness 5, 6

538. **Berzeliite**.  $R_3As_2O_8$ , with  $R = Ca, Mg, Mn$ . Isometric, trapezohedron  $n$  truncated by cube  $a$  and dodecahedron  $d$ .

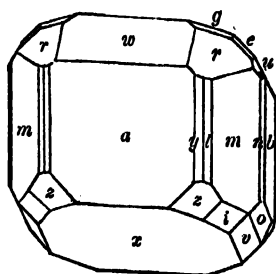
2182° massive, resinous yellow. 2.00

Soda-berzeliite. 5 p.c.  $Na_2O$ .

Pseudoberzeliite.  $R_3As_2O_8$ , with  $R = Ca, Mg, Mn$ . Orthorhombic (?). Massive, yellow.



2174. Xenotime



2178. Monazite



Type Species  
No. No.

**539. Monimolite.**  $R_3Sb_2O_8$ , with  $R=Pb$ :  $Fe=3$ : 1. Isometric, octahedrons. Varieties:—

1. With Ca.
2. Without Ca.

—Hardness 3, 2

**2183 II. Graftonite.**  $R_3P_2O_8$ , with  $R=Fe, Mn, Ca$ . Monoclinic, salmon-pink. 8.00

**2184°540 Caryinite.**  $R_3As_2O_8$ , with  $R=Pb, Mn, Ca, Mg$ . Monoclinic(?), massive, greasy brown. 2.00

**541. Carminite.**  $Pb_3As_2O_8 \cdot 10FeAsO_4(?)$ . Orthorhombic, acicular, carmine.

—Hardness 4

**2185 542. Pucherite.**  $Bi_2O_3 \cdot V_2O_5$ . Orthorhombic, tabular || c, minute, distinct. 2.50

**2186°** minute short needles, adamantine, brown. 2.50

## 2. Triphylite Group. Orthorhombic. Hardness 4.5—5

**2187+543. Triphylite.**  $Li(Fe, Mn)PO_4$ . Orthorhombic, massive, bluish-gray. .60

NOTE:—Triphylite with increasing Fe and decreasing Mn, graduates into Lithiophilite.

**2188\*544. Lithiophilite.**  $Li(Mn, Fe)PO_4$ . Orthorhombic, cleavage, resinous pale yellowish-brown. .60

Heterosite. Hyd. Mn, Fe phosphate. Altered triphylite. Cleavages, resinous greenish and bluish-gray, sub-metallic violet on exposure.

Pseudotriphylite. Chiefly hyd. Fe phosphate. Altered triphylite. Incrustation.

Alluaudite. Hyd. Mn, Fe phosphate. Altered triphylite(?). Cleavages, brown.

Melanchlor. Hyd. Fe phosphate. Altered triphylite(?). Blackish-green.

**545. Natrophilite.**  $Na_3PO_4 \cdot Mn_3P_2O_8$ . Orthorhombic, massive cleavable, clear wine-yellow.

—Hardness 6, 5

**2189 546. Beryllonite.**  $Na_3PO_4 \cdot Be_3P_2O_8$ . Orthorhombic, highly complex, colorless. 4.00

**2190°** crystal fragment, transparent. 1.00

Type Species  
No. No.

2191° 547. I. Herderite.  $(\text{CaF})\text{BePO}_4$ . Monoclinic, small short prism, yellowish-white. 4.00

—————Hardness 4.5

2192 548. I. Hamlinite.  $[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2]_3[\text{SrOH}]\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ . Rhombohedral, minute, transparent. 8.00

II. Florencite.  $3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, clear pale yellow.

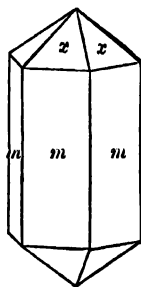
### 3. Apatite Group. Hexagonal with pyramidal hemihedrism.

Hardness 5, 3.5 and 3

Phosphates, Arsenates, Vanadates of calcium and lead, with chlorine and fluorine.

549. Apatite, ordinary or Fluor-apatite,  $3\text{Ca}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + \text{CaF}_2$  and Chlor-apatite,  $3\text{Ca}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + \text{CaCl}_2$ , also intermediate compounds. Hexagonal with pyramidal hemihedrism.

I. Ordinary varieties, crystals bright and of ideal symmetry and perfection:—



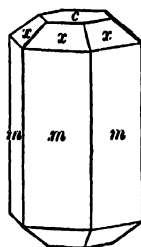
2193. Apatite

2193° unit prism *m*, unit pyramid *x* (fig.), large, greenish-blue. .50

2194+ *m*, *x* with base *c* (fig.), very large, brown, loose. .50

2195 ditto, large green, in calcite. .50

2196° ditto, with second order prism *a*, truncated by unit pyramid *r* and second order pyramid *s*, transparent pale violet-blue, with cassiterite. 1.50



2194. Apatite

2197° highly modified (fig.), brilliant, clear colorless, with epidote. 2.00

2198\* ditto, milky, with adularia. 1.00

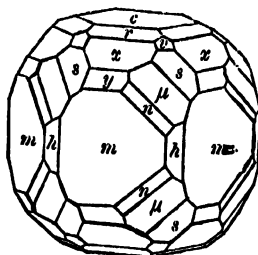
2199° thin tabular || base *c*, unit pyramid *r* (similar to fig.), white, small. 1.00

2200 ditto, truncated by unit prism *m*, translucent palered. 1.50

2201 acicular prism, clear colorless, in lava. 1.50

2202+ granular massive, sea-green. .20

2203 granular massive, brown. .20

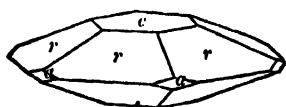


2197. Apatite

Type Species  
No. No.

Apatite—Continued

- 2204<sup>o</sup> compact massive, yellowish-white. .20
- 2205<sup>o</sup> Asparagus-stone, unit prism *m*, unit pyramid *x* (similar to fig.), clear pale yellowish-green, brilliant. 1.50
- 2206 Francolite, globular groups of small distinct hexagonal tables, translucent greenish-white. 1.50
2. Manganapatite, Mn replaces Ca.  
Cupro-apatite. Contains 20.93 p.c. CuO(?).
- 2207 3. Fibrous concretionary, Phosphorite. .60
- 2208 4. Earthy apatite, Osteolite, impure altered. .40  
Pseudoapatite, altered pyromorphite.
- 2209\* Staffelite, botryoidal concentric incrustation, compact radio-fibrous, translucent yellowish-green. .50  
Hydroapatite. A hydrous apatite, mammillary concretions, chalcedony-like, milky.
- 2210<sup>o</sup> Phosphatic Nodules, fossiliferous, impure, gray. .20
- 2211+ Phosphate Rock, fossiliferous, whitish. .20
- 2212 Phosphate Rock, granular, brown. .20
- 2213<sup>o</sup> Guano, organic origin, earthy, brown. .20
550. **Pyromorphite.**  $3\text{Pb}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$ . Hexagonal, pyramidal hemihedrism. 1. Ordinary varieties:—
- 2214<sup>o</sup> (a) unit prism *m*, base *c*, bright, sharply symmetrical, brown. 1.00
- 2215 ditto, translucent pale yellowish-green, small. 1.25
- 2216+ ditto, dark green. .75
- 2217<sup>o</sup> ditto, barrel-shaped. .75
- 2218 ditto, wax-yellow. 2.00
- 2219\* ditto, tapering parallel grouping, brown (fig.). .30
- 2220 (b) acicular, brown. 1.50
- 2221<sup>o</sup> moss-like group, brown. 1.00
- 2222 (c) concretionary group. 1.00  
(d) fibrous.
- 2223+ (e) granular massive. .75  
(f) earthy, incrusting.
- 2224 2. Polysphærite, contains CaO. Globular groups.  
3. Chromiferous, short acicular, bright orange. 2.50  
4. Arseniferous, pale green.



2199. Apatite

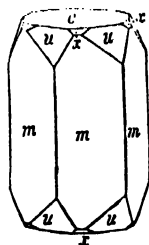


2219. Pyromorphite

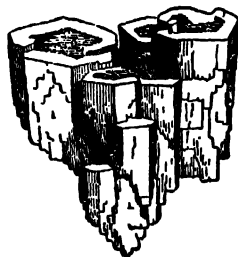
Type Species  
No. No.

Pyromorphite—Continued

- 2225° altered to Galena. 1.50
- 2226° S. Svabite.  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 10\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5$ . Six-sided prisms. 2.50
551. Mimetite.  $3\text{Pb}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$ . Hexagonal, pyramidal hemihedrisms. 1. Ordinary:—
- 2227+ (a) minute groups of prisms, pale yellowish-brown. 1.50
- 2228 (b) minute globular groups, yellow. 1.50
- (c) capillary, somewhat asbestiform.
2. Calciferous.
- 2229° 3. Campylite.  $3 \cdot 34$  p.c.  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ . Nearly spherical barrel-shaped hexagons, resinous brownish-red, small, distinct. 2.00
- 2230+ Endlichite. Nearly equal amounts of  $\text{Pb}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8$  and  $\text{Pb}_3\text{V}_2\text{O}_8$  with  $\text{PbCl}$  (between Mimetite and Vanadinite). Hexagonal, unit prism  $m$ , base  $c$ , adamantine, transparent straw-yellow, ideal symmetry, small. 1.00
- 2231 ditto, brownish. 1.00
- 2232 bi-colored slender unit prism  $m$ , clear straw-yellow, termination red and etched, loose (12). .50
- 2233° unit prism  $m$ , unit pyramids  $x$  and  $y$ , base  $c$ , red, loose (3). .50
- 2234 spherical groups, pale yellow. 1.00
- 2235° massive, orange. 1.50
- 2236+552. Vanadinite.  $3\text{Pb}_3\text{V}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$ . Hexagonal, pyramidal hemihedrisms, unit prism  $m$ , base  $c$ , truncated by unit pyramid  $x$  and dihexagonal pyramid  $u$  (fig.), minute, ideal symmetry, adamantine, translucent red. 1.00
- 2237 unit prism  $m$ , unit pyramids  $x$  and  $y$ , base  $c$ , perfect, clear yellowish-red, minute. 1.50
- 2238\* hollow prisms in tapering groups (fig.), distinct, bright red, loose (6). 1.00
- 2239 ditto, brown on descloizite. 1.50
- 2240° barrel-shaped prism  $m$ , base  $c$ , ideal symmetry, adamantine, brown, small. 1.00



2236. Vanadinite



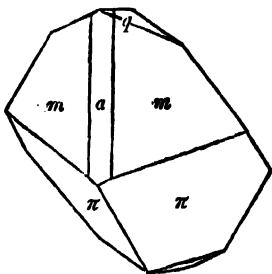
2238. Vanadinite

- 2241 acicular, clear brownish-yellow, small. 1.00  
 2242° globular incrustation, resinous brownish-yellow. 1.50  
 I. Hedyphane. A calcium-mimetite. Hexagonal, highly complex pyramidal.  
 2243° massive, resinous, whitish. 1.50  
 II. Georgiadésite.  $\text{Pb}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 3\text{PbCl}_2$ . Orthorhombic, white.

#### 4. Wagnerite Group. Monoclinic. (RF) $\text{RPO}_4$

—————Range of Hardness 4—5

- 2244 553. Wagnerite.  $\text{Mg}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{MgF}_2$ . Monoclinic, complex. 4.00  
 2245 Kjerulfine, large rough crystal. 3.00  
 2246\* Kjerulfine, massive, pale yellowish. 2.00  
 Crypholite.  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  47.59,  $\text{MgO}$  33.72,  $\text{CaO}$  14.74. Monoclinic, tabular ||  $a$ , small, clear honey-yellow, in lava.  
 554. Spodiosite.  $\text{Ca}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{CaF}_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic(?), flattened ||  $b$ , prisms, grayish.  
 2247\*555. Triplite. Fe, Mn, Ca, Mg phosphate, with F. Monoclinic, massive, resinous-brown. .50  
 Zwieselite, Fe and Mn only, clove-brown.  
 Talktriplite, much Mg and Ca, grains, yellowish.  
 2248° Griphite. Mn, Al, Ca, Na, Fe phosphate. Massive, resinous blackish-brown. .40  
 Sarcopside. Impure altered triplite(?).  
 2249°556. Triploidite.  $4(\text{Mn, Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, crystalline, clear yellowish. 2.00  
 S. I. Adelite.  $(\text{MgOH})\text{CaAsO}_4$ . Monoclinic, grayish.  
 I. Tilasite (Fluor-Adelite). (Mg, F)  
 $\text{CaAsO}_4$ . Massive, granular.  
 2250°557. Sarkinite.  $4\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, elongated || axis  $b$ , flattened ||  $a$ , minute, rose-red. 2.50



2251. Durangite

#### 5. Amblygonite Group

Monoclinic, Triclinic. Hardness 5 and 6

- 2251°558. Durangite.  $\text{AlAsO}_4 \cdot \text{NaF}$ . Monoclinic, oblique pyramids  $m$  and  $\pi$  predominating, (fig.) small, distinct, orange-red, loose (6). 1.00

Type Species  
No. No.

**559. Amblygonite.**  $\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot \text{LiF}$ . Triclinic, large coarse crystal.

2252<sup>+</sup> cleavage, white. .50

S. Morinite. Contains  $\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{F}, \text{P}_2\text{O}_5, \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3, \text{Na}_2\text{O}$ . An amblygonite alteration-product. Monoclinic, crystals.

## B. Acid and Basic Phosphates, Arsenates, Etc.

Hardness 3.5

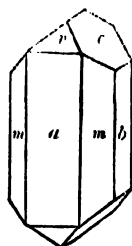
2253 **560. Monetite.**  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, clear yellowish-white. 1.00

Natrophite.  $\text{HNa}_2\text{PO}_4$ .

## Olivenite Group. Orthorhombic. Range of hardness 3—4

2254<sup>+</sup>**561. Olivenite.**  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, octahedroid, unit prism *m* and brachydome *e* prominent, ideal symmetry, adamantine, blackish-green, small. 1.50

2255<sup>o</sup> unit prism *m*, macro- and brachypinacoids *a* and *b*, macro- and brachydomes *v* and *e* (fig.). 1.50



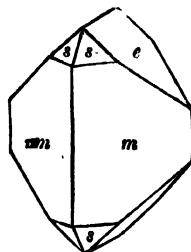
2255. Olivenite

2256 acicular, clear olive-green, small. 1.50

2257<sup>o</sup> fibrous diverging, concentric, greenish. 2.00

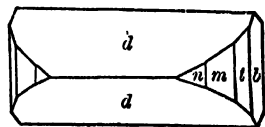
2258 earthy felt-like mass, whitish. 2.00

2259\***562. Libethenite.**  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, octahedroid, unit prism *m* and brachydome *e* predominating (fig.), minute, ideal symmetry, brilliant, dark green. 2.00



2259. Libethenite

2260 **563. Adamite.**  $4\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic || axis *b* by extension of macrodome *d*, terminated by several prisms and brachypinacoid *b* (fig.), small, ideal symmetry, brilliant translucent green. 2.00



2260. Adamite

2261 ditto, colorless, minute. 1.00

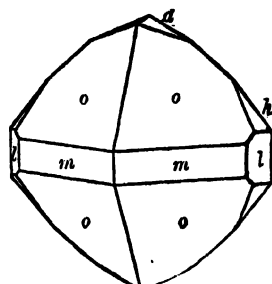
2262\* drusy incrustation, bright green. 1.00

II. Tarbuttite.  $4\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, striated crystals, transparent.

564. Descloizite.  $4\text{RO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Pb}$ ,  $\text{Zn}$  chiefly. Orthorhombic, prismatic.

2263\* pyramid *o* predominating (fig.), minute, ideal symmetry, brilliant, dark brown. 1.50

2264 drusy globular, crystalline, red. 1.00



2263. Descloizite

2265 mammillary crust, radio-fibrous, brownish-red. 1.00

2266° Cuprodescloizite, drusy botryoidal, dull greenish-black. 1.00

Eusynchite. Massive descloizite(?).

Dechenite.  $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5$ (?). Massive.

2267°565. Calciovolborthite.  $4(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (?). Rosette-like aggregates of small thin scales, pearly green. 4.00  
fine crystalline granular, gray.

Soft

2268 566. Brackebuschite.  $\text{R}_3\text{V}_2\text{O}_8 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Pb}$  chiefly, also  $\text{Fe}$ ,  $\text{Mn}$ (?). Monoclinic(?), small flat prisms, black. 2.50

2269 567. Psittacinite.  $4\text{RO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Pb} : \text{Cu}=\text{I} : \text{I}$ (?). Cryptocrystalline coating, green. 6.00

Mottramite (Psittacinite?).  $\text{Pb}$  and  $\text{Cu}$  vanadate. Crystalline incrustation, resinous velvety-black.

Range of Hardness 3—4.5

2270 568. Erinite.  $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline groups, concentric mammillary, fibrous structure, fine emerald-green. 2.00

2271 569. Dihydrate.  $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic or triclinic, hemispherical aggregates of small crystals, adamantine, dark emerald-green. 3.00

2272°570. Pseudomalachite. In part  $6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, reniform radio-fibrous, dark emerald-green. 1.50

2273 Ehlite.  $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . 1.50

2274 571. Clinoclasite.  $6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute prisms, vitreous dark green. 2.50

2275\* hemispherical radio-fibrous. 2.50

Type Species  
No.

**572. Chondrarsenite.** Perhaps  $6\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Embedded grains, translucent yellow.

**Xantharsenite.** Essentially  $5\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ .

—————Range of Hardness 3.5—5

(Arsenosiderite 1—2)

**2276 573. Dufrenite.** Partly  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, drusy radio-fibrous. .75

**2277+** diverging fibro-columnar, blackish-green. .50

**2278 574. Lazulite.**  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, unit pyramids  $p$  and  $e$ , ideal symmetry, azure-blue. .75

**2279** ditto, with orthodome  $t$ , flattened by extension of one pair of pyramidal planes. .75

**2280+** contact-twins, tw.axis  $c$  (fig.). .75

**2281<sup>o</sup>** massive, pale greenish-blue. 1.00

**I. Gersbyite.**  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  32.26,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  46.68,  $\text{CaO}$ ,  $\text{FeO}$ ,  $\text{MnO}$  6.66,  $\text{MgO}$  5.33,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  9.07=100. Grains, blue.

**575. Tavistockite.**  $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Microscopic acicular crystals, pearly white.

**576. Cirrolite.**  $6\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Compact, pale yellow.

**2282<sup>o</sup> 577. Arseniosiderite.**  $6\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal or hexagonal(?), fibro-lamellar concretion, silky golden-brown. 1.50

**I. Retzian.** Mn, Ca and rare earths basic arsenate. Orthorhombic, prismatic, dark-brown.

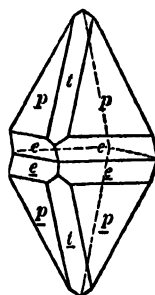
**2283<sup>o</sup> 578. Allactite.**  $7\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular  $\parallel a$ , minute but distinct, adamantine, translucent pale red. 2.00

**2284<sup>o</sup> 579. Synadelphite.**  $2(\text{Al}, \text{Mn})\text{AsO}_4 \cdot 5\text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$ . Monoclinic, minute sharp pyramids, bright brownish-black. 4.00

**I. Basiliite.**  $11(\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3)\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 21\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Foliated, steel-blue.

**580. Flinkite.**  $4\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, thin tabular  $\parallel c$ , minute, transparent greenish-brown.

**581. Hematolite.**  $(\text{AlMn})\text{AsO}_4 \cdot 4\text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$ . Rhombohedral, rhomboids, red, blackening on the surface.



2280. Lazulite



Type Species

No. No.

2285°582. **Arseniopleite**.  $9\text{RO}\cdot\text{R}_2\text{O}_3\cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5\cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{R}}=\text{Mn}, \text{Ca}$   
also  $\text{Pb}, \text{Mg}$ ;  $\overset{\text{III}}{\text{R}}=\text{Mn}$  also  $\text{Fe}$ . Rhombohedral (?),  
massive cleavable, brownish-red. 2.00

583. **Manganostibiite**.  $10\text{MnO}\cdot\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5(?)$ . Orthorhombic(?),  
compact, black.

Ferrostibian and Stibiatil.  $\text{Mn}, \text{Fe}$  antimonates. Mono-  
clinic(?), black.

2286°584. **Atelestite**.  $3\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3\cdot\text{As}_2\text{O}_5\cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular ||  $a$ ,  
minute, adamantine, clear sulphur-yellow. 2.00

### C. Hydrous Phosphates, Arsenates, Etc.—Normal Division

Range of Hardness 2—2.5

2287°585. **Struvite**.  $\text{NH}_4\text{MgPO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Ortho-  
rhombic, hemimorphic, macro-  
domes  $s$ ,  $s_1$ , brachypinacoid  $b$ ,  
base  $c$  (similar to fig.), distinct,  
loose. .50

2288 unit prism  $m$ , macrodome  $s$ , base  $c$ ,  
small, loose (3). .50

Guano Minerals: See "System of Min-  
eralogy" for brief reference to  
numerous doubtful compounds.

II. **Dittmarite**.  $\text{MgNH}_4\text{PO}_4\cdot 2\text{Mg}_2\text{H}_2$   
 $(\text{PO}_4)_2 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic(?),  
transparent.

II. **Schertelite**.  $\text{Mg}(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{H}_2(\text{PO}_4)_2 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Small crystals,  
transparent.

586. **Collophanite**.  $3\text{CaO}\cdot\text{P}_2\text{O}_5\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, opaline.

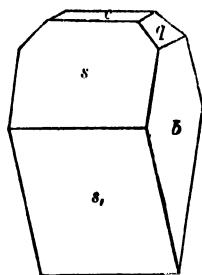
587. **Hopeite**.  $\text{Zn}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + \text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, minute prisms.

—————Hardness 4—4.5

II. **Parahopeite**.  $3\text{ZnO}\cdot\text{P}_2\text{O}_5\cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, striated crystals,  
transparent.

588. **Dickinsonite**.  $3\text{R}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$  with  $\text{R}=\text{Mn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Na}_2$ , chiefly  
also  $\text{Ca}, \text{K}_2, \text{Li}_2$ . Monoclinic, pseudo-rhombohedral  
tables, green.

589. **Fillowite**.  $3\text{R}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Mn} : \text{Fe}(+\text{Ca}) : \text{Na}_2=$   
 $6 : 2 : 1(?)$ . Monoclinic, pseudo-rhombohedral  
cuboid.



2287. Struvite

**Roselite Group.**

Triclinic. Hardness 3.5, 5 and 3.5

Type Species  
No. No.2289° 590. **Roselite.**  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Co}, \text{Mg})_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, minute complex crystal, glassy translucent dark rose-red. 2.502290° 591. **Brandtite.**  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, highly modified, prismatic by development of several brachydomes, base  $c$  prominent, minute, divergent groups, vitreous white. 1.50592. **Fairfieldite.**  $\text{Ca}_2\text{MnP}_2\text{O}_8 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, prisms, white.

—————Range of Hardness 3—3.5

2291 593. **Messelite.**  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 + 2\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, minute indistinct tables. .75II. **Anapäite.**  $(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, tabular, greenish-white.

—————Hardness 3.5

594. **Reddingite.**  $\text{Mn}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, octahedroids, clear whitish.595. **Picropharmacolite.**  $\text{R}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R} = \text{Ca}, \text{Mg}$ . Spherical, radio-foliated, white.

—————Hardness 2.5

596. **Trichalcite.**  $\text{Cu}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Radio-columnar groups, silky verdigris-green.

2292 Lavendulan. Hyd. Cu arsenate with Co and Ni. Amorphous, lavender-blue. 2.00

Chlorotile.  $\text{Cu}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, minute capillary.**Vivianite Group.** Monoclinic. Range of Hardness 1—2.52293 597. **Vivianite.**  $\text{Fe}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, large sharply defined prism, flattened  $\parallel a$ , translucent dark blue, brilliant. 3.00

2294+ ditto, dull. .75

2295 ditto, rounded lenticular. .75

2296° stellated group in pyrite. .75

2297° acicular, replacing fossils. .75

2298° 598. **Symplectite.**  $\text{Fe}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Monoclinic, small prisms, translucent greenish. 2.00

Type Species  
No. No.

599. **Bobierite.**  $\text{Mg}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, microscopic prisms, white, in guano.

I. **Hautefeuilite.**  $(\text{Mg}, \text{Ca})_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, lamellar masses, radiated, colorless.

600. **Hørnesite.**  $\text{Mg}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, prismatic, flexible folia, white.

2299 601. **Erythrite.**  $\text{Co}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, acicular, translucent purplish-red. 2.00

2300 ditto, globular, drusy surface. 1.50

2301<sup>o</sup> foliated-columnar, stellated. 1.50

2302<sup>+</sup> earthy, Cobalt Bloom, dull purplish-red. 1.00

2303<sup>o</sup> 602. **Annabergite.**  $\text{Ni}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, earthy, apple-green. 1.00

2304<sup>o</sup> 603. **Cabrerite.**  $(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute distinct prisms, flexible folia, clear brilliant apple-green. 4.00

604. **Köttigite.**  $\text{Zn}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Co and Ni replace some Zn. Monoclinic, light red.

—————Hardness 3.5

605. **Rhabdophanite.**  $\text{RPO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R} = \text{La}, \text{Di}, \text{Y}$ . Massive, brown.

606. **Churchite.**  $\text{CePO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), minute crystals, pale reddish-gray.

### Scorodite Group. Orthorhombic. Hardness 3.5

2305 607. **Scorodite.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, octahedroid, unit pyramid *p* prominent, sharply symmetrical, vitreous translucent bluish-green, small. 3.00

2306\* ditto, minute, pale leek-green. 1.00

2307<sup>o</sup> 608. **Strengite.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, drusy globular, radio-fibrous, red. 2.00

—————Range of Hardness 3.5—5.5

II. **Purpurite.**  $2(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{PO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic(?), massive, reddish-purple.

609. **Phosphosiderite.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, prisms, *b* prominent, clear reddish.

610. **Barrandite.**  $(\text{AlFe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Spheroidal concretions, grayish.

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2308\*611. **Variscite**.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, drusy globular incrustation, translucent deep apple-green. .75
- 2309° massive, opaque pale green, precious. 1.50
- Planerite**. Chiefly Al hyd. phosphate. Subcrystalline layers in rock, green.
612. **Callainite**.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, wax-like, translucent mottled green.
613. **Zepharovichite**.  $\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline, whitish.
- 2310°614. **Koninckite**.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Spherical, radiated, transparent yellow. 1.50
- I. **Minervite**.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, plastic.
- II. **Gorceixite**.  $\text{BaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Pebbles, white.

### Hydrous Phosphates, Etc.—Acid Division. Hardness 2

615. **Stercorite**.  $\text{HNa}(\text{NH}_4)\text{PO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, crystalline masses, clear whitish.
- 2311°616. **Haidingerite**.  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, minute crystals, small botryoidal groups, clear whitish. 3.00

### Pharmacolite Group. Monoclinic. Hardness 2—2.5

- 2312\*617. **Pharmacolite**.  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute needles, stellated, white. 1.25
618. **Brushite**.  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, small prisms, pearly clear whitish.
- II. **Stoffertite**,  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

---

### Range of Hardness 2.5—3 (Hureaulite 5)

619. **Metabrushite**.  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, imperfect crystals, yellowish-white.
620. **Martinite**.  $5\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \frac{3}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, microscopic rhombs, clear whitish.
- 2313 621. **Newberyite**.  $2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, composite tabular crystal built of distinct individuals (tabular ||  $a$ ), arranged parallel, vitreous translucent gray, loose. 1.00
- 2314° cavernous group of preceding composite tables. .50
- 2315 622. **Wapplerite**.  $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic (or triclinic), crystalline incrustation, white. 1.50

Type Species  
No. No.

Rösslerite.  $\text{HMgAsO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline plates, whitish.

623. Hannayite.  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, small slender prisms, yellowish.

624. Hureaulite.  $5\text{MnO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, short prisms, clear glassy reddish.

2316 625. Forbesite.  $\text{H}_2(\text{Ni}, \text{Co})_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibro-crystalline, whitish. 4.00

II. Palmerite.  $\text{HK}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{PO}_4)_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

### Hydrous Phosphates, Etc.—Basic Division

Hardness 1.5—3

626. Isoclasite.  $4\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute dull crystals, whitish.

627. Hemafibrite.  $6\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, prisms, red, blackening.

—————Range of Hardness 3—5

(Tyrolite and Chalcophyllite soft, Turquoise 6)

2317\*628. Conichalcite.  $4(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive globular, vitreous emerald-green. 1.00

2318°629. Bayldonite.  $4(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu})\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Minute mammillary concretions, drusy, resinous green. 3.00

630. Tagilite.  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, green.

2319 631. Leucochalcite.  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Acicular, silky greenish-white. 1.00

2320\*632. Euchroite.  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, small distinct octahedroids, vitreous emerald-green. 2.00

633. Volborthite.  $(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca}, \text{Ba})_3(\text{OH})_3\text{VO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Minute six-sided tables.

2321 incrustation, green. 3.00

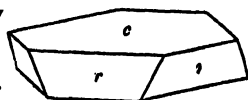
634. Cornwallite.  $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, green.

2322+635. Tyrolite. Perhaps  $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, fan-shaped foliations, green. 1.00

2323 636. Chalcophyllite.  $7\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Rhombohedral, small six-sided tables, rhombohedron  $r$ , base  $c$  (fig.), pearly verdigris-green. 3.00

2324\* foliated massive, emerald-green.

2.00



2323. Chalcophyllite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 637. Veszelyite.**  $(\text{CuZn})_7(\text{OH})_8(\text{As,P})_2\text{O}_8 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic (or triclinic?), incrustation, greenish-blue.
- 2325°638. Ludlamite.**  $7\text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular ||  $c$ , minute, distinct, vitreous pale green. 3.00
- 2326 639. Wavellite.**  $3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, crystal terminations forming surface of radio-fibrous hemispheres, bright green. 2.00
- 2327°** globular, radio-fibrous, yellowish-white. .75
- 2328°** stalactitic, radio-fibrous, grayish-white. 1.50
- 2329+** stellated fibrous, bright green. .40
- 2330** stellated fibrous, grayish. .75
- 2331** reniform, chalcedony-like, brownish. .75
- 640. Fischerite.**  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, minute crystals, green.
- 641. Peganite.**  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, indistinct prisms, greenish.
- 2332+642. II. Turquoise.**  $[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH}) \cdot \text{H}_3\text{PO}_4]$ . Massive in matrix, sky-blue, precious. .75
- 2333°** massive, greenish. .50
- 2334** massive, grayish. .50
- 2335° I. Wardite.**  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, concretionary, light green. 1.25
- 643. Sphærite.**  $5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Globular concretions.
- 2336°644. Liskeardite.**  $3(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Microscopic needles on fibrous incrustation, white. 2.00
- 2337°645. Evansite.**  $3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, white. 1.00
- 2338** Cœruleolactite.  $3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Cryptocrystalline, pale sky-blue. .40
- Taranakite. Al, K, Fe hyd. phosphate. Massive, yellowish-white.
- Berlinite.  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Compact.
- Trolleite.  $4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Compact, pale green.
- I. Augelite.**  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular, red.
- Attacolite. Al, Mn, Ca, Fe hyd. phosphate. Massive, red.
- 2339\*646. Pharmacosiderite.**  $4\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Isometric, tetrahedral, minute distinct bright cubes, translucent brown. 1.50
- 2340°** ditto, small, green. 2.50
- 2341** cube  $a$ , tetrahedron  $o$ , distinct. 4.00

Type Species  
No. No.

2342°647. **Cacoxenite**.  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Radiated tufts, brownish-yellow. 1.00

2343 velvety incrustation, drusy botryoidal. 1.00

II. **Kertschenite**. Hyd. basic ferric phosphate, fibrous, dark green.

2344°648. **Beraunite**.  $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, drusy incrustation. 1.00

2345 **Eleonorite**, small tabular prisms, brownish-red. 1.50

**Globosite**. Chiefly hyd. Fe fluo-phosphate. Globular.

**Picite**. Chiefly hyd. Fe phosphate. Amorphous, brown.

**Delvauxite**.  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

2346°649. **Childrenite**.  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{PO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , (Fe predominates). Orthorhombic, unit prism *m*, pyramid *r*, minute, brilliantly defined, translucent brown. 1.50

2347 650. **Eosphorite**.  $(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{PO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , (Mn predominates). Orthorhombic, indistinct minute prisms in crystalline mass, translucent yellowish. 5.00

—————Range of Hardness 2.5—4.5

2348 651. **Mazapilite**.  $3\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms, sharply defined, black. 4.00

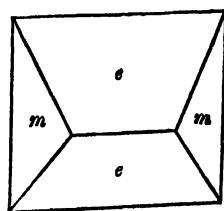
652. **Calcioferrite**.  $6\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 19\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), foliated mass.

653. **Borickite**.  $\text{Ca}_3\text{Fe}_2(\text{PO}_4)_4 \cdot 12\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Reniform massive, reddish-brown.

2349 **Richellite**.  $4\text{FeP}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{OF}_2(\text{OH})_2 + 36\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, yellow. 1.00

2350°654. **Liroconite**.  $18\text{CuO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 55\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Monoclinic, thin rhombic octahedroids, unit prism *m*, clinodome *e* (fig.), small, sharply symmetrical, translucent bright blue. 2.00

I. **Kehoeite**.  $\text{ZnO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, massive.



2350. Liroconite

655. **Chenevixite**.  $2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Massive, greenish.

2351 **Henwoodite**. Chiefly hyd. Al, Cu phosphate. Botryoidal, crystalline structure, turquoise-blue. 2.00

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2352°656. **Chalcosiderite**.  $\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, minute distinct crystals in sheaf-like groups, vitreous, translucent dark green. 1.25  
Andrewsite.  $5\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Radio-globular disks, bluish-green.
657. **Goyazite**.  $3\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal or hexagonal, rounded grains, clear whitish.
- 2353°658. **Plumbogummite**.  $\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Hexagonal, botryoidal, gum-like, translucent brownish, with pyromorphite. 6.00
- 2354 ditto, grayish-white on schist. 9.00

### Uranite Group.

Hardness 2—2.5 (Walpurgite 3.5, Rhagite 5)

- 2355+659. **Torbernite**.  $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal, thick square tables, minute, sharply defined, pearly emerald-green. 1.50
- 2356 ditto, small, extremely thin, transparent. 2.50
- 2357° ditto, microscopic, yellowish-green. 1.50
- 2358°660. **Zeunerite**.  $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal, thick square tables, minute but distinct, pearly emerald-green. 3.00
- 2359+661. **Autunite**.  $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, thin square tables, minute, pearly sulphur-yellow. 1.25
- 2360° foliated aggregate, micaceous. 2.50
662. **Uranospinite**.  $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, thin square tables, siskin-green.
- 2361°663. **Uranocircite**.  $\text{BaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, very thin square tables, pearly translucent yellow-green, small. 3.00
664. **Phosphuranylite**.  $3\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Pulverulent incrustation of microscopic rectangular scales, pearly lemon-yellow.
665. **Trögerite**.  $3\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, druses of thin crystals, tabular || *b*, pearly lemon-yellow.  
Fritzscheite. A mangan-uranite with some V. Squarish tables, pearly red.
- 2362 666. **Walpurgite**.  $5\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Triclinic, scale-like crystals, yellow. 2.00



Type Species  
No. No.

- 2363<sup>o</sup> **I. Carnotite.**  $K_2O.U_2O_3.V_2O_5.3H_2O(?)$ . Highly radio-active. Microscopic crystals, scale-like, bright canary-yellow. 2.00
- 2364           amorphous pulverulent mass. 4.00
- 2365+       ditto, disseminated in sandstone. 1.50
667. **Rhagite.** Perhaps  $5Bi_2O_3.2As_2O_5.9H_2O$ . Smooth crystalline aggregates, yellowish.
- 2366<sup>o</sup>668. **Mixite.** Perhaps  $20CuO.Bi_2O_3.5As_2O_5.22H_2O$ . Minute acicular tufts, bright green. 1.50
- 2367       incrustation, dull green. 1.00

### Antimonates; Also Antimonites, Arsenites

A number of antimonates are included among the phosphates, arsenates, etc. Hardness 6 and 4

669. **Atopite.** Perhaps  $2CaO.Sb_2O_5$ . Isometric, octahedrons. Schneebergite. Chiefly Ca and Sb. Isometric, microscopic octahedrons, clear honey-yellow.
- 2368+670. **Bindheimite.** Hyd. Pb antimonate. Amorphous, minutely curved-lamellar, resinous yellow, with jamesonite. 1.00
- I. Tripuhyite.**  $2FeO.Sb_2O_5$ . Micro-crystalline aggregates, dull greenish-yellow.

---

Range of Hardness 3—4 (Romeite 5.5)

- I. Derbylite.**  $6FeO.5TiO_2.Sb_2O_5(?)$ . Orthorhombic, slender prisms.
- I. Lewisite.**  $5CaO.2TiO_2.3Sb_2O_5$ . Isometric, minute octahedrons.
- I. Mauzeliite.**  $4(Ca,Pb)O.TiO_2.2Sb_2O_5$ . Isometric, octahedrons, dark brown.
671. **Romeite.** Perhaps  $CaSb_2O_4$ . Tetragonal, minute octahedrons, yellow.
- 2369\*672. **Nadorite.**  $PbSb_2O_4.PbCl_2$ . Orthorhombic, very thin tabular || *a*, yellow and brown. 1.50
- 2370<sup>o</sup>673. **Ecdemite.** Perhaps  $Pb_4As_2O_7.2PbCl_2$ . Tetragonal(?), incrustation, foliated, pearly yellow. 1.50
674. **Ochrolite.**  $Pb_4Sb_2O_7.2PbCl_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, small, adamantine sulphur-yellow.
675. **Trippkeite.** Essentially  $(nCuO.As_2O_3)(?)$ . Tetragonal, small brilliant octahedrons, bluish-green.

Type Species  
No. No.

II. Ceraleite, Coeruleite.  $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ . Massive, clay-like, turquoise-blue.

### Antimonates or Antimonites of Doubtful Character

2371 Barcenite. Chiefly Sb and Hg. Massive, gray-black. 2.50  
Coronguite. Pb, Ag antimonate(?). Amorphous.

### Phosphates or Arsenates with Carbonates, Sulphates, Borates. Range of Hardness 2.5—5

2372 676. Dahllite.  $2\text{Ca}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibrous crusts, resinous yellowish-white. 2.50

Ciplyte.  $4\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{SiO}_2(?)$ .

II. Podolite.  $3\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3$ . Hexagonal, microscopic crystals, yellow.

677. Diadochite. Perhaps  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, microscopic six-sided tables.

2373<sup>o</sup> globular, yellowish-brown. 1.00

2374 Destinezite, earthy nodular, yellowish. 1.00

2375<sup>o</sup> 678. Pitticite. Hyd.  $\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  arsenate and sulphate(?). Massive, whitish. 2.00

2376<sup>o</sup> 679. Svanbergite. Chiefly hyd. Al and Ca phosphate and sulphate. Rhombohedral, small cuboids, red. 3.00

2377 I. Lossenite.  $2\text{PbSO}_4 \cdot 3(\text{FeOH})_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, acute pyramids, brownish-red. 1.50

II. Harttite.  $(\text{Sr}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal, pebbles, flesh-red.

2378 680. Beudantite.  $\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  and Pb phosphate or arsenate with sulphate. Rhombohedral, small bright rhombs. 2.50

681. Lindackerite.  $3\text{NiO} \cdot 6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, oblong rhombic tables, vitreous green.

2379 682. Lüneburgite.  $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Flat masses. 2.00

### Nitrates. Hardness 2

2380+683. Soda Niter, Chile Saltpeter.  $\text{NaNO}_3$ . Rhombohedral, crystalline mass, translucent white. .40

2381<sup>o</sup> 684. Niter, Saltpeter.  $\text{KNO}_3$ . Orthorhombic, white crust. .60

685. Nitrocalcite.  $\text{Ca}(\text{NO}_3)_2 + n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Silky tufts, grayish-white.

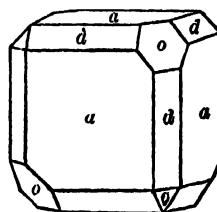
Type Species  
No. No.686. Nitromagnesite.  $\text{Mg}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Efflorescences, white.687. Nitrobarite.  $\text{Ba}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ . Isometric, tetartohedral, plus and minus tetrahedrons forming octahedron, colorless.688. Gerhardtite.  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, vitreous deep emerald-green.689. I. Darapskite.  $\text{NaNO}_3 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular  $\parallel a$ , colorless.690. Nitroglauiberite.  $6\text{NaNO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fibrous crystalline, white.

## 5. Borates. Range of Hardness 6—8

(Ludwigite 5, Warwickite, Szaibelyite, Howlite 3.5)

691. Nordenskiöldine.  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SnO}_2 \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ . Rhombohedral, tabular, yellow.II. Hulsite (=Pageite?).  $10(\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SnO}_2 \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Orthorhombic(?), blackish.692. Jeremejevite.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ . Hexagonal, long prisms, clear.2382 693. Sussexite.  $2(\text{Mn}, \text{Zn}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic(?), fibrous, silky whitish. 3.002383 694. Ludwigite. Perhaps  $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . Orthorhombic, reniform, concentric radio-fibrous, black. 3.00

2384\* finely fibrous mass, silky black. 1.00

2385° 695. Pinakiolite.  $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{MnO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$ . Orthorhombic, thin prisms, tabular  $\parallel b$ , brilliant black. 1.25• 696. Hambergite.  $4\text{BeO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, prisms, vitreous whitish.2386° 697. Szaibelyite.  $5\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Minute indistinct needles, whitish. 1.502387\* 698. Boracite, Stassfurtite.  $6\text{MgO} \cdot \text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 8\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ . Isometric tetrahedral externally, orthorhombic and pseudo-isometric in molecular structure. Cube  $a$  truncated by dodecahedron  $d$  and tetrahedrons (fig.), small, ideal symmetry, bright, translucent pale gray. .50

2387. Boracite

2388 ditto, octahedron (tetrahedrons  $o$  and  $o_1$ ) prominent. .75

Type Species  
No. No.2389 ditto, *d* prominent, pale green, loose.

.75

2390° tetrahedron, truncated by cube *a*, minute, ideal symmetry, adamantine, clear pale green, loose (3). .50

2391+ massive, white. .40

699. Rhodizite.  $R_2O \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot 3B_2O_3$ , with R = K, Rb, Cs(?). Isometric, tetrahedral, dodecahedrons, vitreous white.2392°700. Warwickite. Perhaps  $6MgO \cdot FeO \cdot 2TiO_2 \cdot 3B_2O_3$ . Orthorhombic, small slender prisms in limestone, dull black. .502393°701. Howlite.  $4CaO \cdot 5B_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 5H_2O$ . Orthorhombic(?), crystalline nodules, embedded, white. 1.00

Range of Hardness 2.5—4 (Ulexite 1)

702. Lagonite.  $Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3B_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$ . Earthy, yellow.2394 703. Larderellite.  $(NH_4)_2O \cdot 4B_2O_3 \cdot 4H_2O$ . Monoclinic, very light mass of microscopic tables, whitish. 2.002395°704. Colemanite.  $2CaO \cdot 3B_2O_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ . Monoclinic, highly complex, unit prism *m* prominent (fig.), perfect, adamantine, transparent pale yellow. 1.50

2396° ditto, pyramids prominent, colorless. 1.50

2397 acute pseudo-rhombic, prism *m*, ortho-dome *W* rounded (fig.), sharply defined. 4.00

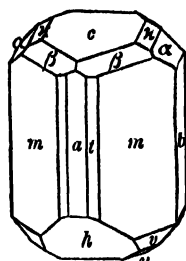
2398+ cleavage, brilliant, white. .50

2399 Priceite.  $5CaO \cdot 6B_2O_3 \cdot 9H_2O$ . Massive, friable chalky, snow-white. .75

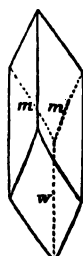
2400° Pandermite, compact, porcelain-like. .75

2401°705. Pinnoite.  $MgO \cdot B_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal hemihedrism, minute prisms, vitreous pale yellow. 2.00

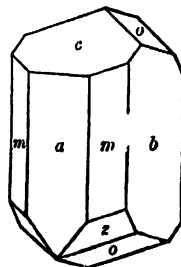
Kaliborite. Hyd. Mg, K borate. Massive, resembling pinnoite.

706. Heintzite.  $K_2Mg_4B_{18}O_{32} \cdot 16H_2O$  (?). Monoclinic, clear whitish.

2395. Colemanite



2397. Colemanite



2402. Borax

Type Species  
No. No.

**I. Ascharite.**  $3\text{Mg}_2\text{B}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, white.

**2402+707. Borax.**  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, unit prism *m*, ortho- and clinopinacoids *a* and *b*, pyramids *z* and *o*, base *c* (fig.), ideal symmetry, white, loose (3). .40

**2403\*708. Ulexite.**  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Very light loose mass of capillary crystals, white. .50

Franklandite.  $\text{Na}_2\text{CaB}_6\text{O}_{11} \cdot 7\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Fine fibrous, white.

Cryptomorphite. Hyd. Ca, Na borate. Kernels of microscopic rhombic plates, white.

**709. Bechilite.**  $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crusts, white.

**710. Hydroboracite.**  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), lamellar-fibrous, white, spotted red with iron oxide.

**I. Sulphoborite.**  $4\text{MgHBO}_3 \cdot 2\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms, colorless.

### Uranates. Hardness 5.5, 3 and 2.3

**711. II. Uraninite.** Uranate of uranyl, Pb, usually Th (or Zr), often the La and Y metals and N with He. Highly radio-active. Isometric.

1. Crystallized varieties, black:

(a) Urannibite, chiefly  $\text{UO}_2$ , less  $\text{UO}_3$ , octahedrons.

**2404+** (b) Bröggerite, O ratio of  $\text{UO}_3$  : other bases = 1 : 1, cubo-octahedrons, loose. 3.00

**2405°** (c) Cleveite, much  $\text{UO}_3$ , with 10 p.c. Y earths, cubo-octahedron modified by dodecahedron. 3.00

(d) Nivenite, much  $\text{UO}_3$ , with 10 p.c. Y earths, massive.

**2406+** 2. Massive, Pitchblende, no Th, N or rare earths, pitch-black. 3.00

II. Rutherfordine, alteration-product of uraninite.

**2407+ II. Thorianite.** Chiefly  $\text{ThO}_2 \cdot \text{U}_3\text{O}_8$ . Highly radio-active.

Isometric, ideal cubes, brilliant black. 2.50

**2408°** penetration-twins, fluor type. 2.50

**2409°712. Gummite.**  $(\text{PbCa})\text{U}_3\text{SiO}_{12} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Highly radio-active.

Alteration-product of uraninite. Nodules, resinous reddish-yellow. 2.00

Yttrogummite. Y and U oxides, hydrous.

**2410°** Thorogummite.  $\text{UO}_3 \cdot 3\text{ThO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Highly radio-active. Tetragonal, prisms, dull yellowish-brown, loose. 2.00

Type Species  
No. No.

 I. **Mackintoshite.**  $\text{UO}_2 \cdot 3\text{ThO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal, black.

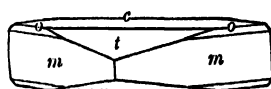
 713. **Uranosphærite.**  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hemispheres of minute acute crystals, reddish-yellow.

## 6. Sulphates, Chromates, Tellurates.

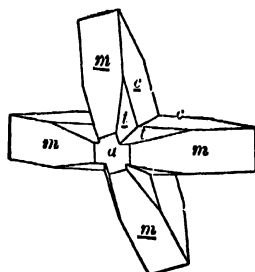
### A. Anhydrous Sulphates, Etc. Range of Hardness 2—3

 2411°714. **Mascagnite.**  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ . Orthorhombic, mealy, yellowish. 1.50

 715. **Taylorite.**  $5\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ . Crystalline concretions, yellowish-white.

 2412°716. **Thenardite.**  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Orthorhombic, prism  $m$  with macrodome  $t$  and base  $c$  rounded in combination, very large thick tabular  $\parallel c$  (similar to fig.), eroded, translucent yellowish. 1.00


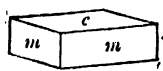
2412. Thenardite



2414. Thenardite

2413 ditto, large, very thin. (3) .50

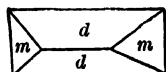
 2414+ cruciform-twin, tw.pl.  $e$  (fig.). (3) .50

 2415°717. **Aphthitalite.**  $(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{SO}_4$ . Rhombohedral, very thin hexagonal tables, white. 2.00


2419. Barite

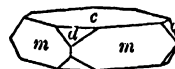
 II. **Palmierite.**  $3(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 4\text{PbSO}_4(?)$ .

Hexagonal, microscopic plates, colorless.

 2416°718. **Glauberite.**  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{CaSO}_4$ . Monoclinic, tabular  $\parallel$  base  $c$ , symmetrical, loose. .75


2420. Barite

 2417 prismatic by extension of unit pyramid  $s$ , distinct, pale yellowish. 1.50

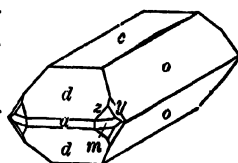
 I. **Langbeinite.**  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 2\text{MgSO}_4$ . Isometric-tetartohedral, highly modified.


2421. Barite

 2418 II. **Vanthoffite.**  $3\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4$ . Colorless. 2.50

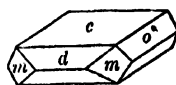
**Barite Group.** Orthorhombic. Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5Type Species  
No. No.**719. Barite, Barytes.**  $\text{BaSO}_4$ . Orthorhombic. I. Ordinary varieties:—

(a) Crystals, perfectly developed, clear, brilliant:—



2425. Barite

- 2419\* unit prism  $m$ , tabular || base  $c$  (fig.), large gray. .75
- 2420+ ditto, with macrodome  $d$  elongated, prismatic aspect (fig.), yellowish. .50
- 2421° ditto, with macrodome  $d$ , brachydome  $o$  (fig.), very large, thick tabular ||  $c$ , translucent, dull brownish, loose. .75
- 2422° ditto, thick tabular, colorless, parallel growth producing serrate-edged group, very large, loose. 1.00
- 2423° ditto, very thin tabular, greenish-blue, with calcite. 1.00
- 2424  $m$ ,  $d$ ,  $o$ ,  $c$  with pyramid  $z$  and prismatic by elongation of brachypinacoid  $b$ . .50
- 2425  $m$ ,  $d$ ,  $c$ , with macropinacoid  $a$ , prismatic by elongation of brachydome  $o$ , (similar to fig.) blue, large, loose. .30
- 2426+ macrodome  $d$ , brachydome  $o$ , base  $c$  (similar to fig.), tabular, colorless. .50
- 2427° II. prismatic || axis  $c$ , highly complex, small but perfectly defined, adamantine. 1.50
- 2428 acicular, reddish. .40
- 2429\* (b) crested aggregate, white. .40
- 2430 (c) columnar. .40
- 2431 (d) globular, Bologna Stone, grayish. .40
- 2432+ (e) lamellar, curved, white. .20
- 2433° (f) granular, grayish. .30
- 2434 (g) compact, yellowish. .30
- 2435 (h) earthy. .30
- 2436° (i) stalactitic, polished section, concentric bands. 1.50
- 2437° 2. fetid, coarse granular, grayish. .50
3. Allomorphite, rectangular cleavages (pseudomorphous after anhydrite?).
4. Celestobarite, with much  $\text{SrSO}_4$ , altered to quartz. 1.00
- 2438



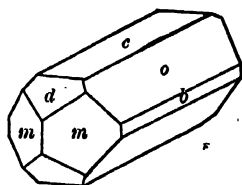
2426. Barite

Type Species  
No. No.

**720. Celestite.**  $\text{SrSO}_4$ . Orthorhombic.

1. Ordinary:—

(a) Crystals brilliant, perfectly developed:—



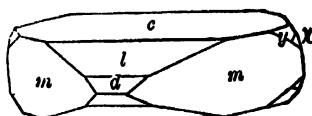
2439. Celestite

2439+ unit prism *m*, macrodome *d*, base *c*, prismatic by elongation of brachydome *o* (similar to fig.), subtransparent white. 1.00

2440 ditto, with pyramid *y*. 1.00

2441\* *d, c* with *m* prominent, translucent bluish. .75

2442 tabular || *c*, clear colorless. .50



2451. Anglesite

2443° rough flat prisms, red. .50

2444+ cleavage, translucent pale sky-blue. .20

2445° stalactitic, radio-columnar structure with drusy crystalline surface, white. .50

2446\* (b) fibrous, blue. .50

2447 (c) lamellar, bluish-white. .75

2448° (d) granular, coarse, pale blue. .20

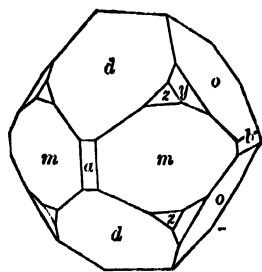
2449° (e) concretionary. .30

2450 (f) earthy. .30

2. Calciocelstite, contains much Ca.

3. Barytocelstite, contains much Ba.

2451+721. **Anglesite.**  $\text{PbSO}_4$ . Orthorhombic, unit prism *m*, macropinacoid *a*, macrodome *d*, pyramids and base *c*, tabular (aspect like fig.), ideal symmetry, adamantine translucent gray, on galena. 1.50



2454. Anglesite

2452° prism *m* prominent, terminated by low brachydomes, limpid, small. 1.00

2453 pyramids predominating. 2.50

2454° highly modified stout crystals (aspect like fig.), translucent yellowish-white, perfect. 2.00

2455 pale green crystals. 2.50

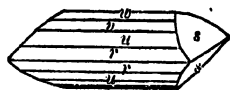
2456 drusy crystals coating twinned cerussite. 1.50



Type Species  
No. No.

Anglesite.—Continued

- 2457\* compact massive, concentrically  
banded, grayish. 1.50



2458. Anhydrite

- 2458\*722. **Anhydrite.**  $\text{CaSO}_4$ . Orthorhombic,  
prismatic by elongation of  
several macrodomes, brachydome  $s$  (fig.), bright  
translucent reddish-white, loose. .40

- 2459° cleavage, rectangular, red. .75

- 2460 cleavage, rectangular, grayish. .75

- 2461 fibrous. 1.00

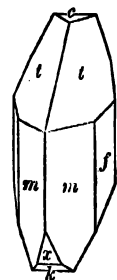
- 2462+ fine granular, pale bluish. .20

scaly granular, Vulpinite.

- 2463° compact, banded vein in granular rock salt,  
grayish. .40

pseudomorphous, in cubes after rock salt.

723. **Zinkosite.**  $\text{ZnSO}_4$ . Orthorhombic. Needs  
confirmation.



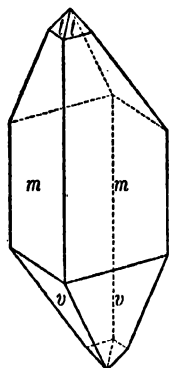
2465. Crocoite

- 2464 724. **Hydrocyanite.**  $\text{CuSO}_4$ . Orthorhombic,  
green, in lava. 5.00

725. I. II. **Crocoite.**  $\text{PbCrO}_4$ . Monoclinic,  
crystals perfectly developed, highly  
adamantine, translucent brilliant  
scarlet:—

- 2465\* short unit prism  $m$ , prism  $f$ , pyramid  
 $t$ , base  $c$  (similar to fig.), small, with  
vauquelinite. 2.50

- 2466° short unit prism  $m$  with unit pyramid  
 $v$  (similar to fig.), small, on limonite.  
1.00



2466. Crocoite

- 2467° long unit prism  $m$ , clinodome  $z$ , loose,  
large. 2.00

- 2468+ ditto, with clinodome  $w$ , pyramid  $t$ ,  
orthodome  $k$ , base  $c$  (similar to  
fig.). 2.00

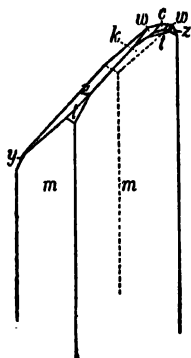
- 2469 ditto, with clinodome  $y$  and new  
clinodome  $j$  (fig.). 6.00

- 2470° acicular, on limonite. 1.00

- 2471 long prism, not terminated, large,  
loose. .25

- 2472+ ditto, on limonite, large. 1.00

- 2473 ditto, hollow, loose. 1.00



2468. Crocoite

Type Species  
No. No.

Crocoite—Continued

2474 dull etched rounded crystals on white schist. 1.50

726. *Phoenicochroite*.  $3\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{CrO}_3$ . Orthorhombic(?), red, yellow on exposure.

2475 727. *Vauquelinite*. Perhaps  $2(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu})\text{CrO}_4$ .  $(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu})_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8$ . Monoclinic, druse of microscopic crystals, dark greenish-brown. 5.00

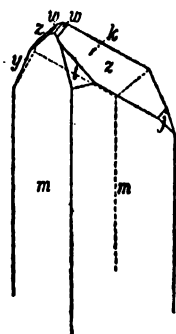
*Jossaite*. Contains  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{PbO}$ ,  $\text{ZnO}$ . Orthorhombic, minute orange-yellow crystals on *vauquelinite*.

2476° *Tarapacaité*. Chiefly  $\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$ . Minute fragments, canary-yellow, disseminated in soda niter. 1.00

2477 I. *Euchlorine*. Contains  $\text{SO}_3$ ,  $\text{CuO}$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, incrustation on lava, emerald-green. 1.50

I. *Dietzeite*.  $7\text{Ca}(\text{IO}_3)_2 \cdot 8\text{CaCrO}_4$ . Monoclinic, dark gold-yellow.

II. *Bellite*.  $\text{PbCrO}_4$  with  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ . Hexagonal, minute tufted needles, bright crimson-red.



2469. Crocoite

## Sulphates with Chlorides, Carbonates, Etc.—In Part

**Hydrous Compounds.** Range of Hardness 2—4.5

728. *Sulphohalite*.  $3\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 2\text{NaCl}$ . Isometric, transparent greenish-yellow.

729. *Caracolite*.  $\text{Pb}(\text{OH})\text{Cl} \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Orthorhombic(?), pseudo-hexagonal twins, incrustation.

*Chlorothionite*.  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2$ . Crystalline crusts, bright blue, from lava.

II. *Arzrunite*.  $(\text{Pb}_2\text{O})\text{SO}_4 \cdot 3(\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}) \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2(?)$ . Orthorhombic, small prisms, bluish-green.

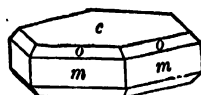
730. *Kainite*.  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{KCl} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular || *c*.

2478° granular massive. .40

2479 731. *Connellite*.  $\text{Cu}_{15}(\text{Cl}, \text{OH})_4\text{SO}_{16} \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Hexagonal, small prisms, translucent blue.

4.00

732. *Spangolite*.  $(\text{AlCl})\text{SO}_4 \cdot 6\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, hexagonal tables, dark green.



2480. Hanksite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2480\*733. Hanksite.  $4\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ . Hexagonal, short unit prism  $m$ , unit pyramid  $o$ , base  $c$  prominent (fig.), ideal symmetry, translucent yellowish-white, loose. .50
- 2481 ditto, with prism also prominent. 1.00
- 2482° ditto, with pyramid alone prominent. 1.00
- 2483 ditto, with pyramid  $s$ , tabular  $\parallel c$ . .75
- 2484\*734. Leadhillite.  $4\text{PbO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Monoclinic, pseudo-hexagonal twins, tw.pl. prism  $m$ , tabular, pearly straw-yellow. 2.50
- 2485 ditto, translucent apple-green. 4.00
- 2486 cleavage. 1.00
- 2487 Susannite.  $4\text{PbO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Formerly regarded as rhombohedral but very probably monoclinic and therefore leadhillite, acute rhombic aspect. 8.00
- I. Beresowite.  $6\text{PbO} \cdot 3\text{CrO}_3 \cdot \text{CO}_2$ . Crystalline lamellar, red.

## B. Acid and Basic Sulphates. Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5

735. Misenite.  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Fibers, silky-white.

736. Alumian.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3(?)$ . Rhombohedral(?), white.

II. Doughtiyite.  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 5\text{Al}_2(\text{OH})_6 \cdot 21\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Powder, white.

- 2488°737. Lanarkite.  $\text{PbSO}_4 \cdot \text{PbO}$ . Monoclinic, slender prismatic by extension of orthopinacoid  $a$ , adamantine, translucent straw-yellow. 5.00
- 2489 738. Dolerophanite.  $2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3(?)$ . Monoclinic, brown. 4.00
- 2490°739. Caledonite.  $2(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu})\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, microscopic, prismatic  $\parallel$  axis  $a$ , translucent bluish-green. 3.00
- 2491+740. Brochantite.  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, unit prism  $m$  and domes prominent, ideal symmetry, adamantine, translucent dark emerald-green, small. 1.25
- 2492° acicular, clear emerald-green. 1.25
- 2493 drusy incrustation, emerald-green. 1.00
- 2494 massive, dull. 1.00
- 2495\* fibrous vein, silky emerald-green. 1.50
- 2496° altered to cuprite, fibrous vein, silky reddish-violet. 1.50
- II. Steltznerite.  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$ . Orthorhombic, green.
- Waringtonite, doubly curving wedge-shaped crystals, pale green.

Type Species

No. No.

2497\*741. **Linarite**.  $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, flat prismatic  
|| axis *b*, adamantine, translucent deep azure-blue,  
small, perfect. 2.00

2498 minute acicular. 2.00

Antlerite.  $10\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Massive, green.

### C. Hydrous Sulphates.—Normal Division

Hardness 2 (Kieserite 3, Szmikite 1.5)

742. **Lecontite**.  $(\text{Na}, \text{NH}_4, \text{K})_2\text{SO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic,  
prisms.

Guanovulite.  $7\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O} \cdot 12\text{SO}_3 \cdot 11\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline,  
silky yellowish-white, organic origin.

2499\*743. **Mirabilite**, Glauber Salt.  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic,  
efflorescent crust, white. .75

Exanthalose.  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Efflorescence, white.

2500\*744. **Kieserite**.  $\text{MgSO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, granular massive,  
whitish. .40

I. Cubeite (Kubeite). Contains  $\text{SO}_3, \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, \text{MgO},$   
 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombic or monoclinic pyramids.

II. Ferrofalldite.  $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Clear grains.

745. **Szmikite**.  $\text{MnSO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Amorphous, reddish-  
white.

746. **Gypsum**.  $\text{CaSO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic.

I. Selenite, large crystals of ideal symmetry,  
transparent colorless:—

2501+ unit prism *m*, unit pyramid *l*, clinopinacoid  
*b* (fig.), phosphoresces green in ultra-  
violet light, loose. .20

2502 ditto, with "phantom" lines of growth. .30

2503 ditto, very large, loose (not phosphorescent). 1.00

2504 ditto, with rough orthodome *e* (fig.),  
phosphorescent, loose. .20

2505° ditto, very large (not phosphorescent). .75

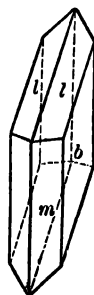
2506° wedge-shaped, very large, enclosing sul-  
phur, etc. .50

2507\* lenticular, dull yellowish in clay. .30

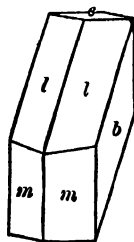
2508° ditto, rosette-like group, red. .50

2509 acicular, small, on lava. .75

2510 bent crystal, very large. .50



2501. Gypsum

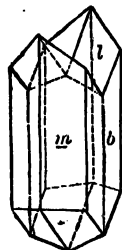


2504. Gypsum

Type Species  
No. No.

Gypsum—Continued

- 2511\* contact-twins, tw.pl. *a* (fig.), "swallow-tail twins," yellowish, loose. .20
- 2512 ditto, aggregate. .75
- 2513 cruciform-penetration-twins, tw.pl. *a*. .75
- 2514+ cleavage || pinacoid *b* perfect, || *a* imperfect conchoidal, || *n* imperfect fibrous, clear, rhomboidal outline. .20
- 2515 arenaceous, containing sand. .50
- 2516° containing moving liquid. 1.25
- 2517+ 2. fibrous, fine, Satin spar, white. .40
- 2518 fibrous, fine, Satin spar, flesh-red. .60
- 2519° fibrous, coarse, white. .30
- 2520° fibrous, plumose, lamellar-stellate. .60
- 2521° fibrous, curving flower-like forms. .75
- 2522+ 3. massive, Alabaster, very fine grained, white. .20
- 2523\* massive, scaly-granular, reddish. .20
- 2524 massive, earthy, "rock-gypsum." .30
- 2525° altered to quartz. .50



2511. Gypsum

747. **Ilesite.**  $\text{RSO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{R}=\text{Mn}, \text{Zn}, \text{Fe}$ . Monoclinic (?), prismatic, loose aggregates.

II. **Scleropasthite.**  $\text{Hyd. Fe}^{\text{II}}, \text{Cr sulphate}$ . Felted mass, white.

2526+748. **Epsomite, Epsom Salt.**  $\text{MgSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, fibrous, white. .75

**Tauriscite.**  $\text{FeSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, acicular, greenish.

2527 749. **Goslarite, Zinc Vitriol.**  $\text{ZnSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, acicular. 2.00

2528\* massive, white. 1.00

II. **Cuprogoslarite**, contains Cu.

750. **Morenosite.**  $\text{NiSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, acicular, greenish.

II. **Boothite.**  $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, blue.

**Fauserite.**  $(\text{MnMg})\text{SO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Orthorhombic, white.

## Melanterite or Copperas Group

Monoclinic. Soft

These species are the ordinary vitriols, being identical in general formula with the members of the Epsomite group, and regarded as essentially the same compound under oblique crystallization.

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2529+751. **Melanterite**, Copperas or Green Vitriol.  $\text{FeSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  
Monoclinic, fibrous. .75
- 2530 pulverulent coating. .40
752. **Mallardite**.  $\text{MnSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, fibrous crystal-  
line masses, colorless.
- 2531 753. **Pisanite**.  $(\text{Fe,Cu})\text{SO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, concretionary,  
bright blue. 1.25
- I. **Salvadorite**.  $(\text{Cu,Fe})\text{SO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, aggregates  
of rough prisms, bluish-green.
754. **Bieberite**.  $\text{CoSO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, crusts, red.  
**Cupromagnesite**.  $(\text{CuMg})\text{SO}_4 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, crusts  
on lava, bluish-green.
- 2532+755. **Chalcanthite**, Blue Vitriol.  $\text{CuSO}_4 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, flat-  
tened || *p*. 2.00
- 2533 fibrous, translucent. 1.50
- 2534+ massive, fine prussian-blue. .50
- I. **Siderotil**.  $\text{FeSO}_4 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Divergent needles.
- 2535 756. **Syngenite**.  $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, prisms flat-  
tened || *a*, clear colorless. 3.00
757. **Löweite**.  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + 2\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal, cleav-  
able, whitish.
- 2536+758. **Blödit**.  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, highly  
modified short prism, large, clear colorless. 1.50
- 2537 ditto, small, with krölinkite. .75
- 2538\* massive. .50
- I. **Leonite**.  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular.
- 
759. **Boussingaultite**.  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic,  
prismatic with *c* prominent.
760. **Picromerite**.  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, crystal-  
line incrustation, white.
761. **Cyanochroite**.  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, crystal-  
line crust, clear blue.
- 
- Hardness 4.5 and 3
- 2539\* II. **Natrochalcite**.  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Cu}_4(\text{OH})_2(\text{SO}_4)_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Mono-  
clinic, sharply developed acute pyramids (fig.),  
brilliant and translucent, fine emerald-green. 3.00
- 2540 762. **Polyhalite**.  $2\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?),  
cleavage, red. .75

Type Species  
No. No.

Polyhalite—Continued

- 2541<sup>o</sup> fibrous, translucent. .75  
 2542<sup>+</sup> granular-cleavable, reddish. .30  
 2543 Krugite.  $4\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline massive, gray. .50  
 Mamanite. Like polyhalite but  $\text{CaO} : \text{MgO} : \text{K}_2\text{O} = 3 : 2 : 1$ . Fibro-foliated, silky white.  
 763. Watevillite.  $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Orthorhombic or monoclinic, microscopic needles, silky snow-white.

### Alum Group

Isometric. Range of Hardness 1—3

Hydrous sulphates of aluminium with an alkali metal and 24 molecules of water.

- 2544<sup>o</sup> 764. Kalinite.  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Isometric, crusts, white. .75  
 765. Tschermigite.  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Octahedrons.

2545<sup>o</sup> fibrous, subtransparent white. 1.25

- 2546 766. Mendozite.  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . 2539. Natrochalcite  
 Fibrous mass, white. 4.00

I. Kauaiite.  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$  7.18,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  33.40,  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$  17.00,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  4.91,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  31.57. Chalk-like.

- 2547<sup>o</sup> 767. Tamarugite.  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, white. 1.00

### Halotrichite Group. Monoclinic. Soft

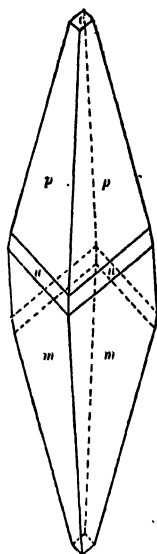
Hydrous sulphates of aluminium with magnesium, manganese, etc. and 22 to 24 molecules of water.

- 2548<sup>o</sup> 768. Pickeringite.  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 22\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), silky fibrous mass, white. 1.00

I. Seelandite,  $\text{MgAl}_2(\text{SO}_4)_4 + 27\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

Stüvenite.  $(\text{Na}_2\text{Mg})\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Needles.

- 2549 Picroallumogene.  $2\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 28\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Massive, whitish. 1.25

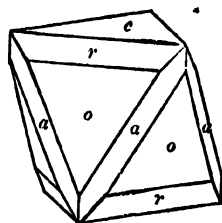


Type Species  
No. No.

Sonomaite.  $3\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 33\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline, silky colorless.

Dumreicherite.  $4\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 36\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), columnar crusts.

Aromite.  $6\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 54\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline.

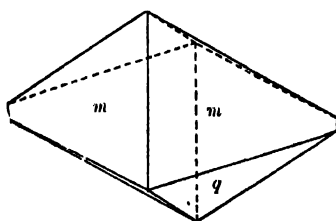


2552. Coquimbite

2550\*769. Halotrichite.  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic or triclinic, silky fibers, white. 1.50

2551 pulverulent incrustation. .75

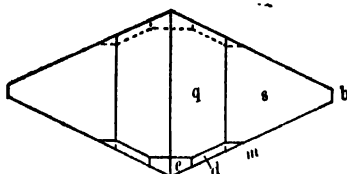
770. Apjohnite.  $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), fibrous mass, whitish.



2555. Kröhnkite

Bushmanite, (Mn.Mg)  $\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 22$  (or 24)  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

771. Dietrichite. (Zn,Fe,Mn)  $\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 22\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), silky fibers.

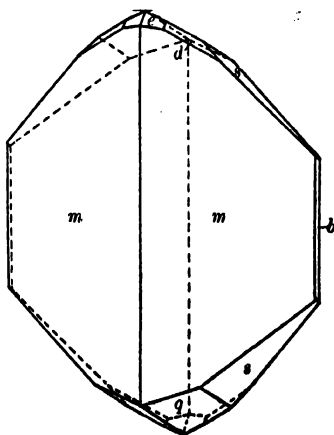


2556a. Kröhnkite

2552 772. Coquimbite.  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, octahedroid, rhombohedron *o* and base *c* predominating, truncated by diagonal prism *a* and rhombohedron *r* (fig.), distinct. 2.50

2553° granular massive. 1.00

773. Quenstedtite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, transparent reddish-violet.



2556b. Kröhnkite

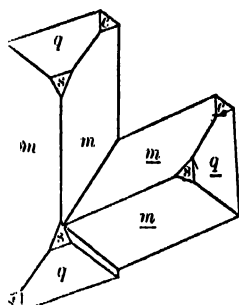


Type Species  
No. No.

**774. Ihlëite.**  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Efflorescence, yellow.

Kornelite.  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 7\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

**2554+775. Alunogen.**  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, fine needles forming surface of silky fibrous mass, yellowish-white.  
·75



2558. Kröhnkite

- 2555\*776. II. Kröhnkite.**  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, octahedroid, unit prism *m*, unit pyramid *q* (fig.), ideal symmetry, bluish-green. 1.50
- 2556°** slender prisms *m*, with pyramids *q* and *s* prominent (similar to figs. a and b), ideal symmetry, adamantine, fine clear blue. 2.00
- 2557** ditto, but short prisms forming solid crusts. 3.00
- 2558** contact-twins, tw.pl. base *c*, imperfect (fig.), fine clear blue. 2.00
- 2559°** penetration-twins, tw.pl. base *c*, ideal symmetry with aspect of parallel growth, bluish-green. 1.50
- Phillipite.  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , approximately. Massive, azure-blue.
- 777. Ferronatrite.**  $3\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, spherical, lamellar-stellate, whitish.
- 778. Römerite.** Perhaps  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, tabular || *c*.
- 2560°** granular massive, brown. 1.25

### C. Hydrous Sulphates.—Basic Division

Hardness 2.5

- 2561 779. Langite.**  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, minute twins, tw.pl. prism *m*, pseudo-hexagonal.
- 2562°** concretionary crust, green. 1.50
- 2563°780. Herrengrundite.**  $\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, small scale-like hexagons in spherical groups, pearly, bright emerald-green. 1.25
- 780A. ARNIMATE.**  $5\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline incrustation, bright green.

Type Species  
No. No.

- I. Kamarekite.  $(\text{CuOH})_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic(?), minute tables, grass-green.
- 2564 781. Cyanotrichite, Lettsomite.  $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, capillary, fine blue. 3.00
- 2565° 782. Serpierite. Basic Cu and Zn sulphate. Orthorhombic, tufts of microscopic crystals, tabular || *c*, blue. 2.00
- Range of Hardness 1.5—3 (Carphosiderite 4)
783. Castanite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, minute prisms, brilliant, chestnut-brown.
- Rubrite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .
784. Copiapite. Perhaps  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, tabular || *b*.
- 2566+ granular massive, brownish-yellow. 1.00
785. Knoxvillite. Hyd.  $\text{Cr}, \text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  and Al sulphate. Orthorhombic(?), rhombic plates, greenish-yellow.
- Redingtonite. Hyd. Cr sulphate. Finely fibrous mass silky pale purple.
- 2567 786. Utahite.  $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, microscopic hexagonal scale-like tables, silky orange-yellow. 1.50
787. Amarantite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Triclinic, slender prisms.
- 2568° columnar mass, red. 2.00
- 2569° 788. Fibroferite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic(?), radio-fibrous silky mass, pearly pale yellow. 1.50
789. Raimondite.  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal or rhombohedral, scale-like hexagons, pearly yellow.
- 2570 Apatelite.  $4\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Nodular, clear yellow. .75
- 2571° 790. Carphosiderite. Perhaps  $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral(?). Submicaceous mass, straw-yellow. 1.50
- 2572\* 791. Aluminite.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, chalky reniform nodules. .50
- öolitic earthy, whitish.
- Werthemanite.  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, white.
- Winebergite. Al Basic sulphate.
- I. Planoferrite.  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic(?), tabular, greenish.
792. Glockerite.  $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive.
793. Felsöbanyite.  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, mass of minute hexagonal scales, pearly white.
794. Paraluminite.  $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O} (?)$ . Massive, whitish.

Type Species  
No. No.

**795. Cyprusite.** Perhaps  $7\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SO}_3 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal(?), chalky mass of microscopic hexagons, yellow.

————— Range of Hardness 2.5—3.5

**796. Voltaite.**  $(\text{Fe}^{\text{II}}, \text{Mg})_5(\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}, \text{Al})_4\text{S}_{10}\text{O}_{41} \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ . Isometric (?), cubo-octahedrons, resinous dark-greenish.

**797. Metavoltine.** Perhaps  $5(\text{K}_2, \text{Na}_2, \text{Fe})\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal, mass of minute scales, yellow.

**2573°798. Botryogen.** Perhaps  $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, small prisms, deep red, 1.00

II. **Palacheite,**  $2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , prisms.

I. **Idrizite.**  $(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})(\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{S}_3\text{O}_{13} + 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Crystalline, yellowish-gray.

**2574°799. Sideronatrite.**  $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, fibro-crystalline mass, yellow. 2.00

**2575°800. Alunite.**  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral, minute cuboid rhombs, brightly defined. .50

**2576+** granular massive, white. .30

**2577** compact massive. .30

**801. Jarosite.**  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rhombohedral.

**2578+** I. Crystallized, minute cuboid rhombs, sharp and symmetrical, brown. 1.00

**2579°** tabular || *c*, yellow-brown, small, sharply defined. 1.00

**2580** modified, translucent brown. 1.50

**2581** 2. Concretionary, tuberoso incrustation. 3.00

II. **Natrojarosite,** Na replaces K.

II. **Plumbojarosite,** Pb replaces K.

Decomposition products of pyrite:—

**Plagiocitrite.**  $(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{FeO} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SO}_3 \cdot 27\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ .

Monoclinic or triclinic, microscopic prisms, yellow.

**Clinophæite.**  $4(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}(?)$ .

Monoclinic(?), microscopic crystals, blackish-green.

**802. Löwigite.** Perhaps  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Rounded masses, pale straw-yellow.

**803. I. Ettringite.** Perhaps  $10\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SO}_3 \cdot 54\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal, minute needles, clear colorless.

**804. Quetenite.**  $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 13\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic or triclinic(?), indistinct prisms, reddish-brown.

**805. Zincaluminite.**  $6\text{ZnO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Hexagonal (?), minute hexagonal scales, bluish-white.

Type Species  
No. No.

Lamprophanite. Hyd. Pb, Mn, Ca, Mg, Na, K sulphate.  
Cleavable folia, pearly white.

806. **Johannite.** Hyd. U, Cu sulphate. Monoclinic, masses of  
microscopic tables, fine emerald-green.

807. **Uranopilitite.** Perhaps  $\text{CaO} \cdot 8\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 25\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Incrusta-  
tion of minute needles, yellow.

### Tellurates; Also Tellurites, Selenites. Soft

808. **Montanite.**  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{TeO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Incrusting, earthy, whitish.  
Hardness 5 and 2

809. **Emmonsitite.** Hyd.  $\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}$  tellurite(?). Monoclinic(?), thin  
cleavage scales, clear yellowish-green.

810. **Durdenite.**  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{TeO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, small mammil-  
lary forms, greenish-yellow.

Magnolite.  $\text{Hg}_2\text{TeO}_4$ (?). Microscopic needles, silky white.  
Hardness 3

811. **Chalcomenite.**  $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SeO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, small short  
prisms, bright blue.

Molybdomenite. Pb selenite(?). Orthorhombic, very thin  
scales, pearly white.

Kerstenite. Chiefly  $\text{SeO}_2$ , PbO. Botryoidal, sulphur-yel-  
low.

## 7. Tungstates, Molybdates. Hardness 5 (Raspite 2.5)

812. **Wolframite.**  $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{WO}_4$ . Monoclinic.

2582° I. 1. Normal Wolframite,  $\text{FeWO}_4$ , square prismatic || axis  
*b*, orthopinacoid *a* and base *c* both prominent,  
highly modified (?), small, brilliantly distinct,  
black. 1.00

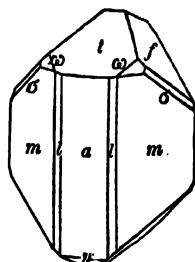
2583 ditto, long lenticular. 1.00

2584\* 2. Ordinary, ratio  $\text{Fe} : \text{Mn} = 9 : 1$   
to 2 : 3, tabular || orthopinacoid  
*a*, unit prism *m*, orthodome *t*,  
clinodome *f* all prominent (simi-  
lar to fig.), large, sharply de-  
fined, brilliant black, loose. 1.00

2585+ bladed basal cleavage. .75

2586 lamellar massive. 1.00

2587° granular massive. .75



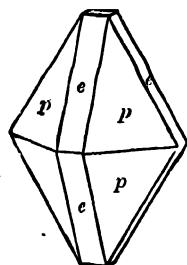
2584. Wolframite

Type Species  
No. No.

- 2588°813. **Hübnerite**.  $\text{MnWO}_4$ . Monoclinic, distinct bladed crystals, dark reddish-brown. 2.00
- 2589+ ditto, large, embedded in quartz. 1.00
- 2590° **I. Raspite**.  $\text{PbWO}_4$ . Monoclinic, minute tables, adamantine, clear brownish-yellow. 6.00

**Scheelite Group.** Tetragonal. Range of Hardness 3—4.5

- 2591°814. **Scheelite**.  $\text{CaWO}_4$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal hemihedrism, octahedroid, unit pyramid  $p$  prominent, small, perfect, brownish. 1.00
- 2592 octahedroid, diametral pyramid  $e$ , ideal symmetry, translucent straw-yellow. 3.00
- 2593\* unit pyramid  $p$ , truncated by diametral pyramid  $e$  (similar to fig.), small, brightly defined. 1.00
- 2594° obtuse diametral pyramid  $o$  prominent, small but distinct, grayish. 1.25
- 2595° tabular || base  $c$  dull, bounded by pyramids  $e$  and  $p$  adamantine, minute, perfect. .75
- 2596 ditto, globular groups, greenish. .75
- 2597+ massive cleavable-granular, whitish. .75
- 2598 altered to wolframite. 2.00

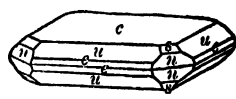


2593. Scheelite

815. **Cuprotungstite**.  $\text{CuWO}_4$ , also  $(\text{Ca,Cu})\text{WO}_4$ . Crystalline-granular, glassy green.
816. **Powellite**.  $\text{CaMoO}_4$ . Tetragonal, minute modified octahedroids, subtransparent, resinous greenish-yellow.
- 2599°817. **Stolzite**.  $\text{PbWO}_4$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal hemihedrism, very acute pyramid and base, nearly opaque, resinous brownish, small. 3.00
- 2600 unit pyramids  $n$ ,  $v$ , unit prism  $m$ , base  $c$ , ideal symmetry, small, red. 6.00
- 2601\* thick tabular || base  $c$ , unit pyramid  $n$ , diametral pyramid  $e$ , minute, ideal symmetry, adamantine, clear reddish-brown. 3.00
- 2602 818. **Wulfenite**.  $\text{PbMoO}_4$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal hemihedrism, minute ideal octahedroid, unit pyramid  $e$ , red. 1.25
- 2603 tabular || base  $c$  with unit pyramid  $u$ , ideal symmetry, adamantine, translucent fine orange-red. 1.50

Type Species  
No. No.

Wulfenite—Continued



2604. Wulfenite

- 2604<sup>o</sup> ditto, with diametral pyramid *s* (similar to fig.). 1.50
- 2605<sup>+</sup> ditto, less symmetrical, paler red, cavernous aggregate of brilliant crystals. 1.00
- 2606\* prism *m* rounded, with base *c*, small, ideal symmetry, resinous yellowish-brown. 1.00
- 2607 ditto, thick tabular, resinous brownish, large. 1.50
- 2608<sup>o</sup> ditto, very thin tabular, clear lemon-yellow. 2.00
- 2609 819. **Reinite.**  $\text{FeWO}_4$ . Tetragonal, pyramidal, blackish-brown. 8.00
- Achrematite.  $3[\text{Pb}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2] \cdot 4[\text{Pb}_2\text{MoO}_5]$ . Massive, cryptocrystalline, yellowish-red.
820. **Belonesite.**  $\text{MgMoO}_4(?)$ . Tetragonal, minute needles, clear white.

## VIII. Iodates

S.,I. **Lautarite.**  $\text{Ca}(\text{IO}_3)_2$ . Monoclinic, radiately arranged prisms.

## VII. Salts of Organic Acids

**Oxalates, Mellates, Etc.** Range of Hardness 2—2.5

- 2610 821. **Whewellite.**  $\text{CaC}_2\text{O}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Monoclinic, twins, tw.pl. *e*, small heart-shaped, sharp and perfect, glassy colorless. 9.00
822. **Oxammite.**  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Orthorhombic, prismatic, silky clear whitish.
- 2611 823. **Humboldtine.**  $2\text{FeC}_2\text{O}_4 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Plates, yellowish. 4.00
- 2612\*824. **Mellite.**  $\text{Al}_2\text{C}_{12}\text{O}_{12} + 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Tetragonal, obtuse unit pyramid *o*, sharply defined, resinous translucent honey-yellow. 1.00
- 2613<sup>o</sup> **Pigotite.**  $4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{10}\text{O}_8 + 27\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Massive, brown. 1.50

II. **Moissanite.**  $\text{CSi}$ . Hexagonal plates in meteoric iron.

## VIII. Hydrocarbon Compounds

The hydrocarbon compounds in general, with perhaps a few exceptions, are not homogeneous substances, but mixtures, which by the action of solvents or by fractional distillation may be separated into two or more component parts. Hence, they are not definite mineral species. Those printed in capitals are indicated by Dana as leading compounds. A very large number of names of related but less important substances are here omitted.

### 1. Simple Hydrocarbons

Chiefly Members of the Paraffin Series.  $C_nH_{2n+2}$ .

Type  
No.

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
|       | SCHEERERITE. C 73 p.c., H 24 p.c. A polymer of marsh gas(?). Monoclinic, thin tables, translucent. |
| 2614  | HATCHETTITE. C 85.55 p.c., H 14.45 p.c. Massive, translucent yellowish. .50                        |
| 2615* | OZOCERITE. C 84.43 p.c., H 13.69 p.c. Foliated wax, dark brownish. .20                             |
| 2616  | FICHTELITE. $C_{15}H_{26-28}(?)$ . Monoclinic, translucent white.. 75                              |
| 2617  | HARTITE. Ratio of C to H=12 : 20. Triclinic or monoclinic, translucent white. .75                  |
|       | KÖNLITE. Ratio of C to H=1 : 1. $n(C_6H_6)$ . A polymer of benzene. Amorphous, brownish.           |

### 2 Oxygenated Hydrocarbons

Comprise chiefly the numerous kinds of native fossil resins often designated by the generic term, *amber*.

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 2618+ | SUCCINITE, True Amber. Ratio of C,H,O=40 : 64 : 4. Irregular mass, translucent yellow, clouded. .50                    |
| 2619  | transparent, precious. .50   |
| 2620° | ditto, containing insects. .75   |
|       | RETINITE. A generic name including Copalite and many other amber-like resins. They contain little or no succinic acid. |
| 2621° | Copalite. Ratio for C,H,O=40 : 64 : 1. Amorphous, resinous clear pale yellow. .40                                      |

Type No.		
2622	ditto, containing insects.	.60
2623°	I. Allingite. A fossil resin, in shale.	.50
	BATHVILLITE. Ratio of $C, H, O = 40 : 68 : 4$ . Amorphous, like completely decayed wood, dull fawn-brown.	
2624°	TASMANITE. Ratio of $C, H, O, S = 40 : 62 : 2 : 1$ . Minute scales in shale, resinous brown.	.40
	DYSODILE. C 69 p.c., H 10 p.c., O 16.9 p.c., S 2.35 p.c., N 1.7 p.c. Thin folia, yellowish.	
	PYRORETINITE. Ratio of $C, H, O = 40 : 56 : 4$ . Resin-like.	
	LEUCOPETRITE. $C_{50}H_{84}O_3$ . Between resin and wax in characters.	
	GEOMYRICITE. $C_{34}H_{68}O_2$ . Wax-like.	
	GEOCERITE. $C_{28}H_{56}O_2$ . Wax-like, white.	
	BOMBICCITE. $C_7HO_{13}$ . Triclinic, clear colorless.	
2625°	IDRIALITE. $C_{80}H_{56}O_2$ . Massive, white, mixed with cinnabar, clay, pyrite, gypsum and a solid brownish-black earth.	1.00
	ROCHLEDERITE. Ratio of $C, H, O = 40 : 56 : 6$ . Resin-like, translucent reddish-brown.	
	DOPPLERITE. $C_{12}H_{14}O_6$ . Amorphous, jelly-like, brownish.	

## Appendix to Hydrocarbons

In general the following more complex substances are less definite than those described in the preceding groups.

2626+	PETROLEUM. Chiefly consists of members of the paraffin and asphaltum series, $C_n H_{2n+2}$ , varying from Marsh Gas, $CH_4$ , to the solid forms. Oily liquid.	.20
2627+	ASPHALTUM, Mineral Pitch. A mixture of different hydrocarbons, part of which are oxygenated. Amorphous, blackish, solid.	.20
2628	ditto, viscous.	.20
2629°	ELATERITE, Elastic Bitumen. Approximately C 85 p.c., H 12—13 p.c. Massive, soft, very elastic, dark brown.	.40
2630°	Wurtzilite. Compact, brilliant black.	.20
2631°	Uintahite, Gilsonite. An asphaltum. Compact, brilliant black.	.20



	<b>MINERAL COAL.</b> Mainly oxygenated hydrocarbons of vegetable origin. Massive:—
2632+	1. Anthracite, Hard Coal, 85—93 p.c. C, compact, brilliant black. .20
2633	ditto, in limestone. .20
	2. Bituminous, Soft Coal, 5—15 p.c. O:—
2634°	(a) Caking or coking coal, fragile, greasy pitch-black. .20
2635*	(b) Non-caking coal, fragile, greasy pitch-black. .20
2636°	ditto, breaking in layers, iridescent. .20
2637*	(c) Cannel coal, compact, dull grayish-black. .20
2638°	(d) Brown coal, Lignite, friable, dark brownish. .20
2639	Brown coal, Jet, compact, brilliant black, polished. .40
2640°	Peat, partly carbonized vegetable fibres, loosely matted mass. .30

## Supplement

### Minerals Measured but not Analyzed

The angles of the following very rare minerals have been measured and the forms so determined, indicate that future chemical analyses may prove them to be distinct species.

**S. Hessenbergite.** A silicate. Monoclinic, tabular || *c*, adamantine, clear colorless with bluish tinge.

**S. Mursinskite.** Tetragonal, clear yellow.

# **PART III**

**Index to**

**Complete Type Collection, Dana's System**

**Price List**

**of Hand Size Specimens**

**Index**  
to  
**Complete Type Collection—Dana's System**  
**Price List**  
of  
**Hand Size Specimens**

**ABBREVIATIONS.** The species numbers preceding the names are those in Dana's "System of Mineralogy," 6th Ed. Where "r" or "n" follows the name of a mineral, it is *related to* or *near* the species, the number of which precedes the indexed name; when followed by "s," it is a *synonym*; followed by "s. v.," "s. n." or "s. r." it is a synonym of a variety of the species, or a synonym of a mineral near or related to it; if followed by "ap." it will be found in the first *appendix* following the species number given. "H" designates *Hydrocarbons*, described at the end of the "System."

**APPROXIMATE PRICES** are quoted on good typical specimens of minerals ordinarily in stock. A range of price indicates different types or varieties. Hence selections are best made from the preceding systematic list, giving composition, crystallization, structure and color, with separate price for each type.

**HAND SIZE SPECIMENS**, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.), furnished at approximately the *list prices*.

**MUSEUM SIZE SPECIMENS**, averaging 12 x 9 cm. (4¾ x 3½ in.), sold at *double the list prices*.

**PRINTED LABELS** attached give name, composition and locality.

**PASTEBOARD TRAYS** are included (or blocks with museum specimens if requested).

**FREE TRANSPORTATION** to any address in the world. Any or all specimens may be *returned at our expense*.

**OUR APPROVAL SYSTEM** with its risk of double transportation cost assumed by us, gives assurance that purchasers will be pleased.

A **DEDUCTION** of 10 per cent. is made on \$20.00 worth of hand or museum specimens without chest, if all are kept.

**DETAILED INFORMATION** as to sizes, labels, trays, transportation, terms, chests, cabinets, etc. is given in Part I.

**OTHER PRICE LISTS.** Besides the preceding complete descriptive list of over 2600 minerals, price lists will be found in: Part IV., 180 of the Common Minerals arranged according to metallic constituents; Part V., 400 Economic Minerals, similarly arranged; Part VI., 300 crystals, classified under their system of crystallization; Part VIII., Laboratory List (alphabetical) of pure minerals sold by weight for chemical purposes.

## Index and Price List

447. Acadialite.....	\$ .50—\$ .75	483. Alipite, A. r .....	
57. Acanthite.....	2.00	325. Alkali-augite.....	\$ .75
819. Achrematite, r.....		426. Alkali Tourmaline ..	
426. Achroite .....	.50	578. Allactite.....	2.00
366. Acharagdlite, r.....		409. Allanite .....	.50— 1.50
326. Acmite.....	.50— 1.00	9. Allemontite.....	3.00
338. Actinolite.....	.30— .75	H. Allingite, r. ....	.50
210. Actinolite in Quartz.....	1.00	370. Allochroite, s.v.....	1.00
210. Actinolitic Quartz ..		102. Alloclasite.....	2.50
563. Adamite.....	1.00— 2.00	719. Allomorphite.....	
556. Adelite, n. ....		24. Allopalladium.....	
524. Adolpholite, r.....		498. Allophane.....	.75
313. Adularia.....	.50— 1.50	544. Alluaudite, r.....	
326. Ægirite.....	1.00	370. Almandite .....	.30— 2.00
343. Ænigmatite.....	2.50	509. Aloisiite, r .....	
532. Æschynite .....	1.50— 2.50	510. Alshedite.....	
458. Agalmatolite, r .....	1.00	278. Alstonite, s.....	2.00
270. Agaric mineral.....	.40	46. Altaite.....	2.00
210. Agate.....	.75— 4.00	ALUMS, 764-767	
210. Agate-Jasper.....	1.00	736. Alumian.....	
210. Agatized Wood.....	1.00	791. Aluminite.....	.50
327. Aglaite, s.r.....	.75	370. Aluminium Garnet..	.30— 3.00
434. Agnolite, n.....	.75	212. Alumocalcite.....	
373. Agricolite.....	5.00	800. Alunite.....	.30— .50
47. Aguilarite, n.....	6.00	775. Alunogen.....	.75
138. Aikinite.....	3.00	462. Alurgite, B., r.....	
248. Ainalite, r.....	4.00	394. Alvite, r.....	1.50
63. Alabandite.....	1.00— 3.00	17. Amalgam.....	3.00— 9.00
746. Alabaster.....	.20	13. Amalgam, Gold, r....	
325. Alalite.....	2.00	787. Amarantite.....	2.00
118. Alaskaite, s.....	3.00	315. Amazonite, s.v.....	.50— 2.00
435. Albine.....		315. Amazonstone .....	.50— 2.00
316. Albite.....	.20— 1.00	H. Amber, Succinite....	.50— .75
210. Albite in Quartz .....	1.00	H. Amber, a generic term	
242. Alexandrite.....	2.50	559. Amblygonite .....	.50
389. Algerite, n .....		324. Amblystegite.....	
38. Algodonite.....	3.00	470. Amesite, r.....	

210. Amethyst.....\$ .50—\$3.00	789. Apatelite, r., .....\$ .75
338. Amianthus, s.v..... .40	549. Apatite..... .20— 2.00
338. Amphibole..... .20— 1.50	270. Aphrite..... .40
320. Amphodelite .....	477. Aphrosiderite..... .50
450. Analcite ..... .75— 2.00	717. Aphthitalite..... 2.00
593. Anapaite, n .....	770. Apjohnite.....
252. Anatase, s..... .75— 2.00	370. Aplome..... 1.00
285. Ancyrite, r .....	435. Apophyllite ..... .75— 3.00
398. Andalusite..... .75— 1.00	344. Aquamarine..... 1.25— 5.00
318. Andesine ..... .30— .75	223. Aqueous Vapor.....
318. Andesite, s..... .30— .75	277. Aragonite..... .20— 2.50
Andesite, a rock.....	418. Ardennite..... .75
114. Andorite, n..... 4.00— 7.00	210. Arenaceous Quartz..
370. Andradite..... .40— 3.00	342. Arfvedsonite..... 1.25
656. Andrewsrite, r.....	78. Argentiferous Bornite..... .75
721. Anglesite ..... 1.00— 2.50	45. Argentiferous Galena..... .75
722. Anhydrite..... .20— 1.00	118. Argentiferous Galeno-
271. Ankerite, A ..... .30— 1.00	bismutite..... 3.00
602. Annabergite..... 1.00	87. Argentiferous Smaltite..... 2.00
530. Ännerödite..... 4.00	148. Argentiferous Tetra-
149. Annivite.....	hedrite, s..... 1.00
325. Anomalite..... 1.50	270. Argentine..... .40
462. Anomite, see note ..	42. Argentite ..... 1.25— 2.50
320. Anorthite..... .75— 1.00	56. Argentopyrite, r.....
315. Anorthoclase, A.... .75— 1.00	232. Argillaceous Hematite, s.v... .20
337. Anthophyllite ..... .40— .60	163. Argyrodite..... 2.50— 9.00
505. Anthosiderite, r....	253. Arkansite..... .50— 1.25
H. Anthracite..... .20	780. Arnimite, A.....
210. Anthracite in Quartz..... .50	768. Aromite, r.....
270. Anthraconite, ..... .40	17. Arquerite..... 3.00— 9.00
481. Antigorite.....	ARSENATES, ETC., 536-690
ANTIMONATES, ETC., 669-675	8. Arsenic..... .75— 1.00
ANTIMONIDES, ETC., 35-108	9. Arsenic, Antimonial, r
ANTIMONITES, ETC., 669-675	87. Arsenical Cobalt, s.. 1.00— 2.50
9. Antimonial Arsenic, r.	71. Arsenical Nickel, s.. 1.00— 3.00
14. Antimonial Native Silver.... 3.00	98. Arsenical Pyrites, s.. .25— 1.25
71. Antimonial Niccolite..... 1.00	145. Arsenical Red Sil-
144. Antimonial Red Sil-	ver, s..... 1.25— 3.00
ver, s. .... 1.00— 2.50	ARSENIDES, ETC., 35-108
10. Antimony..... 2.50— 3.00	582. Arseniopleite..... 2.00
28. Antimony Glance, s. .35— 2.00	577. Arseniosiderite..... 1.50
221. Antimony Ocher, s..... .40	ARSENITES, ETC., 669-675
741. Antlerite, r.....	8. Arsenolamprite, r....
175. Antozonite.....	213. Arsenolite..... 3.00

98. Arsenopyrite.....\$ .25— \$1.25	336. Babingtonite..... \$5.00
4. Arsenschwefel, r....	458. Baddeckite, r.....
3. Arsensulfurite, r....	254. Baddeleyite, n..... 4.00
301. Artinite, n.....	99. Badenite, r.....
729. Arzrunite, r.....	409. Bagrationite.....
338. Asbeferrite.....	325. Baikelite.....
338. Asbestos..... .20— .40	401. Bakerite, n.....
481. Asbestos, s.v..... .50	234. Balas Ruby.....
210. Asbestos in Quartz..... 1.00	399. Bamelite.....
269. Asbolite, r..... .50	210. Banded Agate..... .75
706. Ascharite, n.....	675. Barcenite, n..... 2.50
549. Asparagus-stone..... 1.50	270. Bardiglio Marble..... .30
353. Aspasolite, r.....	270. Baricalcite.....
H. Asphaltum..... .20	719. Barite..... .20— 1.50
210. Asteriated Quartz, s.v..... 1.00	342. Barkevikiite, A.....
231. Asteriated Sapphire, s.v.40— 1.50	610. Barrandite.....
325. Asteroite.....	320. Barsowite, r.....
338. Astochite..... 1.25	430. Barylite, ap.....
435. Astrolite, r.....	354. Barysillite..... 1.50
514. Astrophyllite..... .75	462. Barytbiotite..... 1.25
193. Atacamite..... 1.00— 2.50	719. Barytes, s..... .20— 1.50
193. Atelite, r.....	282. Barytoalcite..... 1.00— 1.50
584. Atelcstite..... 2.00	720. Barytocelestite.....
389. Atheriastite, n.....	210. Basanite..... .30
669. Atopite.....	232. Basanomelan..... 1.50
645. Attacolite, r.....	579. Basiliite, r.....
394. Auerbachite, r.....	324. Bastite, r.....
395. Auerlite, r.....	285. Bastnäsite..... 4.00
645. Augelite, r.....	462. Bastonite, r.....
325. Augite..... .30— 1.00	487. Batavite, r.....
353. Auralite, r.....	H. Bathvillite.....
290. Aurichalcite..... .75— 1.50	374. Batrachite..... 1.50
85. Auriferous Pyrite..... .50	122. Baumhauerite, n..... 4.00
27. Auripigment, s., ... 1.00— 3.00	261. Bauxite..... .20— .35
236. Automolite..... 1.50— 2.50	444. Bavenite, r..... 4.00
661. Autunite..... 1.25— 2.50	629. Bayldonite..... 3.00
458. Avalite..... 1.50	394. Beccarite.....
316. Aventurinc.....	709. Bechilite.....
317. Aventurine..... .40— .75	425. Beckelite, n.....
210. Aventurine Quartz... 1.00— 1.25	155. Beegerite.....
25. Awaruite..... 3.00	210. Beckite..... .50
410. Axinite..... .50— 2.00	727. Bellite, r.....
289. Azurite..... .75— 4.00	820. Belonesite.....
210. Babel-quartz..... .75	507. Bementite..... 2.00

514. Benitoite, n.....	\$7.00	210. Black Tourmaline in	
648. Beraunite.....	1.00— 1.50	Quartz.....	\$ .50—\$2.00
734. Beresowite, r.....		58. Blende, s.....	.20— 1.50
338. Bergamaskite.....		758. Blödite.....	.50— 1.50
479. Berlauite, r.....		535. Blomstrandine, n. . .	
645. Berlinite, r.....		535. Blomstrandite, ap. . .	
473. Berthierine, s.r.....	.50	210. Blood-stone.....	.50
119. Berthierite.....	1.00	344. Blue Aquamarine.....	2.00
422. Bertrandite.....	2.00	755. Blue Vitriol, s.....	.50— 2.00
344. Beryl.....	.35— 9.00	599. Bobierite.....	
546. Beryllonite.....	1.00— 4.00	409. Bodenite, r.....	
49. Berzelianite.....	1.50	269. Bog Manganese, r... .	.20— .40
538. Berzeliite.....	2.00	259. Bog Ore.....	.20— .50
680. Beudantite.....	2.50	493. Bole.....	.40
407. Beustite.....	1.50	192. Boléite, r.....	.75
76. Beyrichite.....		108. Bolivianite, ap. ....	
426. Bi-colored Tourma-		719. Bologna Stone, s.v.....	.40
line.....	1.50— 2.00	375. Boltonite.....	.50
754. Bieberite.....		H. Bombiccite.....	
497. Biharite, r.....		353. Bonsdorffite, r.....	
670. Bindheimite.....	1.00	750. Boothite, n.....	
149. Binnite, formerly 123.....	3.00	698. Boracite.....	.40— .75
462. Biotite.....	.20— 1.25	BORATES, 691-713	
270. Bird's-eye Marble.....	.30	707. Borax.....	.40
197. Bischofite.....	.50	653. Borickite.....	
217. Bismite.....	1.50— 2.00	78. Bornite.....	.75— 2.50
11. Bismuth.....	1.00— 5.00	I. Bort.....	1.00
13. Bismuth-gold.....		798. Botryogen.....	1.00
29. Bismuthinite.....	1.00— 3.00	401. Botryolite.....	
29. Bismuth Glance, s... .	1.00— 3.00	139. Boulangerite.....	.75— 1.00
306. Bismutite.....	1.00	136. Bournonite.....	1.25— 2.00
95. Bismutosmalte.....		759. Boussingaultite.....	
283. Bismutosphärite...		481. Bowenite.....	.40
H. Bitumen, Elastic, s.		566. Brackebuschite.....	2.50
Elaterite.....	.20— .40	465. Brandisite.....	1.25
H. Bituminous Coal... .	.20— .40	591. Brandite.....	1.50
509. Bityite, r.....		247. Braunite.....	1.00— 1.50
247. Bixbyite, n.....	2.00	85. Bravoite.....	
338. Black Hornblende... .	.20— 1.50	426. Brazilian Emerald... .	.50— 2.00
210. Black Hornblende in		426. Brazilian Peridot, s.v. .	.50— 2.00
Quartz.....	.75	426. Brazilian Sapphire.....	3.00
58. Black Jack, s. v. ....	.50	254. Brazilite, s. ....	4.00
2. Black Lead, s.....	.30— .75	270. Breccia Marble.....	.30
426. Black Tourmaline.. .	.20— 1.00	270. Brecciated Onyx.....	1.00

338. Breislakite.....	\$1.00	395. Calciorthorite, r.....	
72. Breithauptite.....	1.50— 2.50	565. Calciovoborthite.....	\$4.00
272. Breunnerite.....	1.00	270. Calcite.....	.20— 2.50
439. Brewsterite.....	2.00	370. Calcium-iron Garnet.....	.50— 3.00
537. Britholite, n.....		270. Calc Spar, s.....	.20— 2.50
153. Brittle Silver, s.....	2.00— 3.00	270. Calc Tufa.....	.20— .60
740. Brochantite.....	1.00— 1.50	370. Calderite.....	1.00
711. Bröggerite.....	3.00	739. Caledonite.....	3.00
BROMIDES, ETC., 164-209		612. Callinite.....	
278. Bromlite.....	2.00	164. Calomel.....	4.00
171. Bromyrite.....	5.00	551. Campylite.....	2.00
132. Brongniardite.....		325. Canaanite.....	
323. Bronzite.....	.30— .75	360. Cancrinite.....	.75— 1.50
253. Brookite.....	.50— 4.00	162. Canfieldite, n.....	
269. Brostenite, r.....	2.50	H. Cannel Coal.....	.20
259. Brown Clay-iron-		175. Capped Fluor.....	1.50
stone.....	.20— .50	210. Capped Quartz.....	1.25
H. Brown Coal.....	.20— .40	347. Cappelenite.....	
259. Brown Iron-ore, s....	.20— 1.00	729. Caracolate.....	
426. Brown Tourmaline..	.40— 2.00	I. Carbonado.....	5.00
262. Brucite.....	1.00— 2.50	CARBONATES, 270-309	
471. Brunsvigite, r.....		541. Carminite.....	
618. Brushite.....		201. Carnallite.....	.30
407. Bucklandite.....		210. Carnelian.....	.50
210. Buhrstone.....	.20	666. Carnotite, n.....	1.00— 4.00
227. Bunsenite.....		498. Carolathine, r.....	1.00
770. Bushmanite.....		424. Carpholite.....	1.00
335. Bustamite.....	2.00	790. Carphosiderite.....	1.50
338. Byssolite.....	.20— 1.50	270. Carrara Marble.....	.20
603. Cabrerite.....	4.00	82. Carrollite.....	
212. Cacholong.....	1.00	540. Caryinite.....	2.00
392. Cacoclasite, r.....	.75	349. Caryocerite.....	5.00
647. Cacozenite.....	1.00	508. Caryopillite.....	1.00
58. Cadmiferous Blende.....	.75	248. Cassiterite.....	.30— 2.50
275. Cadmiferous Smithsonian....	1.50	783. Castanite.....	
344. Caesium Beryl.....	4.00	310. Castorite.....	.75
210. Cairngorn Stone, s.v.	.25— 2.00	342. Cataphorite, r.....	
H. Caking (coking) Coal.....	.20	346. Catapleite.....	1.00
423. Calamine.....	.50— 3.00	458. Cataspilite, n.....	.50
105. Calaverite, r.....	4.00	210. Cat's-Eye.....	.50
270. Calcareous Marl.....	.20	242. Cat's-Eye.....	5.00
720. Calciocelastite.....		210. Cavernous Quartz.....	.50
652. Calcioferrite.....		489. Celadonite.....	.50
280. Calciostrontianite.....	.75	720. Celestite.....	.20— 1.00



719. Celestobarite .....	\$1.00	111. Chiviatite.....	
320. Celsian, n.....		88. Chloanthite .....	\$1.25—\$2.50
270. Cement Rock, s.v.....	.20	179. Chloralluminate, r...	
501. Cenosite.....	4.00	549. Chlor-apatite.....	
675. Ceraelite, r.....		457. Chlorastrolite, ap....	.50— 1.00
169. Cerargyrite .....	1.25— 3.00	CHLORIDES, ETC., 164-209	
353. Cerasite .....		469. Chlorite, s.....	.30— 2.00
425. Cerite.....	1.50	210. Chloritic Quartz....	.75— 1.00
481. Cerolite, r.....	1.50	466. Chloritoid .....	.35— 1.00
281. Cerussite .....	.50— 2.00	176. Chloromagnesite....	
221. Cervantite.....	.40	167. Chloromanganokale, r.	
234. Ceylonite .....	.40— 3.00	328. Chloromelanite.....	
426. Ceylon Peridot.....	3.00	505. Chloropal.....	.50
447. Chabazite.....	.50— 2.00	175. Chlorophane.....	1.50
755. Chalcantite.....	.50— 2.00	479. Chlorophæite, n.....	.40
210. Chalcedony .....	.40— 1.50	353. Chlorophyllite, r.....	.50
54. Chalcocite .....	1.00— 3.00	234. Chlorospinel.....	2.00
474. Chalcodite.....	.75	729. Chlorothionite, r....	
520. Chalcolamfrite, n.....	1.25	596. Chlorotile, r.....	
811. Chalcomenite .....		572. Chondarsenite.....	
435. Chalcomorphite, n..		415. Chondrodite .....	.40— 2.00
268. Chalcophanite.....	.75— 2.50	58. Christophite.....	.40
636. Chalcophyllite.....	2.00— 3.00	CHROMATES, ETC., 714-811	
83. Chalcopyrite .....	.35— 2.00	325. Chrome-diopside....	
81. Chalcopyrrhotite, r..		234. Chrome-spinel, s.v.	
656. Chalcosiderite.....	1.25	462. Chromglimmer .....	
117. Chalcostibite.....	9.00	241. Chromic Iron, s....	.20— .50
224. Chalcotrichite.....	.75	241. Chromite .....	.20— .50
456. Chalilite.....		370. Chromium Garnet..	1.00— 3.00
270. Chalk.....	.20	241. Chrompicotite.....	
484. Chalk, French .....	.20	242. Chrysoberyl.....	1.00— 5.00
54. Chalmersite, n.....	6.00	504. Chrysocolla .....	.50— 4.00
273. Chalybite, s.....	.20— 3.00	376. Chrysolite .....	.30— 6.00
25. Chalypite, r.....		210. Chrysoprase.....	1.00— 1.50
473. Chamosite, r.....	.50	481. Chrysotile.....	.50
655. Chenevixite.....		606. Churchite.....	
210. Chert, s.v.....	.20	495. Cimolite .....	.50
289. Chessylite, s.....	.75— 4.00	66. Cinnabar .....	.75— 9.00
315. Chesterlite.....	.75	370. Cinnamon-stone.....	.60
398. Chiastolite.....	1.00	676. Ciplite, r.....	
649. Childrenite.....	1.50	270. Cipolin Marble .....	.75
40. Chilenite.....		576. Cirrolite.....	
683. Chile Saltpeter, s.....	.40	210. Citrine, s.v.....	.50
184. Chiolite.....	2.00	158. Clarite, r.....	

215. Claudetite.....	\$6.00	784. Copiapite.....	\$1.00
47. Clausthalite.....	2.00	15. Copper.....	.20— 1.00
232. Clay Iron-stone.....	.20	751. Copperas, s.....	.40— .75
316. Cleavelandite.....	.20	54. Copper Glance, s... 1.00— 3.00	
58. Cleiophane.....	1.00	83. Copper Pyrites, s....	.35— 2.00
711. Cleveite.....	3.00	772. Coquimbite.....	1.00— 2.50
1. Cliftonite, r.....		353. Cordierite, s.....	.50— 2.00
468. Clinocllore.....	.50— 2.50	284. Cordylite, n.....	5.00
571. Clinoclasite.....	2.50	634. Cornwallite.....	
423. Clinohedrite, n.....	9.00	675. Coronguite, n.....	
416. Clinohumite.....	4.00	470. Corundophilite.....	.75— 2.00
801. Clinophæite, r.....		231. Corundum.....	.20— 4.00
465. Clintonite.....	.75	91. Corynite.....	9.00
210. Clouded Agate.....	.75	128. Cosalite.....	2.00
270. Clouded Onyx.....	.60	467. Cosmocllore, r.....	
H. Coal, Anthracite.....	.20	459. Cossaite.....	
H. Coal, Bituminous... 20— .40		343. Cossyrite.....	
H. Coal, Brown.....	.20— .40	180. Cotunnite.....	1.50
H. Coal, Caking (coking) . . . . .20		67. Covellite.....	1.00— 3.00
H. Coal, Cannel.....	.20	245. Crednerite.....	
H. Coal, Mineral.....	.20— .40	233. Crichtonite.....	.40
H. Coal, Non-Caking.....	.20	211. Cristobalite, r.....	
601. Cobalt Bloom, s.v.....	1.00	341. Crocidolite.....	.25— 1.00
89. Cobalt Glance, s... .60— 1.25		725. Crocoite.....	.25— 6.00
89. Cobaltite.....	.60— 1.25	472. Cronstedtite.....	2.00
325. Cocolite.....	.50	53. Crookesite.....	7.00
96. Cockscomb Pyrites.....	.75	339. Crossite, r.....	
675. Coeruleite, s.r.....		183. Cryolite.....	.30— 1.50
645. Cœruleolactite, r.....	.40	183. Cryolithionite, r... .	
25. Cohenite, r.....		461. Cryophyllite.....	.75
704. Colemanite.....	.50— 4.00	553. Cryphiolite, r.....	
586. Collophanite.....		185. Cryptohalite, r.....	
499. Collyrite.....		708. Cryptomorphite, r... .	
370. Colophonite.....	.75	81. Cubanite.....	6.00
62. Coloradoite.....	9.00	744. Cubeite, r.....	
COLUMBATES, ETC., 520-535		192. Cumengéite, r.....	1.00
525. Columbite.....	1.00— 2.00	338. Cummingtonite.....	.50
212. Common Opal.....	.40— 1.50	224. Cuprite.....	.50— 3.00
628. Conichalcite.....	1.00	549. Cupro-apatite.....	
486. Connarite.....		112. Cuprobismutite.....	
731. Connellite.....	4.00	564. Cuprodescloizite.....	1.00
460. Cookeite, r.....	.50	749. Cuprogoslarite.....	
H. Copalite, a kind of		173. Cuproiodargyrite, r..	
retinite.....	.40— .60	754. Cupromagnesite, r..	

45. Cuproplumbite, r.....	\$2.50	677. Diadochite.....	\$1.00
815. Cuprotungstite.....		325. Diallage.....	.30— .75
413. Cuspidine.....	6.00	274. Dialogite, s.....	.75— 4.00
400. Cyanite.....	.30— 2.50	1. Diamond.....	1.00— 6.00
761. Cyanochroite.....		134. Diaphorite.....	2.50
781. Cyanotrichite.....	3.00	256. Diaspore.....	1.50— 3.00
320. Cyclopite.....	1.00	212. Diatomaceous Earth, s.v....	.30
162. Cyndrite, n.....	1.25	588. Dickinsonite.....	
327. Cymatolite, r.....	.75	771. Dietrichite.....	
393. Cyprine.....	1.00	727. Dietzeite, n.....	
795. Cyprusite.....		569. Dihydrate.....	3.00
394. Cyrtolite, r.....	1.00	325. Diopside.....	.50— 1.50
676. Dahllite.....	2.50	383. Dioptase.....	1.00— 5.00
57. Dalméizite, r.....		388. Dipyre.....	.75
458. Damourite.....	.30— .75	400. Disthene, s.....	.30— 2.50
98. Danaite.....		585. Dittmarite, r.....	
367. Danalite.....	4.00	112. Dognacskaite, r....	
396. Danburite.....	1.00— 8.00	270. Dog-tooth Spar.....	.50
338. Dannemorite.....		738. Dolcrophane.....	4.00
471. Daphnite.....		271. Dolomite.....	.20— 2.50
689. Darapskite.....		270. Dolomitic Calcite.....	.20
144. Dark Ruby Silver, s. 1.00— 2.50		37. Domeykite.....	1.25— 2.50
401. Datolite.....	.60— 3.00	H. Dopplerite.....	
194. Daubréeite.....		270. Doubly Refracting	
80. Daubréeite.....	8.00	Spar, s.....	1.00— 2.00
250. Davidite, r.....		736. Doughtyite, r.....	
190. Daviesite.....		200. Douglasite.....	
361. Davyne, r.....	2.50	426. Dravite.....	.40
293. Dawsonite.....	1.00	210. Drusy Quartz.....	.50
564. Dechenite, r.....		275. Dry-bone, s.v.....	.40
269. Delafossite, ap. ....		480. Dudleyite, r.....	
478. Delessite.....	.75	573. Dufrenite.....	.50— .75
519. Delorenzite, n.....		127. Dufrenoyite.....	2.00
648. Delvauxite, r.....		427. Dumortierite.....	1.00
370. Demantoid.....	3.00	768. Dumreicherite, r....	
210. Dendritic Agate.....	1.00	296. Dundasite, n.....	
670. Derbylite, n.....		558. Durangite.....	1.00
483. De Saulesite, r, A.....	2.00	810. Durdenite.....	
564. Desclozite.....	1.00— 1.50	141. Dürfeldtite, r.....	
443. Desmine, s.....	.40— 1.00	519. Dysanallyte.....	.25— 1.00
677. Destinezite.....	1.00	35. Dyscrasite.....	2.50— 8.00
482. Deweylite.....	.50— 1.50	236. Dysluite.....	2.00
476. Diabantite.....	.50	H. Dysodile.....	
324. Diacrasite, r.....		335. Dyssnite, r.....	

458. Dysyntribite, r .....	\$ .40	402. Erdmannite, r.....	
673. Ecdemite.....	1.50	535. Erikite, n.....	
338. Edenite.....	.30— .50	568. Erinite .....	\$2.00
452. Edingtonite.....	4.00	437. Erionite, n.....	
25. Edmonsonite, r.....		78. Frubescite, s.....	.75— 2.50
188. Egglestonite, n.....	8.00	601. Erythrite .....	1.00— 2.00
210. Egyptian Jasper.....	.75	193. Erythrocalcite, r.....	5.00
270. Egyptian Marble, s.v.....	.30	199. Erythrosiderite .....	
570. Ehlite, r.....	1.50	69. Erythrozincite, r....	
262. Eisenbrucite, r.....		353. Esmarkite, r.....	
232. Eisenrosen.....	1.50	259. Esmeraldaite, r.....	
479. Ekmannite, n.....		370. Essonite, s.v.....	.60
357. Elæolite.....	.40— 1.00	803. Ettringite.....	
H. Elastic Bitumen, s..		51. Eucairite.....	9.00
Elaterite.....	.20— .40	727. Euchlorine, r.....	1.50
H. Elaterite.....	.20— .40	632. Euchroite.....	2.00
13. Electrum.....	2.00	403. Euclase .....	3.00— 9.00
648. Eleonorite .....	1.50	345. Eucolite.....	1.25
453. Ellagite, r.....		510. Eucolite-titanite ....	
183. Elpasolite, r.....		395. Eucrasite, r.....	
346. Elpidite, n.....	2.50	358. Eucryptite.....	
170. Embolite .....	1.25— 3.00	345. Eudialyte.....	1.25
344. Emerald.....	1.00— 9.00	312. Eudidymite.....	.50
231. Emery.....	.20	450. Eudnophite .....	
809. Emmonsite .....		462. Eukamptite, r.....	
116. Emplectite.....	1.25	368. Eulytite .....	2.00— 3.00
158. Enargite.....	1.00— 2.00	459. Euphyllite, r.....	1.25
270. Encrinal Marble.....	.20	479. Euralite, n.....	
535. Endeolite, n.....		564. Eusynchite, r.....	
551. Endlichite, r.....	.50— 1.50	450. Euthallite.....	
323. Enstatite .....	.30— 8.00	534. Euxenite.....	1.50
650. Eosphorite.....	5.00	645. Evansite.....	1.00
161. Epiboulangerite.....	2.00	743. Exanthalose, r.....	
479. Epichlorite, n.....		210. Eye-agate .....	1.50
312. Epididymite, n.....	1.00	148. Fahlerz, s.....	1.00— 2.00
407. Epidote .....	.40— 3.00	353. Fahlunite, r.....	.75
210. Epidote in Quartz...		592. Fairfieldite.....	
162. Epigenite.....		141. Falkenhaynite, r....	
379. Epigenite, r.....		159. Faminite.....	2.50
479. Epiphanite, n.....		453. Fargite.....	
440. Epistilbite.....	1.50	456. Faröelite, s.v.....	1.00
535. Epistolite, n.....	2.00	325. Fassaite.....	1.00
748. Epsomite.....	.75	451. Faujasite.....	1.00
748. Epsom Salt, s.....	.75	750. Fauserite, r.....	

377. Fayalite.....	\$1.00—\$2.50	625. Forbesite.....	\$4.00
130. Feather Ore, s.....	1.00	212. Forcherite.....	1.50
FELDSPAR GROUP, 313-320			
316. Feldspar, Soda, s....	.20— 1.00	443. Foresite, r.....	2.00
793. Felsöbanyite.....		375. Forsterite.....	.50
523. Fergusonite.....	1.50	210. Fortification-Agate.....	1.25
FERRATES, ETC., 234-247			
376. Ferrite, r.....		232. Fossil Ore, s.v.....	.20
270. Ferrocacite.....	.50	407. Fouquéite.....	
89. Ferrocobaltite.....		335. Fowlerite.....	.35— 3.00
744. Ferrofalldite, r.....		549. Francolite.....	1.50
777. Ferronatrite.....		162. Franckeite, n.....	1.50
583. Ferrostibian, r.....		708. Franklandite, r.....	
210. Ferruginous Quartz. .75—	1.50	239. Franklinite.....	.40— 3.00
719. Fetid Barite.....	.50	149. Fredricite.....	
270. Fetid Calcite.....	.40	148. Freibergite.....	1.00
788. Fibroferrite.....	1.50	135. Freieslebenite.....	2.50
399. Fibrolite.....	.30— .40	484. French Chalk.....	.20
210. Fibrous Quartz.....	.75	395. Freyalite, r.....	
H. Fichtelite.....	.75	384. Friedelite.....	3.00
191. Fiedlerite.....		56. Frieselite.....	
589. Fillowite.....		665. Fritzscheite, r.....	
212. Fiorite.....	.75— 1.50	458. Fuchsite.....	.50
270. Fire-marble, s.v.....	1.00	391. Fuggerite, n.....	2.00
212. Fire-opal.....	.75	325. Funkite.....	
640. Fischerite.....		389. Gabbroinite, n.....	
250. Flèches d'Amour, s.....	2.50	404. Gadolinite.....	2.50— 5.00
210. Flexible Sandstone, s.v.....	.20	236. Gahnite.....	1.50— 2.50
580. Flinkite.....		45. Galena.....	.40— 1.50
210. Flint.....	.20— .40	45. Galenite, s.....	.40— 1.50
212. Float-stone.....	1.00	118. Galenobismutite....	2.50— 3.00
548. Florencite, n.....		338. Gamsigradite.....	
277. Flos-ferri.....	1.00	355. Ganomalite.....	1.50
203. Fluellite.....		432. Ganophyllite.....	5.00
196. Fluocerite.....	1.50	370. Garnet.....	.30— 3.00
556. Fluor-Adelife, s.n. .		483. Garnierite, A.....	.50
549. Fluor-apatite.....	.20— 2.00	297. Gay-lussite.....	1.00
FLUORIDES, ETC., 164-209			
175. Fluorite.....	.20— 2.00	207. Gearksuite.....	1.00
175. Fluor Spar, s.....	.20— 2.00	337. Gedrite.....	.60
106. Foliated Tellurium.....	3.00	392. Gehlenite.....	.75
270. Fontainebleau Lime-		518. Geikielite, n.....	4.00
stone.....	.50— 1.50	483. Genthite.....	.50
193. Footeite, n.....		H. Geocerite.....	
		152. Geocronite.....	1.50
		210. Geode, drusy quartz.....	.50
		H. Geomyricite.....	

552. Georgiadésite, n....		2. Graphitoid, r.....	
688. Gerhardtite.....		148. Gray Copper, s.....	\$1.00—\$2.00
574. Gersbyite, r.....		210. Greasy Quartz.....	.30
90. Gersdorffite.....	\$1.50—\$4.00	68. Greenockite.....	1.50— 4.00
97. Geyerite.....		212. Green-opal.....	.75
212. Geyserite.....	.75— 1.25	510. Greenovite.....	1.50
270. Giallo Antico Marble.....	.75	751. Green Vitriol, s.....	.40— .75
264. Gibbsite.....	.40— 2.00	270. Griotte Marble.....	
458. Gieseckite, n.....	.75	555. Griphite, r.....	.40
458. Gigantolite, n.....		469. Grochauite, r.....	
458. Gilbertite.....	.75	448. Groddeckite, r.....	
506. Gillingite, r.....	2.00	370. Grossularite.....	.50— 3.00
H. Gilsonite, s., Uintahite.....	.20	510. Grothite.....	
301. Giorgissite, r.....		338. Grünerite.....	
212. Girasol.....	1.00	31. Grünlingite, r.....	
444. Gismondite.....	2.00	59. Guadalcazarite, r....	
313. Glassy Feldspar, s.v.....	.50	30. Guanajuatite.....	2.00
718. Glauberite.....	.75— 1.50	549. Guano, r.....	.20
743. Glauber Salt, s.....	.75	742. Guanovulite, r.....	
374. Glaucochroite, n.....	9.00	512. Guarinite.....	3.00
101. Glaucodot.....	1.00— 1.25	110. Guejarite.....	2.50
387. Glaucolite.....	2.00	142. Guitermanite.....	1.00
490. Glauconite.....	.20— .40	712. Gummite.....	2.00
339. Glaucofane.....	.60	65. Gunnarite, r.....	
97. Glaucopyrite.....	.75	271. Gurhofite, s.v.....	
648. Globosite, r.....		746. Gypsum.....	.20— 1.25
792. Glockerite.....		434. Gyrolite.....	3.00
448. Gmelinite.....	1.50	365. Hackmanite, n.....	
13. Gold.....	1.50— 7.00	206. Hagemannite, r.....	.50
13. Gold Amalgam, r...		616. Haidingerite.....	3.00
344. Golden Beryl.....	2.50	333. Hainite, n.....	
104. Goldschmidtite, s... 2.00— 3.00		166. Halite.....	.20— .75
455. Gonnardite, n.....	1.00	480. Hallite, r.....	.75
614. Gorceixite, r.....		493. Halloysite.....	.40
749. Goslarite.....	1.00— 2.00	HALOIDS, 164-209	
257. Göthite.....	1.00— 2.00	769. Halotrichite.....	.75— 1.50
210. Göthite in Quartz.....	1.50	696. Hambergite.....	
657. Goyazite.....		548. Hamlinite.....	8.00
539. Graftonite, n.....	8.00	409. Hancockite, n.....	1.00— 1.50
428. Grandidierite, n....		733. Hanksite.....	.50— 1.00
210. Granular Quartz.....	.20	623. Hannayite.....	
211. Granuline, r.....	1.00	H. Hard Coal, s. Anthracite ..	.20
104. Graphic Tellurium, s.....	2.00	355. Hardystonite.....	.50— 3.00
2. Graphite.....	.30— .75	212. Harlequin Opal.....	2.00

442. Harmotome.....	\$1.00	338. Hillängsite.....	
412. Harstigite.....		411. Hillebrandite, n.....	
H. Hartite.....	.75	334. Hiortdahlite.....	\$3.00
679. Harttite, r.....		506. Hisingerite.....	
338. Hastingsite.....		116. Histrixite, r.....	
H. Hatchettite.....	.50	270. Hislopote.....	
521. Hatchettolite.....		505. Hoeferite, r.....	
75. Hauecornite, n...		600. Hoernesite.....	
86. Hauerite.....	1.00	402. Homilite.....	2.00
462. Haughtonite.....		587. Hopeite.....	
243. Hausmannite.....	.75— 3.00	338. Hornblende.....	.20— 1.50
599. Hautefeuillite, r...		210. Hornblende in Quartz.....	.75
363. Haüyne, s.....	.75— 2.00	169. Horn Silver, s.....	1.25— 3.00
363. Haüynite.....	.75— 2.00	210. Horn Stone.....	.20
447. Haydenite.....	1.00	36. Horsfordite.....	
401. Haytorite.....		376. Hortonolite, A.....	6.00
325. Hectorite, r.....		266. Houghite, r.....	.50
325. Hedenbergite.....	.50— 1.50	701. Howlite.....	1.00
552. Hedyphane, r.....	1.50	166. Huantajayite, r.....	
706. Heintzite.....		45. Huascolite, r.....	
210. Heliotrope, s.v.....	.50	813. Hübnerite.....	1.00— 2.00
417. Hellendite, n.....		691. Hulsite, r.....	
366. Helvite.....	1.00— 1.50	391. Humboldtite... ..	2.00— 4.00
627. Hemafibrite.....		823. Humboldtine.....	4.00
232. Hematite.....	.20— 2.00	414. Humite.....	2.00— 8.00
581. Hematolite.....		624. Hureaulite.....	
655. Henwoodite, r.....	2.00	536. Hussakite.....	
66. Hepatic Cinnabar.....	1.50	115. Hutchinsonite, n.....	9.00
235. Hercynite.....	.50	394. Hyacinth.....	.40— .75
547. Herderite.....	4.00	212. Hyalite.....	.60— .75
780. Herrengrundite.....	1.25	314. Hyalophane.....	1.50
275. Herrerite.....	1.50	376. Hyalosiderite.....	1.00
447. Herschelite, s.v....	1.00— 2.00	356. Hyalotekite.....	
Hessenbergite, Supplement		264. Hydrargillite, s.....	.40— 2.00
43. Hessite.....	2.50	270. Hydraulic Limestone.....	.20
269. Heterogenite, ap....		549. Hydroapatite, r.....	
544. Heterosite, r.....		462. Hydrobiotite, r.....	
269. Heubachite, ap.....		710. Hydroboracite.....	
438. Heulandite.....	.75— 1.50	294. Hydrocalcite, r.....	
338. Hexagonite.....	.75	Hydrocarbons—Described	
400. Hibschite, n.....		at end of Dana's Sys-	
327. Hiddenite.....	2.50	tem, following No. 824.	
531. Hielmite.....	2.00	310. Hydrocastorite, r...	
185. Hieratite.....		292. Hydrocerussite.....	2.00— 3.00

298. Hydroconite, r.....		172. Iodobromite.....	
224. Hydrocuprite, r.....	\$ .50	173. Iodyrite.....	\$1.00—\$8.00
724. Hydrocyanite.....	5.00	353. Iolite.....	.50— 2.00
302. Hydrodolomite, r... ..	.75— 2.00	21. Iridium.....	2.00— 2.50
185. Hydrofluorite, r....		22. Iridosmine.....	2.00— 3.00
301. Hydrogiobertite.....		25. Iron.....	1.00— 3.00
166. Hydrohalite, r.....		241. Iron, Chromic, s....	.20— .50
300. Hydromagnesite....	1.25— 2.00	370. Iron Garnet.....	.40— 3.00
457. Hydronephelite.....	1.25	234. Iron-magnesia Spinel	
212. Hydrophane.....	1.50	s.v.....	.40— 3.00
174. Hydrophilite.....		237. Iron, Magnetic, s....	.20— 1.25
481. Hydrophite, r.....		25. Iron, Metcoric.....	1.00— 3.00
335. Hydrorhodonite, r..		453. Iron-natrolite.....	
529. Hydrosamarskite...		85. Iron Pyrites, s.....	.20— 5.00
266. Hydrotalcite.....	.50— .75	25. Iron, Terrestrial....	1.00— 3.00
379. Hydrotephroite, r...		233. Iron, Titaniferous, s.	.25— 3.00
519. Hydrotitanite, r.....	.25	426. Iron Tourmaline....	
325. Hydrous Diallage, r..		460. Irvingite.....	
291. Hydrozincite.....	1.00— 1.50	233. Iserine, r.....	.40
324. Hypersthene.....	1.00— 3.00	250. Iserite, r.....	
316. Hyposclerite.....		626. Isoclasite.....	
233. Hystatite.....		210. Itacolumite.....	.20
223. Ice.....		458. Ivigtite.....	.50
270. Iceland Spar.....	1.00— 2.00	526. Ixiolite, A. r.....	
376. Iddingsite, B. r....		240. Jacobsite.....	1.00— 1.50
393. Idocrase, s.....	.40— 8.00	328. Jade, s, also s. of Ne-	
H. Idrialite.....	1.00	phrite.....	1.50.. 3.00
798. Idrizite, r.....		328. Jadeite.....	1.50— 3.00
378. Igelströmite.....	2.00	42. Jalpaite, r.....	
774. Ihleite.....		130. Jamesonite.....	1.00— 1.50
747. Ilesite.....		394. Jargon.....	1.00
233. Ilmenite.....	.25— 3.00	801. Jarosite.....	1.00— 3.00
250. Ilmenorutile, s.v....		210. Jasper.....	.30— 1.00
219. Ilsemannite, r.....	2.00	210. Jasperized Wood.....	.30
417. Ilvaite.....	.75— 2.00	210. Jasponyx.....	
210. Impure Quartz.....	.50— 3.00	212. Jasp-opal.....	.40
320. Indianite.....	1.00	232. Jaspersy Clay Iron-stone....	.20
426. Indicolite.....	2.00	480. Jefferisite.....	.40
58. Indiferous Blende.....	1.00	325. Jeffersonite.....	1.50
67. Indigo Copper, s... ..	1.00— 3.00	370. Jelletite.....	
484. Indurated Talc.....	.50	692. Jeremejevite.....	
431. Inesite.....	1.25— 2.50	H. Jet, Mineral Coal.....	.40
212. Infusorial Earth.....	.30	806. Johannite.....	
IODIDES, ETC., 164-209		515. Johnstrupite.....	1.50



506. Jollyte, r.....		H. Könlite.....	
150. Jordanite.....	\$2.50	520. Koppite, A.....	\$1.00
32. Josëite.....		774. Kornelite, r.....	
25. Josephinite.....	1.00	429. Kornerupine.....	2.00
727. Jossaite, r.....		468. Kotschubeite.....	
338. Kaersutite.....		604. Köttigite.....	
730. Kainite.....	.40	233. Kragerö Hematite ..	
106. Kalgoorlite, r.....		236. Kreittonnite.....	
705. Kaliborite, r.....		198. Kremersite.....	
287. Kalicine, r.....		105. Krennerite.....	5.00
764. Kalinite.....	.75	776. Kröhnkite.....	1.50— 5.00
359. Kaliophilite.....		762. Krugite, r.....	.50
360. Kalk-cancrinite, r...		429. Kryptotil, r.....	
92. Kallilite, n.....		270. Ktypeite, r.....	.50
780. Kamarezite, A. r...		744. Kubeite, s.r.....	
468. Kämmererite, A....	.75 — 2.00	327. Kunzite.....	2.00
402. Kaolinite.....	.20— .50	337. Kupfferite.....	
766. Kauaiite, r.....		14. Küstelite.....	
654. Kehoeite, r.....		162. Kyindrite, s.n.....	1.25
511. Keilhauite.....	1.00— 2.00	319. Labradorite.....	.30— 2.00
420. Kentrolite.....	2.00	702. Lagonite.....	
107. Kermesite.....	2.50— 3.00	269. Lampadite, r.....	.50
480. Kerrite, r.....		805. Lamprophanite, r...	
811. Kerstenite, r.....		514. Lamprophyllite, r...	
647. Kertschenite, r....		737. Lanarkite.....	5.00
36. Keweenawite, n.....	5.00	270. Landscape Marble.....	1.25
233. Kibdelophane.....		419. Långbanite.....	2.00
232. Kidney Ore.....	.60	718. Langbeinite, n.....	
744. Kieserite.....	.40	779. Langite.....	1.50
154. Kilbrickenite.....	1.50	302. Lansfordite.....	
327. Killinite, r.....		298. Lanthanite.....	2.50
338. Kirwanite, r.....		365. Lapis-Lazuli, s....	.75— 3.00
284. Kischtimite, r.....		703. Larderellite.....	2.00
553. Kjerulfine.....	2.00— 3.00	457. Lasallite, r.....	
124. Klaprotholite.....		549. Lasurapatite.....	
164. Kleinite, n.....		320. Latrobite.....	
471. Klementite, r.....	1.00	446. Laubhanite.....	
378. Knebelite.....	1.25— 2.00	445. Laumontite.....	.40— 1.00
518. Knopite, n.....	1.50	189. Laurionite.....	1.00
785. Knoxvillite.....		94. Laurite.....	
131. Kobellite.....	8.00	820. Lautarite, n.....	
194. Koenenite, n.....		158. Lautite, r.....	
17. Kongsbergite.....		596. Lavendulan, r.....	2.00
614. Koninckite.....	1.50	332. Låvenite.....	4.00

325. Lavrovite.....		259. Limonite.....\$ .20—\$1.00	
178. Lawrencite.....\$2.00		741. Linarite.....2.00	
423. Lawsonite, n......75—1.50		681. Lindackerite.....	
574. Lazulite......75—1.00		79. Linnacite.....1.50—2.00	
313. Lazurfeldspar.....		456. Lintonite......75	
365. Lazurite......75—3.00		654. Liroconite.....2.00	
18. Lead.....1.00		644. Liskeardite.....2.00	
734. Leadhillite.....1.00—4.00		460. Lithia Mica, s......20—1.00	
742. Lecontite.....		544. Lithiophilite......60	
37. Ledouxite, r.....		269. Lithiophorite, r.....1.00	
50. Lehrbachite.....3.00		461. Lithium-iron Mica, s......40—1.50	
142. Lengenbachite, r.....4.00		270. Lithographic Stone.....20	
480. Lennillite, r......75		492. Lithomarge......50	
232. Lenticular Iron Ore......20		122. Liveingite, r.....	
493. Lenzenite.....		109. Livingstonite.....2.50	
445. Leonhardite.....1.00		237. Lodestone......50	
758. Leonite, n.....		338. Loganite, r.....	
257. Lepidocrocite.....2.00		468. Loganite, A.....	
460. Lepidolite......20—1.00		97. Löllingite......35—1.50	
462. Lepidomelane, B......60		120. Lorandite, n.....2.50	
781. Lettsomite, s.....3.00		529. Loranskite, r.....	
325. Leucaugite.....		514. Lorenzenite, n.....	
468. Leuchtenbergite.....2.00		679. Lossenite, n.....1.50	
321. Leucite......30—1.00		325. Lotalite.....	
631. Leucochalcite.....1.00		457. Lotrite, r.....	
435. Leucocyclite.....2.00		757. Löweite.....	
H. Leucopetrite.....		802. Löwigite.....	
351. Leucophanite.....1.50—3.00		313. Loxoclase......75	
416. Leucophoenicite, n.....1.00		480. Lucasite, r.....	
97. Leucopyrite......35		638. Ludlamite.....3.00	
312. Leucosphenite, n...		694. Ludwigite.....1.00—3.00	
492. Leverrierite, r.....		270. Lumachelle.....1.00	
449. Levynite.....		682. Lüneburgite.....2.00	
670. Lewisite, n.....		212. Lussatite, r.....1.50	
562. Libethenite.....2.00		458. Lythrodos, r.....	
458. Liebenerite, r......75		712. Mackintoshite, n...	
308. Liebigite.....		480. Maconite, r.....	
417. Lievrite, s......75—2.00		270. Madreporic Marble......75	
145. Light Ruby Silver, s..1.25—3.00		462. Magnesia Mica, A.s..20—	.75
H. Lignite, s., Brown Coal....20		237. Magnesian Magnetite	
140. Lillianite.....		233. Magnesian Menaccanite	
481. Limbachite, r.....		234. Magnesia Spinel, s.v..40—1.00	
230. Lime, r.....		234. Magnesia-Iron Spinel, s.v..2.00	
270. Limestone, s......20—1.25		238. Magnesioferrite.....2.00	

272. Magnesite .....	\$ .20—\$1.00	490. Marl.....	\$ .20
426. Magnesium Tourmaline.....	.40	338. Marmairolite.....	
462. Magnesium-iron		58. Marmatite.....	1.50
Mica, s.....	.20— 1.25	481. Marmolite.....	.50
237. Magnetic Iron, s ....	.20— 1.25	165. Marshite, n.....	6.00
20. Magnetic Platinum .	1.50— 4.00	620. Martinite.....	
74. Magnetic Pyrites, s	.20— 1.50	232. Martite, r.....	.35— 1.25
237. Magnetite.....	.20— 1.25	714. Mascagnite.....	1.50
241. Magnochromite.....		319. Maskelynite, r.....	
810. Magnolite, r.....		466. Masonite.....	.35
288. Malachite.....	.75— 3.00	229. Massicot.....	2.00
325. Malacolite.....	.30	120. Matildite .....	
394. Malacon, r.....	.40	186. Matlockite.....	2.00— 3.00
752. Mallardite .....		376. Matricite, r .....	
762. Mamanite, r .....		670. Mauzeilite, n.....	
270. Mandelato Marble .....	.75	651. Mazapilite.....	4.00
398. Manganandalusite, r		485. Mcerschaum, s.....	.40
549. Manganapatite .....		386. Meionite.....	1.50
MANGANATES, ETC., 234-247		230. Melaconite.....	1.00
262. Manganbrucite.....	1.50	544. Melanchlor, r.....	
510. Manganesian Titanite .....	1.50	370. Melanite.....	.50
370. Manganesian Calcium-		348. Melanocerite.....	
iron Garnet.....	.40— .150	230. Melanochalcite, r...	
325. Manganhedenbergite.....	1.50	479. Melanolite, n.....	
258. Manganite.....	1.00— .300	211. Melanophlogite, r.....	.75
237. Manganmagnetite...		506. Melanosiderite, r...	
270. Manganocalcite.....		421. Melanotekite.....	1.00
434. Manganocalcite, s.r.....	.75	193. Melanothallite, r...	
274. Manganocalcite .....	1.50	751. Melanterite.....	.40— .75
462. Manganophyllite....	.75— 1.25	391. Melilite.....	.75— 4.00
226. Manganosite.....	2.00	352. Meliphanite.....	1.00
583. Manganostibiite....		457. Melite, r .....	
526. Manganotantalite... 1.50— 3.00		824. Mellite.....	1.00
330. Manganpectolite.....	1.00	77. Melonite.....	9.00
273. Manganspherite.....		233. Menaccanite .....	.25— 3.00
393. Mangan-vesuvianite .....	2.00	187. Mendipite.....	3.00
270. Marble.....	.20— 1.25	766. Mendozite.....	4.00
270. Marble of Languedoc		151. Meneghinite.....	1.00
96. Marcasite.....	.40— 1.00	212. Menilite.....	.40
335. Marceline, r.....		58. Mercurial Blende....	
464. Margarite.....	.50— 2.00	148. Mercurial Tetrahedrite, s...	2.00
458. Margarodite.....	.40— .60	164. Mercuric Chloride, r	
389. Marialite.....	5.00	16. Mercury.....	1.00
520. Marignacite.....		462. Meroxene, see note..	

272. Mesitite, A.....	\$ 50—\$2.50	811. Molybdomenite, r...	
456. Mesole.....	1.00	420. Molybdophyllite, n...	
455. Mesolite.....	1.50— 2.50	181. Molybite.....	
593. Messelite.....	.75	537. Monazite.....	\$ .40—\$2.00
619. Metabrushite.....		560. Monelite.....	1.00
471. Metachlorite, r.....	1.25	539. Monimolite.....	
59. Metacinnabarite....	1.00— 2.50	325. Monradite, r.....	
28. Metastibnite, r.....		808. Montanite.....	
797. Metavoltine.....		374. Monticellite.....	.50— 2.00
481. Metaxoite, r.....		496. Montmorillonite.....	.50
25. Meteoric Iron.....	1.00— 3.00	229. Montroydite, n.....	8.00
25. Meteoric Stone (Aerolite) ...	1.50	430. Monzonite, ap.....	
270. Mexican Onyx.....	.60	313. Moonstone.....	.50
220. Meymacite, r.....	4.00	316. Moonstone.....	.50— 1.00
121. Miargyrite.....	6.00	463. Moravite, r.....	
232. Micaceous Iron Ore.....	.40	437. Mordenite.....	
210. Micaceous Quartz ..		506. Morencite, r.....	
212. Michaelite.....		750. Norenosite.....	
315. Microcline.....	.20 2.00	423. Moresnetite, r.....	.75— 1.00
522. Microlite.....	1.50	559. Morinite, r.....	
361. Microsommitte.....	4.00	516. Mosandrite.....	1.00
271. Micomite.....		210. Moss-agate.....	.75— 1.50
165. Miersite, n.....		527. Mossite, n.....	
311. Milarite.....	3.00	277. Mossottite.....	1.50
212. Milk-opal.....	.40	567. Mottramite, r.....	
210. Milky Quartz.....	.20— .50	338. Mountain Cork.....	.75
70. Millerite.....	1.00— 2.00	338. Mountain Leather.....	.50
551. Mimetite.....	1.50— 2.00	338. Mountain Wood.....	.50
H. Mineral Coal.....	.20— .40	505. Müllerite, r.....	
614. Minervite, r.....		313. Murchisonite.....	
244. Minium.....	4.00	409. Muromontite, r.....	
743. Mirabilite.....	.75	Mursinskite, supplement.	
735. Misenite.....		458. Muscovite.....	.20— 1.50
98. Mispickel, s.....	.25— 1.25	325. Mussite.....	1.00
241. Mitchellite.....		672. Nadorite.....	1.50
668. Mixite.....	1.00— 1.50	394. Naëgite.....	5.00
388. Mizzonite.....	.75— 2.00	106. Nagyagite.....	3.00— 4.00
210. Mocha-stone, s.v.....	1.50	270. Nail-head Spar.....	.50
37. Mohawkite, r.....	6.00	269. Namaqualite, ap....	
824. Moissanite, r.....		514. Narsarsukite, n.....	
34. Molybdenite.....	.40— 1.00	165. Nantokite.....	2.00
MOLYBDATES, ETC., 812-820		361. Nasonite, n.....	2.00
219. Molybdic Ocher, s..	1.00— 2.00	NATIVE ELEMENTS, 1-25	
219. Molybdite.....	1.00— 2.00	761. Natrochalcite, n.....	3.00

801. Natrojarosite.....		691. Nordenskiöldine....	
453. Natrolite.....\$ .75—\$3.00		428. Nordmarkite.....	
296. Natron.....		286. Northupite, n.....\$ .75—\$1.00	
346. Natron-catapleiite...		364. Nosean, s.....1.25— 3.00	
545. Natrophilite.....		364. Noselite.....1.25— 3.00	
560. Natrophite, r.....		674. Ochrolite.....	
48. Naumannite.....4.00		252. Octahedrite......75— 2.00	
313. Necronite......75		458. Oellacherite.....	
248. Needle Orc.....2.00		394. Ærstedite, r.....	
262. Nematite.....1.25		441. Offrétite, r.....1.00	
430. Neociano, ap.....2.00		407. Oisanite.....1.50	
526. Neotantalite, A.n...		433. Okenite.....2.00	
509. Neotocite.....2.50		316. Olafite.....	
357. Nephelite......40— 1.50		64. Oldhamite.....	
338. Nephrite......75— 1.25		317. Oligoclase......40— .75	
483. Nepouite, A.n.....		273. Oligonite, mangiferous	
510. Neptunite, n.....2.00		561. Olivenite.....1.50— 2.00	
295. Nesquehonite.....		376. Olivine......30	
497. Neurolite, r.....		325. Omphacite......30	
22. Nevyanskite.....3.00		458. Oncosine.....1.00	
621. Newberyite......50— 1.00		210. Onegite, s.v.....1.50	
494. Newtonite.....		61. Onofrite.....	
71. Niccolite.....1.00— 3.00		210. Onyx......50— 1.50	
90. Nickel Glance, s....1.50— 4.00		270. Onyx, Mexican......60	
98. Nickeliferous Arsenopyrite		270. Öölite......20	
25. Nickeliferous Iron		458. Oosite, n......40	
(Awaruite).....3.00		212. Opal......30— 2.00	
237. Nickeliferous Magnetite		212. Opal-agate.....1.50	
85. Nickeliferous Pyrite, s		212. Opalized Wood......40	
74. Nickeliferous Pyrrhotite.... .20		481. Ophicalcite......75	
237. Nickel Oxide, r....		395. Orangite.....4.00— 6.00	
95. Nickel-skutterudite		231. Oriental Amethyst.....3.00	
250. Nigrine, feriferous rutilc... .50		231. Oriental Emerald.....3.00	
684. Niter......60		231. Oriental Ruby.....1.00— 4.00	
NITRATES, 683-690		231. Oriental Topaz.....2.00	
687. Nitrobarite.....		37. Orileyite, r.....	
685. Nitrocalcite.....		27. Orpiment.....1.00— 3.00	
690. Nitroglauherite.....		409. Orthite, s......50— 1.50	
686. Nitromagnesite.....		313. Orthoclase......20— 1.50	
711. Nivenite.....		330. Osmelite.....	
195. Nocerite.....1.00		549. Osteolite, s.v......40	
529. Nohlite, r.....		291. Otavite, r.....	
H. Non-caking Coal, ..... .20		467. Ottrelite......30	
338. Noralite.....		370. Ouvarovite, s.v.....1.00— 3.00	

822. Oxammite.....		509. Penwithite, r.....	
OXIDES, 210-269		353. Peplolite, r.....	
OXYCHLORIDES, 186-194		192. Percylite.....	\$4.00
456. Ozarkite.....	\$ .75	225. Periclase.....	1.25— 2.00
OXYFLUORIDES, 195-196		316. Pericline.....	.75— 1.00
OXSULPHIDES, 107-108		376. Peridot, s.....	.30— 6.00
H. Ozocerite.....	.20	426. Peridot, Ceylon.....	3.00
205. Pachnolite.....	1.00	426. Peridot, Brazilian... .	.50— 2.00
97. Pacite, r.....		316. Peristerite.....	1.00
691. Pagcite, r (=Hulsite?)		518. Perovskite.....	.50— 1.00
458. Pagodite, s.n.....	1.00	313. Perthite, r.....	.25— 1.00
335. Paisbergite.....	1.00	310. Petalite.....	.50— .75
798. Palacheite.....		210. Petrified Wood, Jasperized..	.30
338. Paligorskite, r.....		212. Petrified Wood, Opalized..	.40
23. Palladium.....		II. Petroleum.....	.20
13. Palladium Gold, s.v.....	5.00	44. Petzite.....	3.00
625. Palmerite, r.....		338. Phäactinite, r.....	
717. Palmierite, n.....		447. Phacolite.....	1.00— 2.00
704. Pandermite, r.....	.75	617. Pharmacolite.....	1.25
270. Panno-di-Morte Marble		646. Pharmacosiderite....	1.50— 4.00
270. Papierspath.....	.75	324. Phästine, r.....	
459. Paragonite.....	.50	382. Phenacite.....	1.00— 4.00
587. Parahopeite, n.....		480. Philadelphite, r.....	
189. Paralaurionite, n....		776. Phillipsite, r.....	
389. Paralogite, n.....		441. Phillipsite.....	1.00— 1.50
794. Paraluminite.....		462. Phlogopite, A.....	.20— .75
230. Paramelaconite, r...		726. Phænicochroite.....	
193. Paratacamite, n....		491. Pholidolite.....	
338. Pargasite.....	.75	286. Phosgenite.....	.75— 2.00
284. Parisite.....	6.00	549. Phosphate Rock.....	.20
372. Partschinite.....		PHOSPHATES, ETC., 536-690	
222. Partzite, r.....	2.00	549. Phosphatic Nodules, r.....	.20
34. Patronite, r.....		549. Phosphorite, s.v.....	.60
479. Pattersonite, n.....		609. Phosphosiderite.....	
156. Pearceite, n.....		664. Phosphuranylite....	
212. Pearl Sinter.....	1.50	335. Photcite, r.....	
271. Pearl Spar.....	1.00	467. Phyllite.....	.30
H. Peat, related to mineral coal	.30	648. Picite, r.....	
330. Pectolite.....	.50— 1.50	768. Pickeringite.....	1.00
641. Peganite.....		234. Picotite.....	
232. Pencil Ore.....	.60	768. Picroallumogene, r.....	1.25
188. Penfieldite, n.....		407. Picroepidote, r.....	
468. Penninite, A.....	.50— 2.00	481. Picrolite.....	.40— .50
65. Pentlandite.....	2.00	760. Picromerite.....	

595. Picropharmacolite...		
325. Picrophyll, r.....	\$	.75
456. Picrothomsonite, r...		
233. Picrotitanite, s.v....		
337. Piddingtonite, r.....		
408. Piedmontite.....	.75—	2.00
824. Pigotite, r.....		1.50
483. Pimelite, A.r.....		
695. Pinakiolite.....		1.25
458. Pinite, n.....		.30
458. Pinitoid, n.....		.50
705. Pinnoite.....		2.00
272. Pinolite.....		.30
296. Pirssonite, n.....		2.00
753. Pisanite.....		1.25
270. Pisolite, s.r.....		.50
272. Pistomesite, A.....		.50
711. Pitchblende.....		3.00
325. Pitkärantite, r.....		
678. Pitticite.....		2.00
801. Plagiocitrite, r.....		
122. Plagionite.....	2.00—	3.00
504. Plancheite, n.....		
611. Planerite, r.....		
791. Planoferrite, r.....		
210. Plasma.....		.35
67. Platiniferous Covellite.....		2.00
20. Platinum.....	1.50—	4.00
251. Plattnerite.....		7.00
120. Plenargyrite, r.....		
234. Pleonaste, s.v.....	40.—	3.00
435. Plombierite, n.....		
2. Plumbago, s.....	.30—	.75
498. Plumbalophane.....		
229. Plumbic Ocher, s.....		2.00
270. Plumbocalcite.....		1.25
241. Plumboferrite, r.....		
658. Plumbogummite....	6.00—	9.00
801. Plumbojarosite.....		
108. Plumbostannite, ap..		
676. Podolite, r.....		
249. Polianite.....	1.00—	2.00
322. Pollucite.....	3.00—	5.00
370. Polyadelphite.....	.40—	1.50
458. Polyargite, n.....		
157. Polyargyrite.....		
156. Polybasite.....	\$2.00—	\$2.50
535. Polycrase.....		3.00
353. Polychroillite, r.....		
75. Polydymite.....		3.00
762. Polyhalite.....	.30—	.75
461. Polyolithionite.....		
533. Polymignite.....		6.00
550. Polysphaerite.....		
13. Porpezite.....		5.00
270. Portor Marble.....		.30
313. Potash Feldspar, s..	.20—	1.50
458. Potash Mica, s.....	.20—	1.50
816. Powellite.....		
210. Prase.....		.75
353. Praseolite, r.....		
212. Precious Opal.....	1.00—	2.00
411. Prehnite.....	.50—	2.50
388. Prehnitoid.....		
58. Pribramite.....		.75
704. Priceite, r.....		.75
429. Prismatine.....		2.00
469. Prochlorite.....	.30—	2.00
185. Proidonite, r.....		
413. Prolectite, n.....		
204. Prosopite.....		5.00
325. Protheite.....		
461. Protolithionite, r....		
480. Protovermiculite, r.....		.40
145. Proustite.....	1.25—	3.00
549. Pseudoapatite.....		
538. Pseudoberzeliite, r...		
462. Pseudobiotite, r.....		
246. Pseudobrookite.....		2.00
180. Pseudocotunnite, r..		
570. Pseudomalachite.....		1.50
437. Pseudonatrolite, r....		
468. Pseudophite, A.....		
389. Pseudo-Scapolite, n..		
344. Pseudosmaragd, r...		
210. Pseudomorphous		
Quartz.....	.30—	1.00
269. Psilomelane.....	.20—	1.00

567. Psittacinite.....	\$6.00	804. Quetenite.....	
462. Pterolite, B.r.....		16. Quicksilver, s.....	\$1.00
436. Ptilolite.....	1.50	3. Quisqueite, r.....	
542. Pucherite.....	2.50	269. Rabdionite, ap.....	
270. Pudding-stone .....	.30	461. Rabenglimmer.....	
210. Pudding-stone .....	.20	210. Radiated Quartz.....	.75
608. Purpurite, n.....		481. Radiotite.....	
397. Pycnite.....	.75	789. Raimondite.....	
469. Pycnochlorite.....		208. Ralstonite.....	2.50
458. Pycnophyllite.....		100. Rammelsbergite.....	1.00
325. Pyralloite, r.....		212. Randannite.....	
484. Pyralloite, .....		309. Randite, r.....	
353. Pyrargillite, r.....		457. Ranite.....	
144. Pyrargyrite.....	1.00— 2.50	232. Raphisiderite, r.....	
85. Pyrite.....	.20— 5.00	813. Raspite, n.....	6.00
98. Pyrites, Arsenical, s. .	.25— 1.25	462. Rastolyte, r.....	
96. Pyrites, Cockscomb.....	.75	127. Rathite, n.....	7.00
83. Pyrites, Copper, s....	.35— 2.00	353. Raumite, r.....	
85. Pyrites, Iron, s.....	.30— 5.00	496. Razoumovskyn, r....	
74. Pyrites, Magnetic, s. .	20— 1.50	26. Realgar.....	.75— 2.00
96. Pyrites, Spear.....	1.00	492. Rectorite, r.....	1.00
84. Pyrites, Tin, s.....	.75— 3.00	232. Red Chalk, s.v.....	.30
267. Pyroaurite.....	2.00	594. Reddingite.....	
520. Pyrochlore .....	1.25— 2.00	232. Reddle.....	.30
263. Pyrochroite.....	1.50— 2.50	785. Redingtonite, r.....	
254. Pyrolusite.....	.20— 1.25	232. Red Ocher.....	.30
550. Pyromorphite.....	.30— 2.50	54. Redruthite, s.....	1.50— 2.00
370. Pyrope.....	.40	483. Reflanskite, A, r....	
233. Pyrophanite, n.....		162. Regnolite, r.....	
497. Pyrophyllite.....	.50— .75	270. Reichite.....	
H. Pyroretinite.....		819. Reinite.....	8.00
409. Pyrorthite .....		304. Remingtonite.....	
480. Pyrosclerite, r.....	1.25	484. Rensselaerite.....	.30
385. Pyrosmalite.....	2.50	212. Resin-opal.....	.60
146. Pyrostilpnite.....	4.00	481. Retinalite.....	.40
325. Pyroxene.....	.30— 2.00	H. Retinite (amber-like resins).....	.40— .60
522. Pyrrhite, r.....		577. Retzian, n.....	
74. Pyrrhotite.....	.20— 1.50	113. Rezbanyite.....	
210. Quartz.....	.20— 4.00	25. Rhabdite, r.....	
210. Quartz Breccia.....	.40	605. Rhabdophanite.....	
210. Quartz Conglomerate.....	.20	667. Rhagite.....	
210. Quartz Inclusions... .	.50— 2.00	13. Rhodite.....	
210. Quartzose Sandstone .	.20— .40	699. Rhodizite.....	
773. Quenstedtite.....			



274. Rhodochrosite.....\$ .75—\$4.00	58. Ruby Blende.....\$ .75
335. Rhodonite..... .35— 3.00	224. Ruby Copper, s..... .50— 3.00
343. Rhönite, n.....	145. Ruby Silver, s, 144
313. Rhyacolite..... 1.00	and 145..... 1.00— 3.00
210. Riband Jasper..... 1.00	234. Ruby Spinel..... .40— 1.00
653. Richellite, r..... 1.00	270. Ruin Marble..... 1.00
155. Richmondite, r.....	479. Rumpfitz.....
264. Richmondite, r.....	711. Rutherfordine.....
338. Richterite..... 1.00	250. Rutile..... .50.. 2.00
57. Rickardite, n.....	99. Safflorite..... 2.00
340. Riebeckite..... .75	210. Sagenitic Quartz..... 2.50
517. Rinkite.....	168. Sal-ammoniac..... .75— 1.00
149. Rionite.....	325. Salite..... .50
468. Ripidolite, s..... .50— 2.50	466. Salmite.....
147. Rittingerite.....	166. Salt, s..... .20— .75
222. Rivotite, r.....	684. Saltpeter, s..... .60
H. Rochlederite.....	753. Salvadorite, r.....
210. Rock Crystal..... .50— 3.00	529. Samarskite..... 2.50
746. Rock-gypsum, s.v..... .30	257. Sammetblende..... 1.25
270. Rock-meal..... .40	498. Samoite, r.....
270. Rock-milk, s.v..... .40	149. Sandbergerite..... 3.00
166. Rock Salt, s..... .20— .75	210. Sandstone..... .20— .40
430. Roebbingite, n..... 4.00	210. Sandstone, Flexible..... .20
379. Roepperite, A..... 1.50— 4.00	145. Sanguinite, r.....
535. Rogersite, ap..... 1.50	313. Sanidine..... .50
671. Romeite.....	488. Saponite..... .40
778. Römerite..... 1.25	231. Sapphire..... .40— 1.00
290. Rosasite, r.....	210. Sapphire-quartz..... .75
463. Roscoelite..... 3.00	430. Sapphirine..... 2.00
480. Roseite, r..... .50	390. Sarcolite..... 2.50
590. Roselite..... 2.50	555. Sarcopsidite, r.....
331. Rosenbuschite..... 2.50	210. Sard..... .50
210. Rose Quartz..... .30— 2.00	210. Sardonyx..... .50
458. Rosite, n.....	270. Sarencolin Marble...
622. Rösslerite, r.....	557. Sarkinite..... 2.50
344. Rosterite, r.....	115. Sartorite..... 5.00
370. Rothoffite..... 1.00	457. Sasbachite, ap.....
405. Rowlandite, r..... 5.00	265. Sassolite..... .75
462. Rubellan, r..... .50	270. Satin Spar..... 1.00
426. Rubellite..... .50— 2.00	746. Satin Spar, s.v..... .40— .60
257. Rubinglimmer, s.v..... 1.00	179. Scacchite.....
783. Rubrite, r.....	387. Scapolite, s..... .20— 2.00
231. Ruby, Oriental..... 1.00— 4.00	58. Schalenblende..... .60
234. Ruby, Balas.....	69. Schalenblende..... 1.00— 1.25

129. Schapbachite.....	
814. Scheelite.....	\$ .75—\$3.00
H. Scheererite.....	
325. Schefferite.....	.75— 1.00
585. Schertelite, r.....	
324. Schiller Spar, s.r....	
125. Schirmerite.....	
336. Schizolite, n.....	
669. Schneebergite, r.....	
371. Schorlomite.....	1.00
25. Schreibersite, r.....	6.00
309. Schröckingerite, r....	
500. Schrötterite.....	1.25
2. Schungite, s.r.....	
188. Schwartzembergite.....	4.00
148. Schwatzite .....	2.00
747. Scleropasthite, r....	
454. Scolecite.....	1.25— 2.00
607. Scorodite.....	1.00— 3.00
407. Scorza.....	
506. Scotiolite.....	
447. Seebachite, s.v.....	1.00— 2.00
768. Seelandite.....	
SELINIDES, ETC., 35-108	
29. Seleniferous Bismuthinite	
118. Seleniferous Galeno-	
bismutite.....	3.00
746. Selenite.....	.20— 1.00
SELENITES, ETC., 808-811	
5. Selenium.....	
4. Selensulphur.....	
6. Selen-Tellurium....	
136. Seligmannite, r.....	
177. Sellaite.....	6.00
212. Semiopal .....	.75
133. Semseyite.....	9.00
233. Senaite, n.....	
214. Senarmontite.....	.75— 2.50
485. Sepiolite.....	.40
458. Sericite.....	.30
481. Serpentine.....	.20— 1.50
481. Serpentine Marble ..	.75— 1.00
782. Serpierite.....	2.00
430. Sevendibite, r.....	

465. Seybertite.....	\$ .75—\$1.25
270. Shell-Marble.....	.30
25. Siderazot, r.....	
273. Siderite.....	.20— 3.00
210. Siderite.....	.75
25. Siderite, s.....	3.00
273. Siderodot .....	
25. Siderolite, s.....	2.50
799. Sideronatriite.....	2.00
462. Siderophyllite.....	.75
273. Sideroplesite .....	60
755. Siderotil, r.....	
79. Siegenite.....	2.00
270. Siena Marble.....	.30
338. Silfbergite.....	
SILICATES, 310-519	
210. Siliceous Sinter.....	1.25
212. Siliceous Sinter, s.v. .	.75— 1.50
210. Silicified Shells.....	.50
210. Silicified Wood.....	.30
212. Silicified Wood.....	.40
430. Silicomagnesioufluorite, r	
399. Sillimanite.....	.30— .40
14. Silver.....	1.00— 7.00
153. Silver, Brittle, s.....	2.00— 3.00
144. Silver, Dark Ruby, s.	1.00— 2.50
42. Silver Glance, s.....	1.25— 2.50
169. Silver, Horn, s.....	1.25— 3.00
145. Silver, Light Ruby, s.	1.25— 3.00
524. Sipylite.....	3.00
22. Siserskite.....	
466. Sismondine.....	1.00
526. Skogbölite, A.....	2.00
95. Skutterudite.....	8.00
457. Sloanite, ap.....	
87. Smaltite.....	1.00— 2.50
338. Smaragdite.....	.50
493. Smectite.....	
119. Smithite, n.....	
275. Smithsonite.....	.40— 1.50
210. Smoky Quartz.....	.25— 2.00
484. Soapstone, s.v.....	.20— .50
538. Soda-berzeliite.....	
316. Soda Feldspar, s....	.20— 1.00

362. Sodalite.....	\$ .75—\$2.50	56. Sternbergite.....	\$3.00
683. Soda Niter.....	.40	222. Stetefeldtite, r.....	
459. Sodium Mica, s.....	.50	222. Stibianite, r.....	
H. Soft Coal, s. Bituminous Coal	.20	583. Stibiatil, r.....	
768. Sonomaite, r.....		222. Stibiconite.....	
338. Soretite.....		37. Stibiodomeykite.....	
487. Spadaite.....		222. Stibioferrite, r.....	
441. Spangite, r.....		526. Stibiotantalite, A.r..	2.50— 9.00
732. Spangolite.....		28. Stibnite.....	.35— 2.00
273. Spathic Iron, s.....	.20— 3.00	210. Stibnite in Quartz.....	2.00
96. Spear Pyrites.....	1.00	443. Stilbite.....	.40— 1.00
232. Specular Iron, s.v ..	.20— 2.00	473. Stilpnochloran, r.....	
93. Sperrylite.....	3.00	474. Stilpnomelane.....	.75
370. Spessartite.....	.75	270. Stinkstone, s.....	.40
643. Sphærite.....		618. Stofferite.....	
276. Sphærocobaltite.....	4.00	422. Stokesite, n.....	
273. Sphærosiderite.....	.30	817. Stolzite.....	3.00— 6.00
58. Sphalerite.....	.20— 1.50	325. Strakonitzite, r.....	
510. Sphene, s.....	.50— 2.00	335. Stratopeite, r.....	
430. Sphenoclast, ap.....		248. Stream Tin.....	.50— 1.50
234. Spinel.....	.40— 3.00	608. Strengite.....	2.00
479. Spodiophyllite, r....		475. Strigovite.....	
554. Spodiosite.....		389. Stroganovite, n.....	
327. Spodumene.....	.20— 2.50	55. Stromeyerite.....	2.50— 8.00
277. Sprudelstein.....	.50	280. Strontianite.....	.20— 2.00
502. Spurrite, n.....		270. Strontianocalcite.....	2.00
549. Staffelite.....	.50	527. Strüverite, r.....	
270. Stalactite.....	.40— .60	585. Struvite.....	.50
270. Stalagmite.....	.40	41. Stützite.....	
58. Stanniferous Blende.		768. Stüvenite, r.....	
84. Stannite.....	.75— 3.00	141. Stylotypite.....	
210. Star Quartz.....	1.00	H. Succinite.....	.50— .75
231. Star Sapphire.....	.40— 1.50	710. Sulfohorite, n.....	
698. Stassfurtite, s.....	.40— .75	211. Sulfuricin, r.....	
270. Statuary Marble.....	.20	SULPHANTIMONATES, ETC., 158-163	
428. Staurolite.....	.30— 2.00	SULPHANTIMONITES, ETC., 109-157	
479. Steatargillite, n.....		SULPHARSENATES, ETC., 158-163	
484. Steatite, s.....	.20— .50	SULPHARSENITES, ETC., 109-157	
437. Steeleite, r.....		SULPHATES, ETC., 714-807	
349. Steenstrupine, r.....	3.00	SULPHIDES, ETC., 35-108	
45. Steinmannite.....	1.50	SULPHOBISMUTHITES, ETC., 109-	
740. Steltznerite, n.....		157	
153. Stephanite.....	2.00— 3.00	728. Sulphohalite.....	
615. Stercorite.....		3. Sulphur.....	.35— 2.00

31. Sulphurous Tetra- dymite.....	\$1.50—\$2.00
159. Sulvanite, n.....	1.00
317. Sunstone, s.v. ....	.40— .75
316. Sunstone, s.v.....	
210. Sunstone, s.v. ....	1.00— 1.25
734. Susannite, r.....	8.00
693. Sussexite.....	3.00
550. Svalbite, n.....	2.50
679. Svanbergite.....	3.00
75. Sychnodymite, n....	
104. Sylvanite.....	2.00— 3.00
167. Sylvite.....	.30— 1.00
598. Symplectite.....	2.00
579. Synadelphite.....	4.00
284. Synchisite, r.....	
756. Syngenite.....	3.00
324. Szaboite.....	
697. Szaibelyite.....	1.50
338. Szichenyite.....	
745. Szmikite.....	
212. Tabasheer, r.....	2.00
210. Tabular Quartz.....	.50
202. Tachhydrite.....	.30
394. Tachyphalmitite, r...	
480. Tænislite, n.....	
630. Tagilite.....	
484. Talc.....	.20— .50
555. Talktriplite.....	
193. Tallingite, r.....	
767. Tamarugite.....	1.00
320. Tankite.....	
TANTALATES, ETC., 520-535	
526. Tantalite.....	1.50— 3.00
143. Tapalpite.....	
527. Tapolite.....	4.00— 8.00
352. Taramellite, n.....	
645. Taranakite, r.....	
727. Tarapacaitite, r.....	1.00
563. Tarbuttite, n.....	
277. Tarnowitzite.....	1.50
H. Tasmanite.....	.40
748. Tauriscite, r.....	
575. Tavistockite.....	
715. Taylorite.....	
84. Teallite, n.....	
TELLURATES, ETC., 808-811	
TELLURIDES, ETC., 35-108	
218. Tellurite.....	\$6.00
TELLURITES, ETC., 808-811	
7. Tellurium.....	1.00
305. Tengerite.....	2.50
149. Tennantite.....	2.50— 3.00
230. Tenorite.....	1.00— 2.50
379. Tephroite.....	1.25— 2.00
389. Terenite, n.....	
188. Terlinguaite, n.....	9.00
493. Termierite, r.....	
25. Terrestrial Iron.....	1.00— 3.00
287. Teschemacherite....	
435. Tesselite.....	
31. Tetradymite.....	1.50— 2.00
148. Tetrahedrite.....	1.00— 2.00
337. Thalackerite.....	
405. Thalénite, n.....	3.00
502. Thaumassite.....	.50
716. Thenardite.....	.50— 1.00
294. Thermonatrite.....	1.50
481. Thermophyllite.....	
270. Thinolite, r.....	1.00
273. Thomäite, r.....	
206. Thomsenolite.....	1.00— 1.50
456. Thomsonite.....	.50— 2.50
711. Thorianite, r.....	2.50
395. Thorite.....	2.50— 6.00
712. Thorogummite, r.....	2.00
406. Thulite.....	.40
473. Thuringite.....	.50
60. Tiemannite.....	2.50— 6.00
210. Tiger-eye.....	.40— 1.00
556. Tilasite, n.....	
224. Tile Ore.....	.50
47. Tilkerodite.....	
19. Tin.....	
84. Tin Pyrites, s.....	.75— 3.00
248. Tinstone, s.....	.30— 2.50
TITANATES, ETC., 510-519	
233. Titanic Iron, s.r.....	.40
325. Titaniferous Augite.....	.75
370. Titaniferous Calcium- iron Garnet.....	.75

237. Titaniferous Magnetite .....		635. Tyrolite.....	\$1.00
510. Titanite.....	.50—\$2.00	182. Tysonite.....	3.00
376. Titan-olivine, B.....	3.00	233. Uddevallite.....	
510. Titanomorphite.....		411. Uigite, r.....	
435. Tobermorite, n.....		H. Uintahite, related to elaterite	.20
173. Tocornalite, r.....		708. Ulexite.....	.50
397. Topaz.....	.35— 7.00	92. Ullmannite.....	1.00— 3.00
370. Topazolite.....	1.00— 1.50	49. Umangite, r.....	
659. Torbernite.....	1.50— 2.50	338. Uralite.....	1.50
481. Totaigite, r.....		409. Uralorthite.....	
210. Touchstone, s.v.....	.30	URANATES, 711-713	
426. Tourmaline.....	.20— .300	711. Uraninite.....	3.00
210. Tourmaline in Quartz	.50— 2.00	711. Urannioibite.....	
269. Transvaalite, ap....		663. Uranocircite.....	3.00
325. Traversellite.....	1.50	503. Uranophane.....	2.00
270. Travertine.....	.60	807. Uranopilite.....	
119. Trechmannite, n....		713. Uranosphærite.....	
338. Tremolite.....	.40— 1.50	662. Uranospinite.....	
596. Trichalcite.....		307. Uranothallite.....	
211. Tridymite.....	1.00— 1.50	395. Uranothorite.....	
380. Trimerite.....		326. Urbanite, n.....	
543. Triphylite.....	.60	786. Utahite.....	1.50
555. Triplite.....	.40— .50	370. Uvarovite.....	1.00— 3.00
556. Triploidite.....	2.00	480. Vaalite, r.....	
212. Tripoli Slate.....	.30	313. Valencianite, s.v.....	1.00
212. Tripolite.....	.30	216. Valentinite.....	2.00— 4.00
675. Trippkeite.....		337. Valléite, r.....	
670. Tripuhyite, n.....		VANADATES, ETC., 536-690	
350. Tritomite.....	5.00	552. Vanadinite.....	1.00— 1.50
665. Trögerite.....		718. Vanthoffite, n.....	2.50
73. Troilite.....	1.50	210. Variegated Jasper.....	1.00
645. Trolleite, r.....		611. Variscite.....	.75— 1.50
299. Trona.....	.40	269. Varvicite, r.....	
381. Troostite.....	1.50	727. Vauquelinite.....	5.00
513. Tscheffkinite.....	3.00	467. Venasquite.....	
316. Tschermakite.....		481. Verde-antique.....	.75
765. Tschermigite.....	1.25	270. Verde-antique Marble.....	.30
270. Tufa, Calc.....	.20— .60	480. Vermiculite, r.....	.75
TUNGSTATES, ETC., 812-820		VERMICULITES, 480	
220. Tungstite.....		393. Vesuvianite.....	.40— 8.00
255. Turgite.....	.20— .50	637. Veszelyite.....	
275. Turkey-fat ore.....	1.50	529. Vietinghofite, r.....	
642. Turquoise.....	.50— .75	376. Villarsite, r.....	
286. Tychite, n.....			

325. Violan.....	\$1.50
755. Vitriol, Blue, s.....	.50— 2.00
597. Vivianite.....	.75— 3.00
309. Voglite.....	4.00
633. Volborthite.....	3.00
222. Volgerite, r.....	
796. Voltaite.....	
108. Voltzite.....	
104. Von Diestite, r.....	
722. Vulpinite.....	
269. Wad, r.....	.20 — .50
553. Wagnerite.....	2.00— 4.00
338. Waldheimite, r.....	
330. Walkerite.....	
666. Walpurgite.....	2.00
306. Walthérite, r.....	
465. Waluwite, A.....	1.25
622. Wapplerite.....	1.50
642. Wardite, n.....	1.25
740. Waringtonite.....	
126. Warrenite.....	
700. Warwickite.....	.50
233. Washingtonite.....	.75
409. Wasite, r.....	
223. Water.....	
763. Wattevilleite.....	
639. Wavellite.....	.40— 2.00
212. Wax-opal, s.v.....	.60
33. Wehrlite.....	
285. Weibeyite, r.....	
352. Weinbergerite, r.....	
313. Weissigite.....	
442. Wellsite, n.....	
387. Wernerite.....	.20— 2.00
791. Werthemanite, r.....	
399. Westanite, r.....	
136. Wheel Ore, s.....	1.50
821. Whewellite.....	9.00
39. Whitneyite.....	5.00
480. Willcoxite, r.....	
381. Willemite.....	.60— 2.50
481. Williamsite.....	.30— 1.00
92. Willyamite, n.....	8.00
389. Wilsonite, n.....	.50

370. Wiluite.....	\$ .50
791. Winebergite, r.....	
407. Withamite.....	1.50
279. Witherite.....	.20— 2.00
137. Wittichenite.....	3.00
333. Wöhlerite.....	1.00
103. Wolfachite.....	
812. Wolframite.....	.75— 1.00
329. Wollastonite.....	.75— 2.00
212. Wood Opal.....	.40
210. Wood, Silicified (Petrified)..	.30
212. Wood, Silicified (Petrified)..	.40
248. Wood Tin.....	1.50
399. Wörthite.....	
818. Wulfenite.....	1.00— 2.00
II. Wurtzillite, related to claterite	.20
69. Wurtzite.....	1.00— 2.00
572. Xantharsenite, r.....	
160. Xanthoconite.....	2.50
465. Xanthophyllite, A.....	1.25
409. Xanthorite.....	
260. Xanthosiderite.....	.75
399. Xenolite.....	
536. Xenotime.....	1.50— 3.00
338. Xiphonite.....	
435. Xonotlite, n.....	
435. Xylochlore.....	
259. Yellow Ocher.....	.20
210. Yellow Quartz.....	.50
370. Yttergarnet, s.v.....	2.00
405. Yttrialite.....	8.00
370. Yttriferous Calcium- iron Garnet.....	2.00
209. Yttrocerite.....	.75
519. Yttrocrasite, n.....	
712. Yttrogummite, r.....	
528. Yttrotantalite.....	3.00
511. Yttrotitanite, s.....	1.00— 2.00
303. Zaratite.....	.60
ZEOLITES, 436-457	
434. Zeophyllite, s.....	3.00
613. Zepharovichite.....	
660. Zeunerite.....	3.00
277. Zeyringite.....	

12. Zinc.....		114. Zinkenite.....	\$2.00—\$2.50
805. Zincaluminite.....		723. Zinkosite.....	
58. Zinc Blende, s.....	\$.20—\$1.50	461. Zinnwaldite.....	.40— 1.50
271. Zinciferous Dolomite		394. Zircon.....	.40— 5.00
274. Zinciferous Rhodochrosite		518. Zirkelite, n.....	
335. Zinciferous Rhodonite	.75— 3.00	264. Zirlite, r.....	
228. Zincite.....	.75— 9.00	406. Zoisite.....	.40— 2.00
270. Zincocalcite.....		457. Zonochlorite, ap.....	3.00
236. Zinc-Spinel, s.....	1.50— 2.50	52. Zorgite.....	3.00
749. Zinc Vitriol, s.....	1.00— 2.00	369. Zunyite.....	1.00
289. Zinkazurite, r.....		555. Zwieselite.....	

# PART IV

## Elementary Systematic Collections

**The arrangement, apart from the silicates, is according to the metallic constituents. Adapted for a short course in any popular book for beginners.**



## No. 14A. Normal or High School Collection

One hundred and eighty museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.). Prepared especially to meet the demand among Normal and High Schools and private Academies for a practical reference collection, embracing only the common or most important species and varieties. The striking colors and choice crystallizations, in which the collection abounds, make it an attractive and essential feature in the class-room or school museum. The list includes every name in the summary of species as given in Prof. E. S. Dana's "Minerals and How to Study Them."

Individual museum specimens may be purchased at double the (hand size) prices given after each name in the High School List. The sum of such individual values in the museum size is \$228.10. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$180.00, delivered to any address. This price includes pasteboard trays (or blocks if requested) and three No. 3 Oak Chests, as shown in Plate IX. Without chests, 10 per cent. less. Mahogany 10-drawer cabinet \$45.00. See Plate.

PURCHASE IN PARTS. Free delivery with trays and No. 3 chest. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

PART I. (School Collection No. 21A) 60 names marked with +, totaling \$58.40 ..... \$50.00

PART II. 60 names marked with \*, totaling \$67.80 .. 50.00

PART III. 60 remaining names, totaling \$101.90 .... 80.00

## No. 14. Student's Normal or High School Collection

One hundred and eighty hand size specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.). Like the preceding, but smaller size. Individual specimens sold at listed prices. These total \$114.05. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$90.00, delivered to any address with pasteboard trays and three No. 2 Oak Chests, as shown in Plate X. Without chests, 10 per cent. less. Mahogany 6-drawer cabinet, \$30.00.

PURCHASE IN PARTS. Free delivery with trays and No. 2 chest. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

PART I. (Student's School Collection No. 21) 60 names marked with +, totaling \$29.20 ... \$25.00

PART II. 60 names marked with \*, totaling \$33.90 .. 25.00

PART III. 60 remaining names, totaling \$50.95 .... 40.00

## No. 18A. Secondary School Collection

One hundred and twenty museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.).

An abridgment of No. 14A. arranged for schools desiring to cut down the specimens to the minimum number required in a brief course. Except in point of numbers, it presents the same attractive and showy appearance as the foregoing, and forms an excellent nucleus about which may be conveniently gathered other important minerals. The Secondary School List is exactly as recommended by Prof. E. S. Dana, and comprises the names marked with + or \* in the following High School List.

Individual museum specimens may be purchased at double the prices listed (for the hand size). The sum of such individual values in the museum size is \$126.20. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$100.00, delivered to any address. This price includes pasteboard trays (or blocks if requested), and two No. 3 Oak Chests, as shown in Plate X. Without chests, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery with trays and No. 3 Chest. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** (School Collection No. 21A) 60 names

marked with +, totaling \$58.40 ..... \$50.00

**PART II.** 60 names marked with \*, totaling \$67.80 .. 50.00

## No. 18. Student's Secondary School Collection

One hundred and twenty hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.). Like the preceding, but smaller. Individual specimens sold at listed prices. These total \$63.10. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$50.00, delivered to any address. This includes pasteboard trays with one No. 3 Oak Chest, as shown in Plate X. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery with trays and No. 2 Chest. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** (Student's School Collection No. 21.) 60 names marked with + in High School

List, totaling \$29.20 ..... \$25.00

**PART II.** 60 names marked with \*, totaling \$33.90 .. 25.00

## No. 21A. School Collection

Sixty museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.). This limited selection is not intended for serious study, but more to interest beginners by the beauty of form and color of the specimens and the utility of a few of the popularly known kinds. Excellent for illustrating nature-study talks and elementary work generally. It will also serve as the smallest practicable nucleus essential in beginning a more extensive collection, these first specimens being always worthy of a place beside the later and rarer additions. According to the following "School List," comprising the minerals marked +.

Individual museum specimens may be purchased at double the listed prices (for the hand size). The sum of such individual values in the museum size is \$58.40. The "collection price" for all the specimens, delivered to any address, is \$50.00. This price includes pasteboard trays (or blocks if requested) and one No. 3 Oak Chest, shown in Plate X. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

## No. 21. Student's School Collection

Sixty hand size specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.). Like the preceding, but smaller. Individual specimens sold at listed prices. These total \$29.20. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$25.00, delivered to any address. This includes pasteboard trays and one No. 2 Oak Chest, shown in Plate XI. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

## The High School List

Entire 180 names. Collections 14A and 14.

## The Secondary School List

120 names marked + or \*. Collections 18A and 18.

## The School List

60 names marked +. Collections 21A and 21.

### *Carbon. C*

1	DIAMOND. Small octahedral crystal.....	\$1.50
2+	GRAPHITE, Plumbago or Black Lead. Foliated mass.....	.40

### *Sulphur. S*

3+	SULPHUR. Native, group of brilliant perfect crystals, translucent bright yellow.....	.75
----	--	-----

### *Arsenic. As*

4	ARSENIC. Native, fine granular, gray.....	.75
5	REALGAR. As monosulphide, red.....	1.00
6*	ORPIMENT. As trisulphide, foliated, fine yellow.....	1.00
7+	ARSENOPYRITE, Mispickel. Fe sulph-arsenide, granular, tin-white.....	.20

### *Antimony. Sb*

8	ANTIMONY. Native, crystalline, gray.....	2.50
9+	STIBNITE, Antimony Glance. Sb trisulphide, crystalline, bladed-columnar, steel-gray.....	.35

### *Bismuth. Bi*

10	BISMUTH. Native, crystalline foliated.....	1.00
----	--	------

### *Molybdenum. Mo*

11*	MOLYBDENITE. Mo disulphide, crystallized, tabular, lead-gray.....	.40
-----	---	-----

*Gold. Au*

12+	GOLD. Native, free grains disseminated in quartz . . . .	\$2.00
13	SYLVANITE. Au and Ag telluride, crystallized.....	2.00

*Platinum. Pt*

14	PLATINUM. Native, grains, steel-gray.....	1.50
----	---	------

*Silver. Ag*

15+	SILVER, "Leaf Silver." Native, plate.....	1.50
16*	ARGENTITE, Silver Glance. Ag sulphide, massive, black .	1.25
17	PYRARGYRITE, Dark Ruby Silver. Ag sulphantimonite. .	1.00
18	PROUSTITE, Light Ruby Silver. Ag sulpharsenite, dissem- inated.....	1.25
19	CERARGYRITE, Horn Silver. Ag chloride, grayish.....	1.25

*Mercury. Hg*

20	MERCURY, Quicksilver. Native, globules on matrix. ....	1.00
21+	CINNABAR. Hg sulphide, crystalline, crimson.....	1.25

*Copper. Cu*

22+	COPPER. Native, in "Calumet Conglomerate.".....	.20
23*	CHALCOCITE, Copper Glance. Cu sulphide, dark steel- gray.....	1.00
24*	BORNITE, Peacock Ore. Cu and Fe sulphide, coppery bluish-brown, tarnishing iridescent.....	.75
25+	CHALCOPYRITE, Copper Pyrites. Cu and Fe sulphide, brass-yellow.....	.35
26+	TETRAHEDRITE, Fahlerz or Gray Copper. Cu sulphan- timonite, massive . . . . .	1.00
27+	CUPRITE, Chalcotrichite, Ruby Copper. Cu oxide, crystallized, capillary.....	.75
28+	MALACHITE. Cu basic carbonate, bright green.....	.75
29+	AZURITE. Cu basic carbonate, crystallized, blue . . . . .	1.00
30	DIOPASE. Cu basic ortho-silicate, loose crystal, brilliant emerald-green.....	1.00
31	CHRSYCOLLA. Cu hydrous silicate, turquoise-blue, amorphous.....	.50
32	BROCHANTITE. Basic Cu sulphate, brilliant crystals, dark green . . . . .	.75

*Lead. Pb*

33	LEAD. Native, on matrix.....	1.00
----	------------------------------	------

34+	GALENA. Pb sulphide, cubic cleavage, shining lead-gray.	\$ .40
35	JAMESONITE, Feather Ore. Pb sulphantimonite, crystalline granular, steel-gray. ....	1.00
36	BOURNONITE, Wheel Ore. Pb and Cu sulphantimonite, crystallized, splendent blackish-gray. ....	1.25
37+	PYROMORPHITE. Pb chloride and phosphate, crystals, green.	.75
38*	MIMETITE. Pb arsenate and chloride, crystals, yellow.	1.50
39*	VANADINITE. Pb vanadate and chloride, crystals, red.	1.00
40	CROCOITE. Pb chromate, prisms, brilliant fine red....	1.00
41*	WULFENITE. Pb molybdate, perfect tabular crystals, brilliant orange-red. ....	1.00
42+	CERUSSITE. Pb carbonate, compact, gray. ....	.50
43*	ANGLESITE. Pb sulphate, crystallized, brilliant. ....	1.50

*Tin. Sn*

44+	CASSITERITE, Stream Tin. Sn dioxide, grains, iron-black.	.50
-----	--	-----

*Titanium. Ti*

45	ILMENITE. Fe and Ti oxides, iron-black. ....	.25
46*	RUTILE. Ti dioxide, sharp prismatic crystals, red. ....	.50
47	OCTAHEDRITE, Anatase. Ti dioxide, crystallized, small. .	1.50
48	BROOKITE, Arkansite. Ti dioxide, bright black crystals.	.75
49*	TITANITE, Sphene. Ti calcium titano-silicate, crystal....	.50

*Radium and Uranium. Ra, U*

Highly radio-active minerals.

50	URANINITE, Pitchblende. Contains Ra, U etc., black....	3.00
51	TORBERNITE. U and Cu hydrous phosphate with Ra, small crystals, green. ....	1.50
52	AUTUNITE. U and Ca hydrous phosphate with Ra, small crystals, yellow. ....	1.25

*Iron. Fe*

53	IRON. Native Fe with Ni and Co, Meteoric, etched to show Widmannstätten crystalline figures. ....	2.00
54+	PYRRHOTITE, Magnetic Pyrites. Fe and Ni sulphide. ....	.20
55+	PYRITE, Iron Pyrites. Fe sulphide, crystallized, isometric, splendent yellow. ....	.50
56	massive. ....	.20
57+	MARCASITE. Fe sulphide, crystallized, orthorhombic. ....	.75
58	HEMATITE, Specular Iron. Fe sesquioxide, crystallized, splendent black. ....	.60
59+	massive granular, red. ....	.20

60	MAGNETITE. Fe protoxide and sesquioxide, octahedral crystals, iron-black. ....	\$ .40
61+	Lodestone. Compact .....	.50
62*	FRANKLINITE. Fe, Zn and Mn ferrate and manganate. . .	.40
63*	CHROMITE, Chromic Iron. Fe chromate, granular. ....	.20
64+	LIMONITE, Brown Iron Ore. Fe hydrous sesquioxide. ....	.20
65+	SIDERITE, Chalybite or Spathic Iron. Fe protocarbonate, rhombic cleavage, brown. ....	.20
<i>Nickel. Ni (See also No. 54).</i>		
66	GENTHITE. Hydrous Ni and Mg basic silicate, green. . .	.50
67*	GARNIERITE. Hydrated Ni and Mg silicate, green. ....	.50
68+	MILLERITE. Ni sulphide, fibrous crystalline, brass-yellow. ....	1.00
69*	NICCOLITE, Arsenical Nickel. Ni arsenide, reddish-gray. .	1.00
<i>Cobalt. Co</i>		
70	LINNÆITE. Co sulphide, small octahedral crystals, gray. .	2.00
71	SMALTITE. Co arsenide, compact, gray. ....	1.00
72	COBALTITE, Cobalt Glance. Co sulph-arsenide, crystals..	.60
73	ERYTHRITE, Cobalt Bloom. Co hydrous arsenate, red....	1.00
<i>Columbium and Tantalum. Cb, Ta</i>		
74*	COLUMBITES. Ferrous Fe and Mn columbate and tantalate, crystalline, disseminated in greisen, iron-black. .	1.00
<i>Tungsten. Wo</i>		
75	WOLFRAMITE. Fe and Mn tungstate, crystalline bladed .	.75
76	SCHEELITE. Ca tungstate, massive, whitish. ....	.75
<i>Lithium. Li</i>		
77*	SPODUMENE. Li and Al Metasilicate, cleavage, whitish. .	.20
78	TRIPHYLITE. Li, Fe and Mn phosphate, brown. ....	.60
79	AMBLYGONITE. Li and Al fluo-phosphate, white. ....	.50
80*	LEPIDOLITE, Lithia Mica. Basic Li, Al and K fluo-silicate, micaceous granular, lilac .....	.20
<i>Manganese. Mn</i>		
81*	PYROLUSITE. Mn dioxide, crystalline, black. ....	.20
82*	MANGANITE. Hydrous Mn sesquioxide, fibrous crystalline, black. ....	1.00
83+	RHODONITE, Fowlerite. Mn and Zn metasilicate, pink, crystalline. ....	.35
84*	RHODOCHROSITE, Diallogite. Mn protocarbonate, cleavable, pink. ....	.75

*Zinc. Zn*

85+	SPHALERITE, Zinc Blende. Zn sulphide, crystallized, resinous.....	\$ .50
86*	ZINCITE. Zn oxide, granular, red.....	.75
87*	WILLEMITE. Zn orthosilicate, massive, green.....	.60
88*	CALAMINE. Basic Zn silicate, crystallized drusy .....	.50
89+	SMITHSONITE. Zn carbonate.....	.40

*Aluminium. Al*

90+	CORUNDUM. Al sesquioxide, crystallized, gray.....	.50
91*	BAUXITE. Hydrous Al sesquioxide, yellowish-white....	.20
92*	SPINEL. Mg aluminate, octahedral crystal.....	.75
93*	CRYOLITE. Al and Na fluoride, semitranslucent white	.30
94	TURQUOIS. Hydrous basic Al phosphate, blue .....	.75
95*	WAVELLITE. Hydrous basic Al phosphate, radiated, green.....	.40

*Calcium. Ca*

96	FLUORITE, Fluor Spar. Ca fluoride, cubic crystals, blue	.50
97+	cleavable-granular, greenish-white.....	.20
98+	CALCITE, Calc Spar. Ca carbonate, crystallized, scalenohedral.....	.50
99*	Iceland Spar. Doubly refracting rhombic cleavage..	1.00
100+	Marble. Crystalline, white .....	.20
101*	Chalk. Amorphous, white .....	.20
102*	Travertine. Columnar-crystalline, indistinctly banded	.60
103+	ARAGONITE. Ca carbonate, pseudo-hexagonal twin crystals.....	.50
104+	APATITE. Ca phosphate, with Ca fluoride, crystalline, green.....	.20
105+	GYPNUM, Selenite. Hyd. Ca sulphate, cleavage, clear	.20
106	Alabaster. Compact, translucent white.....	.20
107*	ANHYDRITE. Ca anhydrous sulphate, bluish-gray .....	.20

*Magnesium. Mg*

108*	BRUCITE. Mg hydrate, cleavage, pearly whitish.....	1.00
109	MAGNESITE. Mg carbonate, porcelain-like, white....	.20
110+	DOLOMITE, Pearl Spar. Ca and Mg carbonate, curved rhombs.....	.30

*Boron. B*

111	COLEMANITE. Hydrous Ca borate, crystalline, white...	.50
-----	--	-----



112	BORAX. Hydrous Na borate, crystals.....	\$ .40
113	BORACITE, Stassfurtite. Mg chloroborate.....	.30
<i>Barium. Ba</i>		
114+	BARITE, Barytes or Heavy Spar. Ba sulphate, lamellar, white.....	.20
115*	WITHERITE. Ba carbonate, crystalline.....	.20
<i>Strontium. Sr</i>		
116+	CELESTITE. Sr sulphate, blue cleavage.....	.20
117*	STRONTIANITE. Sr carbonate, crystalline columnar....	.20
<i>Sodium. Na</i>		
118+	HALITE, Rock Salt. Na chloride, cleavage, clear.....	.20
119	SODA NITER. Na nitrate, crystalline, white.....	.40
<i>Potassium. K</i>		
120	SYLVITE. K chloride, cleavage.....	.30
<i>Rare Elements</i>		
121*	ZIRCON. Zr silicate, loose perfect crystals, brown.....	.40
122	MONAZITE SAND. Ce, La, Di phosphate, with Th.....	.40
<i>Silicon. Si</i>		
123+	QUARTZ, Rock Crystal. Si dioxide, prism, clear glassy	.50
124*	Smoky. Crystal.....	.25
125*	Amethyst. Crystallized, transparent.....	.50
126+	Chalcedony. Mammillary, translucent.....	.40
127*	Agate. Banded, polished.....	.75
128*	Flint. Nodule, gray.....	.20
129+	Jasper. Red.....	.30
130+	OPAL, Precious. Si dioxide with water, play of colors...	1.00
131	Fire. Translucent fiery red.....	.75
132	Wood-opal. Petrified cellular, radial and concentric structure well marked, yellowish-brown.....	.40
<i>Silicates—The Feldspars</i>		
133+	ORTHOCLASE. Al and K polysilicate, crystals, grayish....	.50
134	MICROCLINE, Amazonstone. Al and K polysilicate, large crystal, green.....	.50
135+	ALBITE, Cleavelandite. Al and Na polysilicate, lamellar, white.....	.20
136	ANORTHITE. Al and Ca polysilicate, crystallized.....	1.00
137*	OLIGOCLASE, Sunstone, Aventurine. Al, Na and Ca polysilicate, cleavage, with twinning striæ and internal fiery reflections.....	.75

138*	LABRADORITE. Al, Na and Ca polysilicate, cleavage, with twinning striæ, chatoyant, bluish-gray.....	\$ .30
<i>Silicates—Various</i>		
139*	PYROXENE, Diopside. Ca and Mg metasilicate, crystalline, green.....	.50
140*	Diallage. Ca, Fe and Mg metasilicate, lamellar .....	.30
141	Salite. Ca, Mg and Fe metasilicate, crystalline.....	.50
142+	PYROXENE, Augite. Ca, Mg, Fe and Al metasilicate, crystals.....	.40
143	ENSTATITE, Bronzite. Mg metasilicate, sublamellar ...	.30
144*	Amphibole, Tremolite. Ca and Mg metasilicate, crystalline, whitish.....	.40
145*	Actinolite. Ca, Fe and Mg metasilicate, bladed crystals in talc, green.....	.30
146*	Asbestos. Ca, Fe and Mg metasilicate, fibrous, white .....	.20
147+	Hornblende. Ca, Al and Mg metasilicate, cleavable, black.....	.20
148+	BERYL. Be and Al metasilicate, green.....	.35
149	GARNET, Grossularite, Cinnamon Stone. Ca and Al orthosilicate, dodecahedron truncated by trapezohedron, bright, brown.....	.60
150+	Almandite. Fe and Al orthosilicate, large symmetrical dodecahedron.....	.30
151+	MUSCOVITE, Potash or Common Mica. Hydrous K and Al metasilicate, cleavage sheet, gray.....	.20
152+	BIOTITE, Magnesium-iron Mica. Mg, Fe, K and Al orthosilicate, cleavage sheet, black.....	.20
153	PHLOGOPITE, Magnesia Mica. Mg, K and Al fluosilicate, cleavage sheet, bronze, asteriated.....	.20
154*	CLINOCHLORE. A hydromica, basic Mg and Al silicate, cleavage, green.....	.50
155*	CHRYSLITE, Olivine. Mg and Fe orthosilicate, granular, green.....	.30
156*	WERNERITE, Scapolite. Ca, Al and Na chloro-silicate, coarse crystalline granular, pinkish.....	.20
157*	VESUVIANITE. Basic Al and Ca silicate, crystalline....	.40
158+	EPIDOTE. Basic Fe, Al and Ca silicate, crystalline columnar, green.....	.40
159*	ZOISITE, Thulite. Basic Al and Ca silicate, fine pink...	.40
160*	TOURMALINE. Complex Al, B silicate, black crystals	.40

161	Rubellite. Slender delicate pink crystals in pale lilac lepidolite.....	\$ .50
162*	TOPAZ. Al fluo-silicate, perfect crystals, clear, precious.	.35
163*	ANDALUSITE. Al silicate, grayish.....	.75
164*	CYANITE. Al silicate, crystalline bladed, blue.....	.30
165	SILLIMANITE. Al silicate, embedded prisms, gray.....	.40
166	PYROPHYLLITE. Basic Al silicate, radio-fibrous, pearly .	.75
167+	STAUROLITE. Basic Fe, Al and Mg silicate, twin crystal	.40
168+	TALC, Steatite. Acid Mg metasilicate, schistose, gray. .	.20
169+	SERPENTINE. Basic Mg silicate, green.....	.20
170	KAOLINITE. Basic Al silicate, earthy, white.....	.20
171*	DATOLITE. Ca and B orthosilicate, glassy crystals.....	.60
172+	PREHNITE. Acid Ca and Al orthosilicate, drusy globular, green .....	.50
173+	APOPHYLLITE. Ca and K silicate, crystallized, pearly transparent whitish .....	.75
174*	PECTOLITE. Ca and Na metasilicate, radiated, white. .	.50

*Silicates—The Zeolites*

175	THOMSONITE. Hydrous Na, Ca and Al silicate .....	.50
176+	NATROLITE. Hydrous Na and Al silicate, radio-fibrous, white.....	.75
177*	ANALCITE. Hydrous Na and Al silicate, crystals, white	.75
178+	CHABAZITE. Hydrous Na, Ca and Al silicate, cuboid rhombs, whitish.....	.50
179+	STILBITE. Hydrous Na, Ca and Al silicate, crystallized, pearly.....	.40
180*	HEULANDITE. Hydrous Na, Ca and Al silicate, crystals	.75

# PART V

## **Economic Mineralogy**

### **Mining Sets of Industrial Minerals and Ores**

# Economic Mineralogy

## Mining Sets of Industrial Minerals and Ores

### No. 24A. School of Mines Collection

Four hundred museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.). Designed to illustrate as fully as possible the occurrence of the useful minerals. The more striking differences of form are included, as well as important variations in quality of ore, structure, color and mode of occurrence.

The School of Mines List, on the following pages, includes all the common economic minerals, while a few which are rarer and of less immediate commercial interest, are added because valuable if found in marketable quantity.

The commoner species are shown in much wider variety than is possible in shorter collections. Additional varieties and types of the commoner and more important species, will be found in the list of the Complete Type Collection in Part II. The School of Mines Collection will serve every purpose of a high grade reference or working collection for the mining man or prospector, or for the use of mining schools or other institutions offering advanced courses in economic mineralogy. Apart from its utility, it makes an attractive and imposing display, when properly cased, whether in the mining office or public museum.

Individual museum specimens may be purchased at double the hand size prices in the School of Mines List. The sum of these individual values in the museum size is \$1009.20. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$800.00, delivered to any address. This includes pasteboard trays (or blocks if requested) and two mahogany 10-drawer cabinets. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery, with trays (or blocks if requested) and one 10-drawer cabinet with each part. Without cabinets, 10 per cent. less.

PART I. 200 specimens in Mining List (Mining Collection No. 27A), totaling \$404.60 ..... \$340.00

PART II. 200 remaining specimens, totaling \$604.60 460.00

PURCHASE IN SECTIONS. Listed as collections Nos. 51A to 65A.

#### No. 24. Expert's or Prospector's School of Mines Collection

Four hundred hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Same as preceding, but smaller size. Individual hand specimens may be purchased at the prices in the School of Mines List. These total \$504.60. The "collection price" is \$400.00, delivered to any address. This includes trays and mahogany 10-drawer cabinet. Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

PURCHASE IN PARTS. Free delivery, with trays.

PART I. 200 specimens in Mining List (Expert's or Prospector's Mining Collection No. 27), totaling \$202.30, in 10-drawer cabinet.....\$190.00

Without cabinet, \$153.00

PART II. 200 remaining specimens, totaling \$302.30  
without cabinet ..... 210.00

Total..... 400.00

PURCHASE IN SECTIONS. Listed as collections Nos. 51 to 65.

#### No. 27A. Mining Collection

Two hundred museum size specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. (4¾ x 3½ in.). The demand for a reasonably complete series of economic minerals is met by this well arranged collection. As will be seen in the following "Mining List," which is one of the most popular we publish, no attempt is made to represent two varieties of the same mineral, except with very important species. It contains a large proportion of valuable ores, including practically all of those mentioned in the principal mining hand-books. For the work of the prospector or practical man seeking acquaintance with the actual ores themselves, this collection meets every requirement possible within the

limitations of two hundred specimens. Furthermore it makes a very satisfactory showing in the office, laboratory, classroom or public museum.

Individual museum size specimens may be purchased at double the hand size prices given in the Mining List. The sum of such individual values in the museum size is \$404.60. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$340.00, delivered to any address. This price includes pasteboard trays (or blocks if requested) and 10-drawer cabinet, or four No. 3 oak chests. Without cabinet or chests, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN SECTIONS.** Listed as collections Nos. 52A, 54A, 56A, 58A, 60A, 62A, 64A, and 66A.

### **No. 27. Expert's or Prospector's Mining Collection**

Two hundred hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Same as preceding but smaller size. Individual specimens, totaling \$202.30 sold as listed. The "collection price" for all the specimens, with pasteboard trays and 6-drawer cabinet or two No. 3 oak chests, is \$170.00. Without cabinet or chests, 10 per cent. less.

**PURCHASE IN SECTIONS.** Listed as collections Nos. 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64 and 66.

## **Sectional Series**

### **of the School of Mines and Mining Lists**

The following collections form successive sections of Nos. 24A, 24, 27A and 27. When sections valued at \$20.00 or over are purchased they are accompanied by the chests mentioned. Without the chests they are 10 per cent. less. If a sufficient number of sections are purchased to fill a drawer cabinet, the latter will be delivered, if requested, instead of chests.

Any fifty-specimen section of the School of Mines List may be purchased in separate parts as shown under Nos. 51A and 51, by first getting a twenty-five specimen section and later completing it by paying the difference between the collection prices of the twenty-five and fifty-specimen sections.

Prices include delivery to any address.

### Ores of Gold, Silver, Platinum, etc.

**No. 51A.** Fifty specimens, mostly small, but quality corresponding to the museum size. Total, \$214.00. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$180.00.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Trays and No. 2 chest with each part.

**PART I.** 25 specimens marked + (No. 52A), \$80.00.

**PART II.** 25 remaining specimens, \$100.00.

**No. 51.** Fifty specimens, mostly small, but quality corresponding to the hand size. Total, \$107.00. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$90.00.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS,** at half the price of above 51A parts.

**No. 52A.** Twenty-five specimens marked +, mostly small, but quality corresponding to the museum size. Total, \$91.50. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$80.00.

**No. 52.** Twenty-five specimens marked +, mostly small, but quality corresponding to the hand size. Total, \$45.75. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 1 chest, \$40.00.

### Ores of Iron

**No. 53A.** Fifty museum specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$55.40. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$40.00

**No. 53.** Fifty hand specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$27.70. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$20.00.

**No. 54A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$23.50. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$20.00.

**No. 54.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$11.75. "Collection price," delivered with trays, \$10.00.

### Lead, Antimony, Zinc and Cadmium Minerals

**No. 55A.** Fifty museum specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$106.60. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$90.00.

**No. 55.** Fifty hand specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$53.30. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$45.00.

**No. 56A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$49.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$40.00.



**No. 56.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$24.90. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 1 chest, \$20.00.

### **Copper Minerals**

**No. 57A.** Fifty museum specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$134.30. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$110.00.

**No. 57.** Fifty hand specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$67.15. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$55.00.

**No. 58A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$45.60. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$40.00.

**No. 58.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$22.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 1 chest, \$20.00.

### **Lithium, Barium, Strontium, Sodium, Potassium, Magnesium, Calcium, Boron and Carbon Minerals**

**No. 59A.** Fifty museum specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$50.50. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$40.00.

**No. 59.** Fifty hand specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$25.25. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$20.00.

**No. 60A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$17.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays, \$15.00.

**No. 60.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$8.90. "Collection price," delivered with trays, \$7.50.

### **Nickel, Cobalt, Chromium, Manganese and Aluminium Minerals**

**No. 61A.** Fifty museum specimens, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$87.20. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$70.00.

**No. 61.** Fifty hand specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$43.60. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$35.00.

**No. 62A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$32.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$25.00.

**No. 62.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$16.40. "Collection price," delivered with trays, \$12.50.

**Radio-active and Other Rare Element Minerals, including  
Uranium, Thorium, Yttrium, the Cerium Metals,  
Zirconium, Germanium and Caesium**

**No. 63A.** Fifty museum specimens, standard of size 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), but many are smaller. Total, \$246.60. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$180.00.

**No. 63.** Fifty hand specimens, standard of size 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), but many are smaller. Total, \$123.30. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$90.00.

**No. 64A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, standard of size 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), but many are smaller. Total, \$95.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$80.00.

**No. 64.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, standard of size 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), but many are smaller. Total, \$47.90. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 1 chest, \$40.00.

**Tin, Tungsten, Titanium, Molybdenum, Vanadium,  
Tantalum, Columbium, Arsenic, Mercury, Bismuth,  
Selenium, Tellurium and Sulphur Minerals**

**No. 65A.** Fifty museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$117.60. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 3 chest, \$90.00.

**No. 65.** Fifty hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$58.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$45.00.

**No. 66A.** Twenty-five museum specimens marked +, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), totaling \$47.80. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 2 chest, \$40.00.

**No. 66.** Twenty-five hand specimens marked +, averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), totaling \$23.90. "Collection price," delivered with trays and No. 1 chest, \$20.00.

## School of Mines List

400 KINDS FORMING ENTIRE LIST.

## Mining List

200 KINDS MARKED +.

The theoretical percentage of valuable element contained is given. Actually, it is often less. Where the amount is not stated, it is a relatively unimportant factor in the commercial value.

### Nos. 51 and 52. Gold, Silver and Platinum Minerals

#### *Gold, Au*

- 1+ Gold. Native, crystallized, gold-yellow. 2.00
- 2 arborescent, crystallized. 7.00
- 3 spongiform. 3.00
- 4 filiform, "wire gold." 2.00
- 5 masses or "stringers," disseminated. 2.50
- 6+ grains disseminated in Quartz. 2.00
- 7 ditto, in altered pyrite crystals. 2.00
- 8+ "dust," grains. 1.50
- 9+ nugget. 1.50
- 10+ Electrum. Alloyed with much silver, crystallized, pale yellow. 2.00
- 11 ditto, "leaf gold," crystallized plate, pale yellow. 2.00
- 12 Petzite. Au 25.5, Ag 42., telluride, iron-gray. 3.00
- 13+ Sylvanite. Au 24.5, Ag 13.4, telluride, crystals, silver-white. 2.00
- 14 "Graphic Tellurium," arborescent twinning. 2.00
- 15+ Calaverite. Au 39.5, Ag 3.1, telluride, pale bronze-yellow. 2.50
- 16+ Nagyagite, Foliated Tellurium. Au 8.1, Pb, sulphotelluride, crystalline plates, blackish lead-gray. 3.00

#### *Silver, Ag*

- 17 Silver. Native, crystallized, silver-white, tarnishing. 3.00
- 18+ "Leaf Silver." Bright crystalline plate. 1.50
- 19+ filiform, wire silver. 1.50
- 20 grains disseminated in matrix. 1.00

- 21 ditto, scales. 2.00
- 22+ **Dyscrasite.** Ag 78.6, antimonide, crystalline. 2.50
- 23 **Argentite,** Silver Glance. Ag 87.1, sulphide, crystallized. 2.00
- 24+ massive, sectile, blackish lead-gray. 1.25
- 25 **Amalgam.** Ag 27.—86. Hg 72.—13. Crystal, silver-white. 4.00
- 26+ **Hessite.** Ag 63.3, telluride, small crystals, dark-gray. 2.50
- 27+ **Galena.** 35. to 354. Troy oz. Ag to the ton, argentiferous, Pb sulphide, granular. .75
- 28 **Acanthite.** Ag 87.1, sulphide, acicular, iron-black. 2.00
- 29 **Stromeyerite.** Ag 53.1, Cu, sulphide, massive, steel-gray. 2.50
- 30+ **Bornite.** Argentiferous, granular bluish-brown, tarnishing. .75
- 31 **Andorite.** Ag 22.5 Sb 41.6 Pb 23.1, sulphantimonite, massive, steel-gray. 4.00
- 32 **Pyrargyrite,** Dark Ruby Silver. Ag 59.9, sulphantimonite, crystallized, reddish-black. 2.00
- 33+ massive, compact. 1.00
- 34 **Proustite,** Light Ruby Silver. Ag 65.4, sulpharsenite, crystallized, vermillion. 3.00
- 35+ massive compact, dark red. 1.25
- 36+ **Tetrahedrite,** Freibergite. 3.—31. Ag, Cu sulphantimonite, granular. 1.00
- 37+ **Stephanite,** Brittle Silver. Ag 68.5, sulphantimonite, crystallized. 2.00
- 38+ **Polybasite.** Ag 75.6, Cu sulphantimonite, iron-black. 2.00
- 39 **Cerargyrite,** Horn Silver. Ag 75.3, chloride, crystallized. 3.00
- 40 massive, highly sectile, grayish. 1.25
- 41+ coating on rock. 1.25
- 42 **Embolite.** Ag 64.3, chlorobromide, crystallized. 2.00
- 43+ massive, olive-green, darkening on exposure. 1.25
- 44 **Iodyrite.** Ag 46., iodide, crystals. 1.00
- 45+ massive, sulphur-yellow. 2.00
- 46 **Boleite.** Ag .15, Pb and Cu oxychloride, cubic crystals, deep blue. .75

*Platinum, Pt; Iridium, Ir and Osmium, Os*

- 47 **Platinum.** Nugget, steel-gray. 4.00
- 48+ minute grains and scales. 1.50
- 49 **Sperrylite.** Pt 56.5, arsenide minute crystals, tin-white. 2.00
- 50+ **Iridosmine.** Native Ir 59.83, Os 32.4, Pt .76, grains, tin-white. 2.00

### Nos. 53 and 54. Iron Minerals

- 51 **Iron.** Meteoric, etched plate, crystalline, steel-gray. 2.00
- 52+ Native, Terrestrial, dark steel-gray, oxidizing. 1.00
- 53+ **Pyrite.** S 53.4, Fe 46.6, sulphide, cubic crystals. .50
- 54 octahedral crystals. .50
- 55+ pyritohedral crystals, splendent brass-yellow. .50
- 56 penetration or "iron-cross" twins. .75
- 57+ massive. .20
- 58+ ditto, auriferous, 2.5 oz Au per ton. .50
- 59 altered to Limonite, brownish. .50
- 60 **Pyrrhotite,** Magnetic Pyrites. Fe 61.6, S 38.4, sulphide, granular. .20
- 61+ **Marcasite.** S 53.4, Fe 46.6, sulphide, crystallized, orthorhombic, Cockscomb Pyrites. .75
- 62 globular. .50
- 63+ **Hematite,** Specular Iron. Fe 70., sesquioxide, rhombic crystals splendent black. .60
- 64 Specular Iron. Tabular crystals. .60
- 65+ Pencil Ore. Columnar diverging. .60
- 66+ compact, red. .20
- 67 ditto with red jasper, Jaspilite. .40
- 68 parting, thick lamellar. .50
- 69+ micaceous, thin foliated. .40
- 70 Kidney Ore, short fibrous, reniform. .60
- 71+ red ocherous, Lenticular Fossil Ore (oölitic). .20
- 72 **Martite.** Fe 69.9, sesquioxide, octahedral crystals. .75
- 73+ dodecahedral crystals. 1.00
- 74+ **Ilmenite.** Menaccanite. Fe Ti oxide, compact, iron-black. .25
- 75+ **Magnetite.** Fe 72.4, protoxide and sesquioxide, octahedral crystals. .40
- 76 dodecahedral crystals, striated, splendent-black. 1.00
- 77+ granular massive, iron-black. .20
- 78 sand. .20
- 79+ Lodestone. Compact. .50
- 80+ **Turgite.** Fe 66.2, sesquioxide, earthy, red. .20
- 81 **Göthite.** Fe 62.9, sesquioxide, acicular crystals. 1.00
- 82+ fibrous, concentric radiated reniform. 1.00
- 83 Sammetblende, velvety druse, yellowish-brown. 1.25
- 84+ **Limonite,** Brown Iron Ore. Fe 59.8, hydrous sesquioxide, compactly fibro-columnar. .40

85	globular crust, iridescent bronze.	.50
86+	mammillary subfibrous, shining black surface.	.30
87	stalactitic, radio-fibrous.	.40
88	pisolitic.	.40
89+	Yellow Ochre.	.20
90+	Bog Ore, porous.	.50
91	Brown-clay-iron-stone, massive.	.20
92+	<b>Xanthosiderite.</b> Fe 57.1, sesquioxide, long fibrous, brown.	.75
93+	<b>Siderite.</b> Fe 62.1, carbonate, crystallized, obtuse rhombs.	.50
94	acute rhombs, brown.	.75
95	Black-band ore, highly carbonaceous.	.40
96+	cleavable.	.20
97	granular.	.20
98	<b>Dufrenite.</b> Fe 45. phosphate, crystalline fibro-columnar.	.75
99	<b>Melanterite,</b> Green Vitriol. Fe 21.7, sulphate, fibrous, green.	.50
100	<b>Coquimbite.</b> Fe 19.9, Al, sulphate, bluish-violet.	1.00

### Nos. 55 and 56. Lead, Antimony, Zinc and Cadmium Minerals

#### *Lead, Pb*

101+	<b>Galena,</b> Lead Glance. Pb 86.6, sulphide, cubic crystal, lead-gray.	.75
102	octahedral crystal.	1.00
103+	cubic cleavage, bright.	.40
104	fine granular.	.40
105+	<b>Jamesonite,</b> Feather Ore. Pb 50.8, Sb 29.5, sulphantimonite, crystalline granular, steel-gray.	1.00
106	capillary, matted.	1.25
107+	<b>Massicot,</b> Yellow Plumbic Ochre. Pb 92.8, oxide, earthy, orpiment-yellow.	2.00
108+	<b>Cerussite.</b> Pb 76.8, carbonate, crystallized aggregate, satiny white.	1.25
109	reticulated twinning.	2.00
110+	massive, gray.	.50
111	<b>Phosgenite.</b> Pb 76. chlorocarbonate, prismatic crystal.	1.25
112+	<b>Pyromorphite.</b> Pb 78.4, chlorophosphate, crystallized, green.	.75
113	brown crystals.	1.00
114+	<b>Anglesite.</b> Pb 68.3, sulphate brilliant crystals.	1.50

- 115 compact massive, dull gray. 1.50  
 116 **Crocoite.** Pb 64·, Cr 16·1, chromate, prismatic crystals, brilliant crimson. 1.00

*Antimony, Sb*

- 117 **Allemontite.** Sb 34·8, As 65·2, alloy, crystalline, tin-white, tarnishing. 3.00  
 118+ **Antimony.** Native, granular crystalline, tin-white. 2.00  
 119+ **Stibnite, Antimony Glance.** Sb 71·4, sulphide, crystals. 1.00  
 120+ crystalline, columnar bladed, lead-gray. .35  
 121 crystalline granular. .35  
 122 partially oxidized crystals, yellow. 1.00  
 123+ **Zinkenite.** Sb 41·8, Pb 35·9, sulphantimonite, fibrous. 2.00  
 124+ **Berthierite.** Sb 56·6, Fe sulphantimonite, crystalline fibrous, steel-gray. 1.00  
 125 **Senarmontite.** Sb 83·3, trioxide, small octahedrons. .75  
 126+ **Cervantite, Antimony Ochre.** Sb 78·9, oxide, massive, yellowish-white. .40  
 127 **Bindheimite.** Sb 22·6, Pb 58·5, lead antimonate, pulverulent coating, yellow. 1.00  
 128 **Nadorite.** Sb 30·5, Pb 52·4, chlorantimonate, yellow and brown. 1.50

*Zinc, Zn*

- 129+ **Sphalerite, Zinc Blende.** Zn 67·, sulphide, crystallized, brownish. .50  
 130 "Ruby Blende," crystals, bright, transparent. .75  
 131+ "Black Jack," crystals, glistening. .50  
 132 dodecahedral cleavage. .75  
 133+ granular cleavable, resinous. .20  
 134 **Christophite, granular cleavable, black.** .40  
 135+ **Wurtzite, Schalenblende.** Zn 67·, sulphide, fibrous, brown. 1.00  
 136+ **Zincite.** Zn 80·3, oxide, crystalline, red, with franklinite. .75  
 137 **Franklinite.** Zn 11·9, Fe 30·8 and Mn oxide, octahedral crystal, black. 1.25  
 138+ massive granular, coarse. .40  
 139 **Chalcophanite.** Zn 21·1, Mn 46·2, oxide, botryoidal subfibrous. .75  
 140+ **Smithsonite.** Zn 52, carbonate, botryoidal, massive. .40  
 141 earthy, impure, "dry-bone," grayish. .40  
 142+ **Aurichalcite.** Zn 42·6, Cu. 16·8, carbonate, microscopic crystals forming capillary velvety crust, turquoise-blue. .75

- 143 **Hydrozincite.** Zn 60·1, carbonate, reniform fibrous crust. 1.50  
144 **Willemite.** Zn 42·, orthosilicate, crystallized, flesh-red. 1.50  
145+ massive, apple-green, with franklinite. .60  
146 **Calamine.** Zn 54·1, silicate, tabular crystals, grouped. 1.00  
147+ crystalline mass. .50  
148 **Adamite.** Zn 45·3, arsenate, crystallized, light yellow. 1.00

### *Cadmium, Cd*

- 149+ **Greenockite,** Cadmium Blende. Cd 77·7, sulphide, coating on ore. 1.50  
150 **Smithsonite.** Cadmiferous, "turkey-fat ore," yellow. 1.50

## Nos. 57 and 58. Copper Minerals

- 151 **Copper.** Native, tetrahexahedral crystals. 1.00  
152+ crystallized, arborescent. .50  
153 plates or "leaf copper." .50  
154+ massive. .75  
155+ disseminated in conglomerate. .20  
156+ **Domeykite.** Cu 76·1, arsenide, compact, iridescent-bronze. 1.25  
157 argentiferous, granular. 2.50  
158 **Algodonite.** Cu 83·5, arsenide, silver-white, tarnishing. 3.00  
159 **Whitneyite.** Cu 88·4, arsenide, reddish-white, tarnishing. 5.00  
160 **Chalcocite,** Copper Glance. Cu 79·8, sulphide. Redruthite, crystallized. 1.50  
161+ compact, bright iron-black. 1.00  
162 **Covellite,** Indigo Copper. Cu 66·4, sulphide, crystallized, thin hexagonal tables, indigo-blue. 3.00  
163+ foliated, crystalline, bright. 2.00  
164+ platiniferous, enclosing sperrylite, porous, dull. 2.00  
165 **Bornite,** Peacock Ore. Cu 55·5, Fe, sulphide, crystallized. 2.50  
166+ compact massive, bluish-coppery-brown, iridescent. .75  
167+ **Chalcopyrite,** Copper Pyrites. Cu 34·5 and Fe sulphide, small tetrahedrons on pearl spar. .50  
168 twin crystals. 1.00  
169 reniform. 1.25  
170+ massive compact, brass-yellow. .35  
171 massive granular. .35  
172 **Tetrahedrite,** Fahlerz or Gray Copper. Cu 52·1, Sb 24·8, sulphantimonite, perfect tetrahedrons, iron-black. 1.00  
173+ massive compact, grayish iron-black. 1.00



- 174 **Enargite.** Cu 48.3, sulpharsenite, crystallized, black. 2.00  
 175+ cleavable granular. 1.00  
 176+ **Atacamite.** Cu 59.4, chloride, crystallized, emerald-green. 1.50  
 177 granular massive. 1.00  
 178 **Cuprite, Ruby Copper.** Cu 88.8, oxide, octahedral crystals. 2.00  
 179+ Chalcotrichite, capillary, ruby-red. .75  
 180+ massive compact, dark red. 1.50  
 181 partly altered to malachite, crystal, green. 1.50  
 182+ **Tenorite, Melanconite.** Cu 78.8, oxide, massive, dull black. 1.00  
 183+ **Malachite.** Cu 58.4, carbonate, capillary, green. .75  
 184 tuberoso, compact. 2.00  
 185+ massive, bright green. 1.25  
 186+ **Azurite.** Cu 56, carbonate, crystallized, deep blue. 1.00  
 187 tuberoso, concentric, azure-blue. 1.25  
 188 altered to malachite, crystallized, green. 1.00  
 189+ massive. .75  
 190+ **Chrysocolla.** Cu 36.6, silicate, compact, turquoise-blue. .50  
 191 **Olivenite.** Cu 38.8, arsenate, crystallized, olive-green. 1.50  
 192 **Pseudomalachite.** Cu 53.3, phosphate, radio-fibrous, dark green. 1.50  
 193+ **Tyrolite.** Cu 40.6, As 17.8, arsenate, foliated, green. .75  
 194+ **Conichalcite.** Cu 24.2, As 26.6 and Ca, arsenate, globular, green. 1.00  
 195+ **Brochantite.** Cu 56.2, sulphate, crystallized, dark green. .75  
 196 fibrous, green. 1.00  
 197 altered to cuprite (red oxide). 1.50  
 198 **Kröhnkite.** Cu 18.3 and Na, sulphate, fine blue. 2.00  
 199+ **Chalcanthite.** Cu 25.8, sulphate, deep blue. .50  
 200 **Natrochalcite.** Cu 33.4 and Na sulphate, pyramidal crystals, brilliant emerald-green. 3.00

**Nos. 59 and 60. Lithium, Barium, Strontium, Sodium,  
 Potassium, Magnesium, Calcium, Boron  
 and Carbon Minerals**

*Lithium, Li*

- 201 **Spodumene.** Li 2, Al, silicate, cleavage, whitish. .20  
 202+ **Lepidolite, Lithia Mica.** Li 1.2, K, fluo-silicate, crystalline granular, lilac. .20  
 203 **Triphylite.** Li 2.2, Fe and Mn phosphate, massive, brown. .60  
 204+ **Amblygonite.** Li 2.35, Al, fluo-phosphate massive, white. .50

*Barium, Ba*

- 205+ **Witherite.** Ba 68.9, carbonate, grayish-white. .20  
 206 **Barite, Barytes or Heavy Spar.** Ba 58.9, sulphate, crystals. .50  
 207+ massive lamellar, white. .20

*Strontium, Sr*

- 208+ **Strontianite.** Sr 59.3, carbonate, columnar, whitish. .20  
 209 **Celestite.** Sr 47.3, sulphate, bright clear crystals. 1.00  
 210+ cleavage, pale bluish. .20

*Sodium, Na and Potassium, K*

- 211 **Halite, Rock Salt.** Na chloride, cubo-octahedral crystals, clear colorless. .50  
 212+ cubic cleavage. .20  
 213 **Trona.** Na acid carbonate, fibrous. .40  
 214+ **Soda Nitre, Chili Saltpetre.** N 16.4, Na nitrate, crystalline granular, white. .40  
 215 **Thenardite.** Na sulphate, crystallized, yellowish. .40  
 216+ **Sylvite.** K 52.4, chloride, cleavage. .20  
 217 **Orthoclase, Potash Feldspar,** K 6.6 and Al, silicate, crystal, grayish. .50  
 218+ **Microcline, Potash Feldspar.** K 6.6, Al, silicate, cleavage. .20  
 219 **Muscovite, Potash Mica.** K and Al silicate, cleavage sheet. .20

*Calcium, Ca*

- 220 **Fluorite, Fluor Spar.** F 48.9, Ca 51.1, cubic crystals, transparent. .50  
 221+ granular cleavable, greenish. .20  
 222 **Calcite, Iceland Spar.** CaO 56, carbonate, transparent doubly refracting. 1.00  
 223+ **Marble, crystalline, white.** .20  
 224 **Mexican Onyx, variegated bands, translucent.** .60  
 225+ **Hydraulic Limestone, Cement Rock, shaly, blackish.** .30  
 226 **Apatite.** P 23.4, Ca, phosphate, large crystal, brown. .50  
 227+ granular, green. .20  
 228 **Phosphate Rock, fossiliferous.** .20  
 229 **Gypsum, Selenite.** Ca sulphate, large crystal. .75  
 230 **Selenite, transparent cleavage.** .20  
 231+ **Alabaster, fine granular, white.** .20  
 232 **Dolomite.** CO<sub>2</sub> 47.8, MgO 21.7 and Ca, carbonate, granular, white. .20

*Magnesium, Mg*

- 233+ **Magnesite.** MgO 47.6, CO<sub>2</sub> 52.4, carbonate, compact porcelain-like, white. .20
- 234+ **Serpentine, Asbestos.** Mg silicate, silky fibrous. .40
- 235 massive, green. .20
- 236+ **Talc, Soapstone or Steatite.** Mg silicate, schistose, grayish. .20
- 237+ **Kieserite.** Mg 17.4, sulphate. .40
- 238 **Blödite.** Mg 7.2, and Na, sulphate, crystallized. .50

*Boron, B*

- 239+ **Boracite, Stassfurtite.** B 11.8, Mg 18.8, chloroborate, massive. .30
- 240 **Colemanite.** B 16.1, Ca, borate, crystallized, white. .50
- 241 **Borax.** B 5.7, Na, borate, crystal. .40

*Carbon, C*

- 242+ **Diamond.** Pure C, small crystal (in tube), with large specimen of matrix, Kimberly "blue earth." 2.50
- 243 **Carbonado, granular, black, small.** 5.00
- 244+ **Graphite, Black Lead or Plumbago.** Pure C, foliated mass. .40
- 245+ **PETROLEUM, Mineral Oil.** Hydrocarbon. .20
- 246 **ASPHALTUM, Wurtzilite, Mineral Pitch or Bitumen.** Hydrocarbon, velvety black. .20
- 247+ **MINERAL COAL, Anthracite or Hard Coal.** .20
- 248 **COPALITE, Congo Gum.** Clear light yellow. .40

*Silicon, Si*

- 249+ **Quartz, Rock Crystal.** Si dioxide, clear colorless. .50
- 250 **Opal, Tripolite.** Infusorial Earth, Si dioxide, white. .40

## Nos. 61 and 62. Nickel, Cobalt, Chromium, Manganese and Aluminium Minerals.

*Nickel, Ni*

- 251 **Josephinite.** Ni 30.45, alloyed with Fe, pebbles. 1.00
- 252+ **Pentlandite.** Ni 22. and Fe, sulphide, cleavages in pyrrhotite, bronze-yellow, tarnishing. 2.00
- 253+ **Niccolite, Arsenical Nickel.** Ni 43.1, As 56.1, arsenide, massive, reddish-gray. 1.00
- 254 **Millerite.** Ni 64.7, sulphide, acicular crystals. 2.00
- 255+ fibrous crust, brass-yellow. 1.00

- 256 **Breithauptite.** Ni 32.8, Sb 67.2, antimonide, massive, violet copper-red. 1.50
- 257+ **Pyrrhotite,** Magnetic Pyrites. Fe sulphide with Ni 1.8—4.6, compact, bronze-yellow, tarnishing. .20
- 258 **Polydymite.** Ni 59.4 and Fe, sulphide, cubic cleavage, steel-gray. 3.00
- 259+ **Gersdorffite,** Nickel Glance. Ni 34.5, As 45.3, sulph-arsenide, massive granular. 1.50
- 260+ **Ullmannite.** Ni 28.8, Sb 57., sulphantimonide, massive granular, steel-gray. 1.00
- 261 **Rammelsbergite.** Ni 28.1, As 71.9, arsenide, massive, reddish tin-white. 1.00
- 262 **Zaratite,** Emerald Nickel. Ni 46.7, carbonate, massive. .60
- 263 **Genthite.** Ni 22.4, silicate, massive, bright green. .50
- 264+ **Garnierite.** Ni 20.7, silicate, massive, bright apple-green. .50
- 265 **Annabergite.** Ni 24., arsenate, massive, apple-green. 1.00

#### *Cobalt, Co*

- 266+ **Linnaeite.** Co 75.9, sulphide, massive, steel-gray. 1.50
- 267 **Smaltite.** Co 28.2, As 71.8, arsenide, cubo-octahedrons. 1.50
- 268+ massive, steel-gray. 1.00
- 269 **Chloanthite.** Co 28.8, arsenide, massive, steel-gray. 1.25
- 270 **Cobaltite,** Cobalt Glance. Co 35.5, As 45.2, sulph-arsenide, crystals. 1.00
- 271+ massive, reddish-gray. .60
- 272 **Glaucodot.** Co 23.8, Fe, sulpharsenide, large crystal. 1.25
- 273+ massive crystalline, tin-white. 1.00
- 274+ **Asbolite,** Earthy Cobalt. Co 1—23.5 and Mg, oxide. .30
- 275 **Erythrite,** Cobalt Bloom. Co 28.7, As 25., arsenate, red. 1.00

#### *Chromium, Cr*

- 276+ **Chromite,** Chromic Iron. Cr 46.5 and Fe oxide, massive iron-black. .20

#### *Manganese Mn*

- 277+ **Alabandite.** Mn 63.1, sulphide, crystalline, blackish. 1.00
- 278 **Hausmannite.** Mn 84.1, oxide, massive, iron-black. .75
- 279 **Braunite.** Mn 65.2, oxide and silicate, massive. 1.00
- 280+ **Pyrolusite.** Mn 63.4, dioxide, crystalline granular, black. .20
- 281 radio-fibrous. .75
- 282 **Manganite.** Mn 62.4, sesquioxide, crystallized. 1.50
- 283+ massive fibrous. 1.00

- 284+ **Psilomelane.** Mn 40.5, manganate, compact, black. .20  
 285+ **Bog Manganese, Black Wad.** Mn 1.—19, impure oxide, earthy. .20  
 286 **Rhodochrosite, Dialogite.** Mn 47.8, carbonate, cleavable granular, light pink. .75  
 287 **Rhodonite, Fowlerite.** Mn 47.4 and Zn, silicate, cleavage, pink. .35

*Aluminium, Al*

- 288 **Cryolite.** Al 12.8, Na 32.8, fluoride, cuboid prismatic crystals, clear colorless. 1.50  
 289+ massive, translucent white. .30  
 290 **Corundum.** Al oxide, gray, crystals altered on surface. .50  
 291+ broad cleavage, bronze-gray. .50  
 292 **Ruby, gem-sand,** clear red. 1.00  
 293 **Sapphire,** broken crystals, deep blue. 1.00  
 294+ **Emery,** black, granular. .20  
 295+ **Bauxite.** Al 39.6, hyd. oxide, yellowish, earthy. .20  
 296+ **Garnet, Almandite.** Al and Fe silicate, large dodecahedral crystal. .30  
 297+ **Kaolinite.** Al silicate, earthy, white. .20  
 298 **Pyrophyllite.** Al silicate, radiated. .75  
 299 **Alunogen.** Al 3.97, sulphate, silky fibrous, whitish. .75  
 300+ **Alunite.** Al 9.8, K, sulphate. .30

**Nos. 63 and 64. Radio-active and Other Rare Element Minerals, including Uranium, Thorium, Yttrium, Cerium metals, Zirconium, Beryllium, Germanium and Caesium.**

*Radium, Ra and Uranium, U*

- 301+ **Uranophane.** U 58, with Ra, He, etc., hydrous silicate. 2.00  
 302+ **Fergusonite.** U 3.4, Y 18.2, Cb 28.3, Ta 8.6, U and Y columbate and tantalate with Ra, etc., pyramidal crystals, dull grayish-brown. 1.50  
 303 massive, brilliant vitreous brownish-black. 1.50  
 304 **Sipylite.** U 3, Cb 28.8, columbate with Ra, etc., brownish-black. 3.00  
 305+ **Samarskite.** U 11.7, Y 8.8, Cb 35, Ta 13.1, U and Y columbate and tantalate, with Ra, etc., massive, splendid velvet-black. 2.50

- 306 **Ännerödite.** U 14.5, Cb 16.5, U, Y, etc., pyrocolumbate, massive, black. 4.00
- 307+ **Euxenite.** U 7.2, Y 14, Cb 24, Ti 12.9, U and Y columbate and titanate, with Ra, etc., massive, vitreous black. 1.50
- 308+ **Torbernite,** Copper-uranite. U 53.1, Cu 8.4, phosphate with Ra, green. 1.50
- 309+ **Autunite,** Lime-uranite. U 53.6 and Ca, phosphate with Ra, yellow. 1.25
- 310+ **Uraninite,** Pitchblende. U 71, Uranate of Uranyl with Ra, etc., massive. 3.00
- 311+ **Bröggerite.** U 70, cubo-octahedral crystals, dull black. 3.00
- 312 **Cleveite.** U 55, with Ra, He, etc., black. 3.00
- 313 **Thorogummite.** U 17, Th 39.5, silicate, rough prisms, yellowish-brown. 2.00
- 314 **Gummite.** U 55.7, resinous yellow. 2.00
- 315 **Carnotite.** U 54.8, V 10.2, Ra, etc., compact, yellow. 4.00
- 316+ disseminated in sandstone. 1.00

*Thorium, Th*

- 317 **Tritomite.** Th 7.4, Ce metals 47.9, massive, resinous dark brown. 5.00
- 318 **Thorite.** Th 65.2, etc., silicate, crystal, brownish-black. 2.50
- 319+ massive. 2.50
- 320+ **Orangite,** massive, brownish-yellow. 3.00
- 321 **Yttrialite.** Th 10.5, Y 36.8, silicate, massive, vitreous greenish-black. 8.00
- 322 **Pyrochlore.** Th 7, columbate of Ce metals, octahedral crystal, brown. 1.25
- 323+ **Æschynite.** Th 12.5, Ce 14.2, Cb 12.5, thorate niobate and titanate of Ce metals, massive, brownish-black. 1.50
- 324 **Polymignite.** Th 3, columbate and titanate (zirconate) of Ce metals, crystallized, black. 6.00
- 325+ **Monazite.** Sand, Ce 24.1, phosphate of Ce metals with 1—6 Th, yellowish-brown. .40
- 326+ **Thorianite.** Th 60.9, Ce 6.2, U 10.2, with He, etc., oxide, cubic crystals, iron-black. 2.50

*Yttrium, Y and Cerium, Ce Metals*

- 327 **Yttrocerite.** Y 14.5, Ce 4.26, Ca, fluoride, violet-blue. .75
- 328+ **Gadolinite.** Y 40.4, silicate of Ce and Y metals, large coarse crystal. 5.00
- 329 massive, vitreous black. 2.50

- 330+ **Thalenite.** Y 51·6, silicate, massive, flesh-red. 3.00  
 331 **Yttrotantalite.** Y 18·5, Ta 18·7, tantalate and columbate, crystallized. 3.00  
 332 **Hielmite.** Y 31·7, Cb 6·6, Ta 51·3, Y, etc., stanno-tantalate and columbate, crystallized, black. 2.00  
 333+ **Xenotime.** Y 47·8, Ce metals, phosphate, pyramids. 2.00  
 334 massive, dull brown. 1.50  
 335 **Tysonite.** Ce 40·1, fluoride of Ce metals, massive, yellowish. 3.00  
 336+ **Fluocerite.** Ce 39·53, fluoride of Ce metals, yellowish. 1.50  
 337 **Parisite.** Ce 37·7, fluocarbonate of Ce metals, crystallized, brownish-yellow. 6.00  
 338 **Bastnäsité.** Ce 28·9, fluo-carbonate of Ce metals, massive, brown. 4.00  
 339+ **Allanite.** Ce 13·8, Ce metals, etc., silicate, massive, black. .50  
 340+ **Cerite.** Ce 30·8, silicate of Ce metals, etc., massive, purplish-gray. 1.50  
 341+ **Monazite.** Ce 22·1, phosphate of Ce metals, etc., broken crystals, dull brown. 1.00

*Zirconium, Zr and Beryllium, Be*

- 342 **Baddeleyite.** Zr 70·4, oxide, fibrous globular, greenish. 4.00  
 343+ **Zircon.** Zr 49·7, silicate, crystals, brown. .40  
 344 Hyacinth, water-worn crystals, transparent red. .40  
 345 **CYRTOLITE.** Zr 35·5, Ce metals, silicate, crystals, brown. 1.00  
 346+ **Beryl.** Be 38·4, Al, silicate, massive, brownish-yellow. .35  
 347 **Phenacite.** Be 16·1, silicate, broken crystals, white. 4.00  
 348 **Beryllonite.** Be 72·7, Na, phosphate, transparent. 1.00

*Germanium, Ge and Caesium, Cs*

- 349+ **Argyrodite.** Ge 6·9, Ag 74·7, sulphide, massive, gray. 2.50  
 350+ **Pollucite.** Cs 28·5 Al, silicate, massive, glassy white. 3.00

**No. 43. Tin, Tungsten, Titanium, Molybdenum, Vanadium,  
 Tantalum, Columbium, Arsenic, Mercury, Bismuth,  
 Selenium, Tellurium and Sulphur Minerals**

*Tin, Sn*

- 351 **Franckeite.** Sn 12·3, Pb 50·5, sulphostannide, radio-foliate, blackish-gray. 1.50  
 352+ **Cylindrite.** Sn 26·3, Pb 35·4, sulphostannide, cylindrically foliated, lead-gray. 1.25

- 353+ **Cassiterite**, Tin Stone. Sn 78.6, oxide, prismatic crystals. 1.50  
 354 twin crystals, splendid brown. 2.50  
 355+ massive, dark brown. 1.00  
 356+ **Stream Tin**, water-worn grains. .50  
 357 disseminated in gangue. .30  
 358+ **Stannite**, Tin Pyrites. Sn 27.5, Cu 29.5, sulphide, massive greenish-iron-black. .75

*Tungsten, W*

- 359+ **Wolframite**. W 67.1, Fe tungstate with Mn, crystallized. 1.00  
 360 bladed crystalline, bright iron-black. .75  
 361+ **Hubnerite**. W 60.7, Mn, tungstate with Fe, bladed crystals, brown. 1.00  
 362 **Scheelite**. W 72., Ca tungstate, crystallized. 1.50  
 363+ massive, whitish. .75

*Titanium, Ti*

- 364+ **Ilmenite**, Menaccanite. Ti 36.1, Fe 36.8, oxide, black. .25  
 365+ **Rutile**. Ti 60., oxide. Prismatic crystals, red. .50  
 366 **Nigrine**, with Fe as impurity, crystallized, black. .50

*Molybdenum, Mo*

- 367+ **Molybdenite**. Mo 60., sulphide, crystallized, lead-gray. .40  
 368 cleavages, loose. .75  
 369 **Molybdite**. Mo 65.6, Fe, oxide, pulverulent, yellow. 1.00  
 370 **Wulfenite**. Mo 25.9, Pb 56.2, molybdate, crystal aggregate yellow. 1.00  
 371+ tabular crystals, bright orange-red. 1.00

*Vanadium, V*

- 372 **Roscoelite**. V 14., silicate, small scales, dark brown. 3.00  
 373 **Descloizite**. V 12.7, Pb 51.3, vanadate, crystalline, brownish-red. 1.00  
 374 **Endlichite**. V 9.9, Pb 67.4, chloro-vanadate, massive, orange. 1.50  
 375+ **Vanadinite**. V 9.9, Pb 67.4, chloro-vanadate, crystallized, red. 1.00

*Tantalum, Ta and Columbium, Cb*

- 376 **Columbite**. Cb 59.9, Fe, columbate (and tantalate), crystallized. 2.00  
 377+ massive, iron-black. 1.00  
 378 **Tantalite**. Ta 69.9, Fe and Mn tantalate (and columbate), iron-black. 1.50



- 379+ Manganotantalite, massive, brownish-black. 1.50  
 380 Stibiotantalite. Ta 21.1, Sb 16.7, tantalate, water-worn pebbles, yellowish. 2.50

*Arsenic, As*

- 381 Arsenic. Native, spherical crystal aggregates. .75  
 382+ massive, fine granular, tin-white, tarnishing. .75  
 383 Realgar. As 70.1, monosulphide, red, crystallized. 1.25  
 384+ massive compact, light red. 1.00  
 385+ Orpiment. As 61., trisulphide, foliated mass, yellow. 1.00  
 386 Arsenopyrite, Mispickel. As 46., Fe 34.4, sulph-arsenide crystallized. 1.00  
 387+ massive, silver-white. .25  
 388 Löllingite, Leucopyrite. As 59.9, Fe, sulpharsenide, massive, tin-white. .35

*Mercury, Hg*

- 389+ Mercury. Native, minute tin-white globules in gangue. 1.00  
 390 Metacinnabarite. Hg 86.2, sulphide, disseminated masses, black. 1.00  
 391+ Cinnabar. Hg 86.2, sulphide, crystallized. 1.25  
 392 massive, fine granular, cochineal-red. 2.50  
 393 Livingstonite. Hg 24.8, Sb 53.1, sulphantimonite, columnar massive, blackish lead-gray. 2.50

*Bismuth, Bi; Tellurium, Te; Selenium, Se and Sulphur, S*

- 394+ Bismuth. Native, crystalline disseminated, reddish-silver-white, tarnishing. 1.00  
 395 Bismuthinite, Bismuth Glance. Bi 81.2, sulphide, crystalline, lead-gray. 1.00  
 396 Emplectite. Bi 62., Cu 18.9, sulphobismuthite, crystallized, grayish. 1.25  
 397+ Tetradymite. Te 33.—49., Bi 67.—51., foliated, steel-gray. 1.50  
 398+ Guanajuatite. Se 36.3, Bi 63.7, selenide, bluish-gray. 2.00  
 399 Clausthalite. Se 27.7, Pb 72.3, selenide, massive, gray. 2.00  
 400+ Sulphur. Native, crystallized, yellow. .75

# PART VI

## Crystallography

**Crystals for Measurement and Study**

# Crystallography

## Loose Crystals for Measurement and Study

---

### Advanced Collections

In the five years since the first publication of the Complete Crystal List, our advanced collections of crystals have met with a wider acceptance than was anticipated. A number of prominent teachers of crystallography, well known as writers on the subject, after examining in detail the Complete Crystal Collection, expressed surprise at finding such a unique and excellent series on sale.

While reduced in price, the advanced collections are superior to those originally distributed by us, both in the planning of the list and in the quality of material furnished. The arrangement and definitions in Dana's "Text-book of Mineralogy" have been carefully followed, making the sets especially valuable to those using this work or Penfield's "Determinative Mineralogy," most of the crystal forms described therein being included in the collection. An arrangement according to any other author, will, on request, be prepared without extra cost. The aim has been to accurately represent as large a number of forms as possible. A duplication of any combination has been avoided, even though occurring in different minerals. Variety of form is the primary object, while as many species and crystal groups have been introduced as was practicable. Out of thirty-two possible groups in the six systems, only twenty-three are known in nature. Of these, every one is represented. In revising the list, the Miller symbols have been added.

The individual crystals selected are the best our extensive facilities afford, and have been measured where necessary. They range generally from 1 to 4 cm. in length, and nearly all are sufficiently sharp and bright for the reflecting goniometer. The majority are large enough for contact measurement.

The mahogany cabinets holding the crystals are made according to our own designs, especially for these collections. The

4 x 3 cm. white glazed pasteboard trays display the crystals in an excellent manner. The crystals in each collection are numbered to correspond to the following list, besides having on each tray one of our small printed labels, giving name, composition and locality, as shown in Plate IV.

### No. 73A. Complete Crystal Collection

Three hundred measurable crystals. As described above and in the Complete Crystal list, this set evenly covers the whole field of crystallography. Many of these collections have been sold at the former price of \$150.00. The total value of the crystals is \$153.85, and the present "collection price," delivered to any address, with trays in cabinet, is \$120.00.

Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

PURCHASE IN PARTS. Delivered to any address, with trays.

PART I. 150 Crystals marked \* (No. 75A), with 300 trays, in drawer cabinet, \$57.00.

(Part I, without cabinet, \$45.00).

PART II. 150 remaining crystals without cabinet, \$63.00.

PURCHASE IN SECTIONS. Delivered to any address:

SECTION A. 200 Simple Crystals numbered 1—200, totaling \$110.30, with 300 trays, in drawer cabinet, \$90.00. Without cabinet, \$78.00.

SECTION B. 50 Twin Crystals numbered 201—250, totaling \$26.95, without cabinet, \$18.00. Cabinet \$5.00 extra.

SECTION C. 50 specimens Illustrating Irregularities of Crystals and Pseudomorphs, numbered 251—300, totaling \$16.60, without cabinet, \$12.00. Cabinet \$1.50 extra.

### No. 75A. Abridged Crystal Collection

One hundred and fifty measurable crystals, marked \*, comprising the Abridged Crystal List. A careful elimination of rare and less important forms is here effected. With trays, in mahogany cabinet similar to that in Plate VIII. The total value of the crystals is \$63.75 and the "collection price," delivered to any address, is \$50.00. Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

## Complete Crystal Collection

No. 73A. 300 NUMBERS COMPRISING ENTIRE LIST

## Abridged Crystal Collection

No. 75A. 150 NUMBERS MARKED \*

THE FIGURES MENTIONED ARE IN PART II.

### I. Isometric System

The forms in this system can be referred to three axes, which are at right angles to one another and of equal lengths.

#### *Normal Group—Galena Type*

1*	Cube <i>a</i> (100).....	Galena .30
2*	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Magnetite .20
3*	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110).....	Garnet .30
4*	Tetrahexahedron <i>e</i> (210) modifying cube <i>a</i> (100), fig. 523.....	Fluorite .50
5*	Trapezohedron <i>n</i> (211), fig. 1579.....	Garnet .30
6	Hexoctahedron <i>t</i> (421) modifying cube <i>a</i> (100), fig. 521.....	Fluorite 1.25
7*	Cube <i>a</i> (100) modified by octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Galena .30
8*	Cube <i>a</i> (100) modified by trapezohedron <i>m</i> (311) ..	Fluorite 1.50
9	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111) modified by cube <i>a</i> (100).....	Galena .50
10*	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111) modified by dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110).....	Franklinite .75
11*	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111) modified by dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110) and trapezohedron <i>m</i> (311).....	Microlite 1.00
12	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111) modified by dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110), trapezohedron <i>m</i> (311) and cube <i>a</i> (100), similar to fig. 2141.....	Microlite 1.50
13*	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110) modified by cube <i>a</i> (100) ..	Fluorite .75
14	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110) modified by octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Cuprite 1.25
15*	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110) modified by trapezohedron <i>n</i> (211), fig. 1578.....	Garnet .40
16	Trapezohedron <i>n</i> (211) modified by dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110), fig. 1580.....	Garnet .50

#### *Pyritohedral Group—Pyrite Type*

17*	Pyritohedron <i>e</i> (210), fig. 289.....	Pyrite .20
18*	Cube <i>a</i> (100), fig. 290.....	Pyrite .20
19*	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Pyrite .30
20	Pyritohedron <i>e</i> (210) modified by cube <i>a</i> (100), fig. 295.....	Pyrite .30

- 21\* Pyritohedron  $e$  (210) modified by octahedron  $o$  (111),  
fig. 297.....Pyrite .40
- 22 Pyritohedron  $e$  (210) modified by cube  $a$  (100) and  
octahedron  $o$  (111).....Pyrite .40
- 23 Pyritohedron  $e$  (210) modified by octahedron  $o$   
(111) and diploid  $s$  (321).....Pyrite .75
- 24\* Cube  $a$  (100) modified by pyritohedron  $e$  (210) ....Pyrite .50
- 25\* Cube  $a$  (100) modified by pyritohedron  $e$  (210) and  
octahedron  $o$  (111).....Pyrite .40
- 26 Cube  $a$  (100) modified by diploid  $s$  (321).....Pyrite .75
- 27 Octahedron  $o$  (111) modified by pyritohedron  $e$   
(210), fig. 294.....Pyrite .40
- 28 Octahedron  $o$  (111) modified by trisoctahedron  $p$   
(221).....Pyrite .50
- 29\* Octahedron  $o$  (111) modified by diploid  $s$  (321). . . .Pyrite, alt. .40

*Tetrahedral Group—Tetrahedrite Type*

- 30\* Tetrahedron  $o$  (111) modified by dodecahedron  $d$   
(110) and tristetrahedron  $n$  (211), fig. 434 .....Tetrahedrite .50
- 31 Tetrahedron  $o$  (111) modified by cube  $a$  (100) ....Boracite .50
- 32\* Cube  $a$  (100) modified by tetrahedron  $o$  (111) and  
dodecahedron  $d$  (110), fig. 2387.....Boracite .50
- 33\* Tetrahedron plus  $o$  (111) and minus  $o_1$ , (1 $\bar{1}$ 1), tetra-  
hedral symmetry.....Zunyite .20

*Gyroidal or Plagihedral Group—Cuprite Type*

- 34\* Trapezohedral symmetry.....Sal-ammoniac .40

*Tetartohedral Group—Ullmannite Type*

- 35\* Cubic Symmetry.....Ullmannite 1.00

*Groups Unidentified*

- 36\* Cubic symmetry.....Bolcîte .75
- 37 Octahedral symmetry.....Dysanalyte .25
- 38\* Trapezohedral symmetry, fig. 1356. ....Leucite .30
- 39 Cubo-octahedral symmetry, fig. 2135.....Dysanalyte .25

## II. Tetragonal System

The forms in this system are referred to three axes, all at right angles to one another. The two lateral axes  $a$  and  $b$  are equal and interchangeable, while the vertical axis  $c$  differs from these in length and in character.

*Normal Group—Zircon Type*

- 40\* Unit pyramid  $p$  (111), similar to fig. 1680.....Zircon .40
- 41 Unit pyramid  $p$  (111) and base  $c$  (001).....Octahedrite .75

42*	Unit prism $m$ (110) and unit pyramid $p$ (111), fig. 1681.....	Zircon .20
43*	Unit prism $m$ (110) and two unit pyramids $p$ (111) and $u$ (331), fig. 1682 .....	Zircon .40
44	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100) and two unit pyramids $p$ (111) and $u$ (331), similar to fig. 1682.....	Zircon .40
45*	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100) and base $c$ (001).....	Vesuvianite .75
46	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100), unit and diametral pyramids $p$ (111) and $e$ (101) and base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 1667.....	Vesuvianite.50
47	Diametral prism $a$ (100) and unit pyramid $p$ (111), similar to fig. 1687.....	Hyacinth .75
48	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100) and unit pyramid $p$ (111), fig. 1690 .....	Malacon .50
49*	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100) and diametral pyramid $e$ (101), fig. 934.....	Rutile .50
50	Unit, diametral and ditetragonal prisms $m$ (110), $a$ (100) and $l$ (310), unit and diametral pyramids $e$ (101) and $s$ (111) .....	Rutile .50
51	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100), unit pyramid $p$ (111) and ditetragonal pyramid or zirconoid $x$ (311).....	Zircon .40
52	Diametral prism $a$ (100) and base $c$ (001).....	Apophyllite .50
53*	Diametral prism $a$ (100) and unit pyramid $p$ (111), fig. 1874.....	Apophyllite .50
54*	Diametral prism $a$ (100), unit pyramid $p$ (111) and base $c$ (001), fig. 1871.....	Apophyllite .40
55	Diametral prism $a$ (100), two unit pyramids $p$ (111) and $z$ (113) and diametral pyramid $e$ (101), similar to fig. 955.....	Octahedrite 1.00

*Pyramidal Group—Scheelite Type*

56	Unit pyramid $p$ (111).....	Scheelite 1.00
57	Unit and diametral pyramids $n$ (111) and $e$ (101) and base $c$ (001).....	Stolzite .75
58*	Unit and diametral prisms $m$ (110) and $a$ (100) and unit pyramid $r$ (111), fig. 1649.....	Wernerite .50

*Pyramidal-Hemimorphic Group—Wulfenite Type*

59	Unit prism $m$ (110) rounded, and base $c$ (001) .....	Wulfenite .40
60*	Unit pyramid $u$ (102) and base $c$ (001) .....	Wulfenite 1.25
61*	Unit and diametral pyramids $u$ (102) and $s$ (113) and base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 2604.....	Wulfenite .75

*Sphenoidal Group—Chalcopyrite Type*

- 62\* Sphenoid of first order  $p$  (111).....Chalcopyrite .30
- 63\* Two sphenoids, plus  $p$  (111) and minus  $p_1$  (1 $\bar{1}$ 1), octahedral symmetry, similar to fig. 274.....Chalcopyrite .50
- 64 Acute sphenoid  $\phi$  (772) and scalenohedron  $x$  (122), fig. 278.....Chalcopyrite 1.00

**III. Hexagonal System**

The forms in this system are referred to four axes. The three lateral axes,  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$  and  $a_3$  are equal and interchangeable and cross at angles of  $60^\circ$  and  $120^\circ$ , while the vertical axis  $c$  is of different length and at right angles to them.

*Normal Group—Beryl Type*

- 65\* Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and base  $c$  (0001), fig. 1508. Beryl .30
- 66\* Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), unit pyramid  $o$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and base  $c$  (0001), fig. 2480.....Hanksite .30
- 67 Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), unit and diametral pyramids  $s$  (11 $\bar{2}$ 1) and  $p$  (11 $\bar{2}$ 2) and base  $c$  (0001), similar to fig. 1505.....Beryl 1.00

*Hemimorphic Group—Iodyrite Type*

- 68\* Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), pyramid  $i$  (20 $\bar{2}$ 1) and base  $c$  (0001), fig. 507.....Iodyrite .50

*Pyramidal Group—Apatite Type*

- 69\* Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and base  $c$  (0001), similar to fig. 2219.....Pyromorphite .30
- 70\* Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and unit pyramid  $x$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), fig. 2193.....Apatite .40
- 71 Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), unit pyramids  $x$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and  $y$  (20 $\bar{2}$ 1) and base  $c$  (0001), similar to fig. 2194....Apatite .40
- 72\* Unit and diametral prisms  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and  $a$  (11 $\bar{2}$ 0), two unit pyramids  $x$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 2), diametral pyramid  $s$  (11 $\bar{2}$ 1) and base  $c$  (0001), similar to fig. 2197.....Apatite .75

*Pyramidal-Hemimorphic Group—Nephelite Type*

- 73\* Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and base  $c$  (0001), similar to fig. 1537.....Nephelite .30

**Rhombohedral Division***Normal Group—Calcite Type*

- 74\* Rhombohedron  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1),  $74^\circ 55'$ , fig. 1035.....Calcite .40



75	Rhombohedron $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), 73° .....	Siderite .30
76	Rhombohedron $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), about 85° .....	Chabazite .20
77*	Obtuse rhombohedron $e$ (01 $\bar{1}$ 2), fig. 1037 .....	Calcite .30
78*	Acute rhombohedron $f$ (02 $\bar{2}$ 1), fig. 1070 .....	Calcite .50
79	Acute rhombohedron $d$ (08 $\bar{8}$ 1) and base $c$ (0001) ..	Siderite .50
80*	Positive and negative rhombohedrons .....	Calcite .40
81*	Scalenohedron $v$ (21 $\bar{3}$ 1), fig. 1049 .....	Calcite .20
82	Scalenohedron $v$ (21 $\bar{3}$ 1) and base $c$ (0001) .....	Calcite .75
83*	Scalenohedron $v$ (21 $\bar{3}$ 1) and one rhombohedron $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), fig. 1051 .....	Calcite .20
84	Scalenohedron $v$ (21 $\bar{3}$ 1) and prism $m$ (40 $\bar{4}$ 1) .....	Calcite .20
85	Unit prism $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and base $c$ (0001), fig. 1045 ..	Calcite .30
86*	Unit prism $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and rhombohedron $e$ (01 $\bar{1}$ 2), fig. 1039 .....	Calcite .40
87*	Unit prism $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), rhombohedron $e$ (01 $\bar{1}$ 2) and scalenohedron $v$ (21 $\bar{3}$ 1), similar to fig. 1053 .....	Calcite .20
88	Three scalenohedrons and two rhombohedrons, similar to fig. 1057 .....	Calcite .40
89	Unit prism $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), three rhombohedrons and two scalenohedrons .....	Calcite .50
90*	Acute pyramid $\gamma$ (8.8.16.3), second order .....	Calcite .20
91	Pyramid of second order $n$ (22 $\bar{4}$ 3) and base $c$ (0001),	Corundum .40
92	Prism of second order $a$ (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and pyramid $v$ (44 $\bar{8}$ 3) .....	Corundum .50
93	Unit prism $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0), rhombohedron $d$ (01 $\bar{1}$ 2) and base $c$ (0001) .....	Hematite .75
94*	Pyramid of second order $n$ (22 $\bar{4}$ 3), rhombohedron $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and curved rhombohedron $u$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 4), fig. 822 .....	Hematite .30

*Hemimorphic Group—Tourmaline Type*

95*	Unit and second order prisms $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and $a$ (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and rhombohedron $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), fig. 1839 ..	Tourmaline .40
96*	Unit and second order prisms $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and $a$ (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and two rhombohedrons $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and $o$ (02 $\bar{2}$ 1), fig. 1848 .....	Tourmaline .40
97	Striated rounded prisms $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and $a$ (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and steep rhombohedron $y$ (40 $\bar{4}$ 1) .....	Tourmaline 1.00

*Tri-rhombohedral Group—Phenacite Type*

98	Unit and second order prisms $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and $a$ (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and third order rhombohedron $x$ (2132), fig. 1639 .....	Phenacite .40
99	Unit and second order prisms $m$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and $a$ (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and two rhombohedrons $r$ (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and $e$ (01 $\bar{1}$ 2), similar to fig. 1637 .....	Willemite .50

100*	Rhombohedron $r$ (1011), $73^\circ 45'$ .....	Dolomite .20
101	Acute rhombohedron $M$ (4041) .....	Dolomite .30

*Trapezohedral Group—Quartz Type*

102*	Two rhombohedrons $r$ (1011) and $z$ (0111), fig. 589.....	Quartz .20
103*	Unit prism $m$ (1010) and rhombohedrons $r$ (1011) and $z$ (0111), fig. 584.....	Quartz .20
104*	Unit prism $m$ (1010), rhombohedrons $r$ (1011) and $z$ (0111) and trigonal pyramid $s$ (1121), fig. 593.....	Quartz .40
105	Unit prism $m$ (1010), rhombohedrons $r$ (1011) and $z$ (0111) and acute rhombohedron $M$ (3031), fig. 594.....	Quartz .30
106*	Unit prism $m$ (1010), rhombohedrons $r$ (1011) and $z$ (0111), trigonal pyramid $s$ (1121) and trigonal trapezohedron $x$ (5111). Right-handed crystal, fig. 595.....	Quartz 1.00
107*	Unit prism $m$ (1010), rhombohedrons $r$ (1011) and $z$ (0111), trigonal pyramid $s$ (1121) and trigonal trapezohedron $x$ (5111). Left-handed crystal, fig. 596.....	Quartz 1.00
108	Acute rhombohedron $n$ (2021) striated, and base $c$ (0001).....	Cinnabar .50

## IV. Orthorhombic System

In this system the forms are referred to three axes  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$  at right angles to one another and of unequal lengths.

*Normal Group—Barite Type*

109*	Unit prism $m$ (110) and base $c$ (001), fig. 2418....	Barite .30
110	Macro-dome $d$ (102) and brachy-dome $o$ (011)....	Barite .30
111	Unit prism $m$ (110), macro-dome $d$ (102) and base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 2420.....	Barite .30
112	Unit prism $m$ (110), macro-dome $d$ (102), brachy-pinacoid $b$ (010), pyramid $z$ (111) and base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 2425.....	Barite .50
113	Macro-dome $d$ (102), brachy-dome $o$ (011), macro-pinacoid $a$ (100) and base $c$ (001).....	Barite .30
114*	Unit prism $m$ (110), macro-dome $d$ (102), brachy-dome $o$ (011), brachypinacoid $b$ (010) and base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 2426.....	Barite .30
115	Unit prism $m$ (110), macro-dome $d$ (102), brachy-dome $o$ (011) and base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 2439.....	Celestite .40
116	Unit prism $m$ (110), macro-dome $d$ (102), brachy-dome $o$ (011), pyramid $y$ (122) and base $c$ (001).....	Celestite .75

- 117\* Unit and obtuse pyramids  $p$  (111) and  $s$  (113) and base  $c$  (001), sphenoidal type, similar to fig. 20. Sulphur .60
- 118 Unit and obtuse pyramids  $p$  (111) and  $s$  (113) and brachydome  $n$  (011), similar to fig. 17 . . . . . Sulphur .60
- 119\* Unit and obtuse pyramids  $p$  (111) and  $s$  (113), brachydome  $n$  (011) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 15. Sulphur .40
- 120 Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) and three pyramids  $p$  (111),  $s$  (113) and  $r$  (343), similar to fig. 113 . . . . . Stibnite .40
- 121 Unit prism  $m$  (110) and brachydome  $u$  (014), fig. 360 . . . . . Arsenopyrite .75
- 122\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramid  $o$  (111) and brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) . . . . . Natrolite .40
- 123\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), macrodome  $t$  (106) and base  $c$  (001) striated, similar to fig. 2412 . . . . . Thenardite .20
- 124\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachydome  $s$  (011) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 1717 . . . . . Andalusite .50
- 125 Unit prism  $m$  (110), macrodome  $d$  (102), macropinacoid  $a$  (100) and base  $c$  (001) . . . . . Anglesite 1.00
- 126 Unit prism  $m$  (110), macrodomes  $d$  (102) and  $l$  (104), brachydome  $o$  (011), macropinacoid  $a$  (100), pyramids and base  $c$  (001) . . . . . Anglesite .75
- 127 Unit prism  $m$  (110) and pyramid  $z$  (112), fig. 960 . Brookite, alt. .50
- 128\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramids  $e$  (122) and  $z$  (112), similar to fig. 958 . . . . . Brookite .40
- 129 Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramids  $e$  (122) and  $z$  (112) and brachydome  $t$  (021) . . . . . Brookite 1.00
- 130 Macrodome  $r$  (101) and brachydome  $s$  (011) striated, similar to fig. 2458 . . . . . Anhydrite .40
- 131 Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120) and two brachydomes  $f$  (021) and  $y$  (041) . . . . . Topaz .75
- 132 Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120), brachydome  $y$  (041) and base  $c$  (001) . . . . . Topaz .50
- 133\* Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120), unit and obtuse pyramids  $u$  (111) and  $i$  (221), brachydome  $s$  (041), pyramid  $x$  (243) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1706 . . . . . Topaz .20
- 134 Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120), two brachydomes  $f$  (021) and  $y$  (041), pyramids  $o$  (221),  $u$  (111),  $i$  (223) and base  $c$  (001) . . . . . Topaz .40
- 135\* Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120), unit and obtuse pyramids  $u$  (111) and  $o$  (221), brachydome  $y$  (041), macrodome  $d$  (201) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1703 . . . . . Topaz .20
- 136 Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120), unit and obtuse pyramids  $u$  (111),  $o$  (221) and  $i$  (223),

- brachydome  $y$  (041), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010),  
 macrodome  $d$  (201) and base  $c$  (001), similar to  
 fig. 1709.....Topaz .40
- 137\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) and  
 base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1857.....Staurolite .40
- 138\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010), one  
 set of macrodomes  $r$  (101) and base  $c$  (001). Staurolite .30
- 139 Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) two  
 sets of macrodomes  $r$  (101) and base  $c$  (001),  
 fig. 1857.....Staurolite .50
- 140 Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachydome  $i$  (021), brachy-  
 pinacoid  $b$  (010) and pyramid  $p$  (111), similar  
 to fig. 1218.....Cerussite .50
- 141 Unit prism  $m$  (110) and brachydome  $e$  (011), simi-  
 lar to fig. 2259.....Libethenite  
 1.00
- 142 Unit prism  $m$  (110) and pyramid  $r$  (131) striated.. Childrenite  
 1.00
- 143 Macropinacoid  $a$  (100), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010),  
 macrodome  $k$  (103), pyramids  $o$  (111) and  $u$   
 (133) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 2146.....Columbite .75
- 144 Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $g$  (130), macropinacoid  
 $a$  (100), macrodomes  $h$  (201),  $k$  (103) and  $l$  (106),  
 pyramids and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 2147.. Columbite 2.00
- 145\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $s$  (120), brachypinacoid  
 $b$  (010), brachydome  $k$  (103) and macrodome  $d$   
 (101), similar to fig. 1612.....Chrysolite .75

#### *Hemimorphic Group—Calamine Type*

- 146\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), macropinacoid  $a$  (100), brachy-  
 pinacoid  $b$  (010), two macrodomes and brachy-  
 dome  $i$  (031).....Calamine .50
- 147 Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010),  
 brachydome  $d$  (021) and base  $c$  (001).....Stephanite .50
- 148\* Macrodome  $s$  (101), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) and  
 base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 2287.....Struvite .30
- 149 Unit prism  $m$  (110), macrodome  $s$  (101) and base  
 $c$  (001).....Struvite .40

#### *Sphenoidal Group—Epsomite Type*

- 150 Unit prism  $m$  (110), sphenoid  $z$ , plus and minus  
 (111).....Epsomite .50

### V. Monoclinic System

• In this system the forms are referred to three axes,  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$ , of unequal lengths, with  $a$  and  $c$  intersecting at an acute angle behind, while  $b$  is at right angles to  $a$  and  $c$ .

*Normal Group—Gypsum Type*

- 151\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010) and unit pyramid  $l$  (111), fig. 2501.....Gypsum .20
- 152\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), unit pyramid  $l$  (111) and orthodome  $e$  (103), fig. 2504.....Gypsum .20
- 153 Unit and clinoprisms  $m$  (110) and  $k$  (130), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), unit pyramid  $l$  (111) and orthodome  $e$  (103).....Gypsum .20
- 154 Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1291.....Orthoclase .40
- 155\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodome  $y$  (201) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 1297.....Orthoclase .20
- 156\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $z$  (130), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodome  $y$  (201) and base  $c$  (001)....Orthoclase .20
- 157 Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodome  $y$  (201), pyramid  $o$  (111) and base  $c$  (001). Orthoclase .40
- 158 Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $z$  (130), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodome  $y$  (201), pyramid  $o$  (111) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1301.....Orthoclase .40
- 159\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthodome  $x$  (101) and base  $c$  (001).....Adularia .30
- 160 Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $z$  (130), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodome  $x$  (101) and base  $c$  (001).....Adularia .30
- 161 Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), orthodome  $w$  (101) and pyramid  $r$  (111).....Monazite .50
- 162\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodome  $p$  (101), pyramids  $u$  (111),  $s$  (111),  $\lambda$  (331) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1325.....Diopside .60
- 163\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010) and pyramid  $s$  (111), fig. 1400. Augite .30
- 164\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), pyramids  $u$  (111) and  $o$  (221). Augite .30
- 165 Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010), brachydome  $t$  (032), macrodome  $e$  (302), pyramids  $n$  (331) and  $q$  (332) and base  $c$  (001).....Herderite 4.00
- 166\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), clinodome  $r$  (011) and orthodome  $p$  (101), similar to fig. 1485.....Hornblende .30
- 167\* Unit prism  $m$  (110) and pyramid  $q$  (111), fig. 2555.....Kröhnkite 1.00
- 168\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramid  $n$  (111) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 2113.....Titanite .40
- 169 Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthodome  $x$  (102) and base  $c$  (001).....Titanite .75
- 170\* Unit pyramids  $p'$  (111) and  $e$  (111).....Lazulite .40

- 171 Unit prism  $m$  (110), macrodomes  $v$  (101) and  $k$  (101), brachydome  $r$  (011) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 546..... Cryolite .50
- 172\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), orthodomes  $r$  (101) and  $i$  (102), pyramid  $n$  (111) and base  $c$  (001)..... Epidote .40
- 173 Prism  $M$  (221) and base  $c$  (001)..... Muscovite .20
- 174\* Prism  $M$  (221), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1957..... Muscovite .20
- 175 Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramid  $h$  (221), orthodomes  $\sigma$  (101) and  $\theta$  (101), clinodomes  $l$  (023) and  $p$  (021) and base  $c$  (001)..... Azurite .50
- 176\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), pyramid  $h$  (221) and two orthodomes..... Azurite .75
- 177 Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramid, orthodome  $\sigma$  (101) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1252..... Azurite .75
- 178 Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodomes  $s$  (201) and  $t$  (201) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 1881..... Heulandite .40
- 179 Unit prism  $m$  (110), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), orthodome  $x$  (102), clinodomes  $m_x$  (011),  $g$  (012) and  $t$  (013), pyramids  $n$  (111) and  $\epsilon$  (112) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 1733..... Datolite .50
- 180 Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinodome  $e$  (011) and pyramid  $r$  (112)..... Gay-Lussite .40
- 181 Unit prism  $m$  (110), ortho- and clinopinacoids  $a$  (100) and  $b$  (010), pyramids  $z$  (221) and  $o$  (111) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 2402..... Borax .40
- 182 Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $f$  (120) and pyramid  $t$  (111), similar to fig. 2465..... Crocoite .75
- 183 Unit prism  $m$  (110), clinodomes  $z$  (011) and  $w$  (012), orthodome  $k$  (101) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 2468..... Crocoite .75
- 184 Long prism  $m$  (110) striated, and clinodome  $z$  (011) Crocoite .75
- 185\* Long unit prism  $m$  (110) striated, clinodomes  $z$  (011) and  $w$  (012), pyramid  $t$  (111), orthodome  $k$  (101) and base  $c$  (001)..... Crocoite .75
- 186\* Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $t$  (210), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), clinodomes  $\kappa$  (011) and  $\alpha$  (021), orthodome and pyramids  $\beta$  (111) and  $\omega$  (131). Colemanite .50
- 187 Unit prism  $m$  (110), prism  $t$  (210), orthopinacoid  $a$  (100), clinopinacoid  $b$  (010), orthodomes  $h$  (201) and  $i$  (101), clinodomes  $k$  (311) and  $\alpha$  (100), pyramids  $\beta$  (111),  $v$  (221),  $k$  (311),  $\gamma$  (111) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 2395..... Colemanite .7

*Clinohedral Group—Clinohedrite Type*

- 188 Prism  $m$  (110), pyramids  $t$  (771),  $p$  (111),  $z$  (161)?  
and  $q$  (111), similar to fig. 1819.....Clinohedrite  
4.00

**VI. Triclinic System**

In this system the forms are referred to three axes,  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$ , of unequal lengths, and which intersect at oblique angles.

*Normal Group—Axinite Type*

- 189\* Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), macropinacoid  
 $a$  (100), macrodome  $s$  (201) and pyramids  $r$   
(111) and  $x$  (111), fig. 1774.....Axinite .50
- 190 Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), macropinacoid  
 $a$  (100), brachyprism  $w$  (130), brachydome  $y$   
(021), pyramids  $r$  (111) and  $n$  (131) and base  $c$   
(001), similar to fig. 1775.....Axinite .75
- 191\* Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  
 $b$  (010), brachydome  $o$  (111), macrodome  $x$  (101)  
and base  $c$  (001), fig. 1338.....Pericline .40
- 192\* Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), macrodome  $x$   
(101) and base  $c$  (001).....Albite .20
- 193 Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  
 $b$  (010), brachydome  $e$  (021), macrodome  $y$  (201),  
pyramid  $p$  (111) and base  $c$  (001).....Anorthite .50
- 194\* Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), macrodome  $x$   
(101), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) and base  $c$  (001) .Amazonstone  
.20
- 195 Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), prisms  $z$  (130)  
and  $f$  (130), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010), macro-  
dome  $x$  (101), pyramid  $o$  (111) and base  $c$  (001) .Amazonstone  
.30
- 196 Unit prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), prisms  $z$  (130)  
and  $f$  (130), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010), macro-  
domes  $x$  (101) and  $y$  (201) and base  $c$  (001).....Amazonstone  
.40
- 197\* Prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), macropinacoid  $a$   
(100), brachypinacoid  $b$  (010) and pyramid  $q$   
(011).....Cyanite 1.00
- 198\* Prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$   
(010), pyramid  $q$  (221) and base  $c$  (001).....Rhodonite .75
- 199 Prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), brachypinacoid  $b$   
(010) and pyramid  $k$  (221), fig. 1434.....Rhodonite 1.00
- 200 Prisms  $M$  (110) and  $m$  (110), pyramids  $h$  (221),  
 $g$  (111),  $f$  (443),  $d$  (221) and base  $c$  (001).....Babingtonite  
1.50

## Twins

*I. Isometric System*

- 201 Octahedrons *o* (111), contact, tw. pl. parallel to octahedral face, fig. 859..... Spinel .50
- 202\* Cubes *a* (100), penetration, tw. pl. parallel to octahedral face, fig. 526..... Fluorite .20
- 203\* Pyritohedrons *e* (210) penetration, tw. axis normal to dodecahedral face, fig. 303..... Pyrite .30
- 204 Tetrahedrons *o* (111), contact, tw. pl. parallel to octahedral face, fig. 199..... Sphalerite .30

*II. Tetragonal System*

- 205 Prismatic, tw. pl. parallel to pyramid *e* (101), fig. 1686..... Zircon .50
- 206\* Prismatic, tw. pl. parallel to pyramid *e* (101)..... Rutile .50
- 207 Prismatic, tw. pl. parallel to pyramid *e* (101), repeated twinning..... Rutile .75
- 208\* Prismatic, tw. pl. parallel to pyramid *e* (101), repeated twinning, eightling, fig. 947..... Rutile .30
- 209 Contact twin, tw. pl. *p* (111), fig. 279..... Chalcopyrite .75
- 210 Tw. pl. parallel to a pyramid face (trilling)..... Cumengéite .75
- 211 Tw. pl. parallel to a pyramid face (truncated trilling)..... Cumengéite .50

*III. Hexagonal System*

- 212 Contact, tw. pl. pyramid *e* (3034), fig. 508..... Iodyrite .40
- 213 Acute rhombohedrons, penetration. Vertical or *c* axis, tw. axis..... Cinnabar .20
- 214\* Normal rhombohedrons *r* (1011), penetration, tw. axis *c*, fig. 1912..... Chabazite .20
- 215\* Scalenohedrons *v* (2131), contact, tw. pl. base *c* (0001), fig. 1060..... Calcite .50
- 216\* Scalenohedrons *v* (2131), contact, tw. pl. obtuse rhombohedron *e* (0112), fig. 1061..... Calcite .40
- 217 Prismatic, contact, tw. pl. the rhombohedron *r* (1011), "butterfly twin," fig. 1062..... Calcite 1.00
- 218\* Hexagonal type, tw. axis *c*..... Phacolite .75
- 219 Hexagonal type, tw. axis *c*, composite penetration twin, fig. 1916..... Phacolite 1.00
- 220\* Penetration, tw. axis *c*, fig. 598..... Quartz .50
- 221 Penetration, tw. pl. *a* (1120), *Brazil Law*, fig. 599..... Quartz 1.50
- 222\* Contact, tw. pl. *ε* (1122), fig. 600..... Quartz 1.00

*IV. Orthorhombic System*

- 223\* Prismatic, pseudo-hexagonal repeated twins, tw. pl. prism *m* (110), about 60°, fig. 1194..... Aragonite .50



224	Prismatic, contact, tw. pl. prism $m$ ( $\bar{1}10$ ) . . . . .	Aragonite .30
225	Pyramidal, pseudo-hexagonal symmetry, tw. pl. prism $m$ (110) . . . . .	Witherite .75
226*	Fiveling law, tw. pl. prism $m$ (110), about $70^{\circ}50'$ . .	Marcasite .30
227	Penetration, tw. pl. $\rho$ (031) . . . . .	Chrysoberyl .50
228	Repeated twinning, tw. pl. $m$ (110), "Wheel Ore," fig. 415 . . . . .	Bournonite 1.50
229	Penetration, tw. pl. parallel to macrodome $e$ (101),	Arsenopyrite .25
230	Cruciform, tw. pl. brachydome $x$ (032), fig. 1859.	Staurolite .75
231*	Cruciform, tw. pl. pyramid $z$ (232), fig. 1860 . . . . .	Staurolite .50
232	Cruciform, tw. pl. brachydome $e$ (011), fig. 2414.	Thenardite .20
233*	Contact, tw. pl. prism $m$ (110), "Spear head" twin . . . . .	Cerussite .50
234	Contact, tw. pl. prism $m$ (110), stellate twin, fig. 1223 . . . . .	Cerussite .75
235*	Contact, tw. pl. prism $m$ (110), reticulated twinning . . . . .	Cerussite .50

### V. Monoclinic System

236*	Contact, tw. pl. orthopinacoid $a$ (100), fig. 1402 . .	Augite .30
237	Contact, tw. axis $c$ , similar to fig. 2280 . . . . .	Lazulite .50
238	Contact, tw. axis $c$ , <i>Carlsbad</i> twin . . . . .	Orthoclase .50
239*	Penetration, tw. axis $c$ , <i>Carlsbad</i> twin, fig. 1302 . .	Orthoclase .30
240*	Contact, tw. pl. clinodome $n$ (021), <i>Baveno</i> twin, fig. 1305 . . . . .	Orthoclase .40
241	Penetration, tw. pl. orthopinacoid $a$ (100) . . . . .	Gypsum .30
242*	Contact, tw. pl. orthopinacoid $a$ (100), "Swallow-tail" twin, fig. 2511 . . . . .	Gypsum .20
243	Contact, tw. pl. orthopinacoid $a$ (100) . . . . .	Titanite .75
244*	Contact, tw. pl. base $c$ (001), fig. 2558 . . . . .	Kröhnkite 1.00
245*	Cruciform-penetration, tw. pl. base $c$ (001), compounded on $e$ (011), then twinned on $m$ (110), similar to fig. 1888 . . . . .	Harmotome .40
246*	Cruciform-penetration, tw. pl. base $c$ (001) simple form . . . . .	Phillipsite .75

### VI. Triclinic System

247*	<i>Albite Law</i> , tw. pl. brachypinacoid $b$ (010), polysynthetic, cleavage . . . . .	Labradorite .20
248	<i>Pericline law</i> , tw. pl. parallel to $b$ axis . . . . .	Pericline .30
249	Polysynthetic, composition face macropinacoid $a$ (100) . . . . .	Cyanite .20

250	<i>Manebach law</i> , tw. pl. base $c$ (001), similar to fig. 1306.....	Amazonstone	.75
-----	---	-------------	-----

### Regular Groupings of Crystals

251*	Parallel growth of crystals of one species, arborescent, fig. 70 .....	Copper	.50
252	Parallel growth of crystals of one species, rosette, fig. 827 .....	Hematite	1.50
253*	Parallel growth of crystals of one species, capped.	Amethyst	.50
254*	Parallel growth of crystals of two species.....	Cyanite within Staurolite	.50
255*	Parallel growth of crystals of two species.....	Chalcopyrite on Sphalerite	.30

### Irregularities of Crystals

#### *Distortion :*

256	Elongated cube $a$ (100) .....	Fluorite	.50
257*	Twisted or saddle-shaped cube $a$ (100) .....	Pyrite	.20
258	Flattened dodecahedron $d$ (110) .....	Garnet	.20
259*	Elongated dodecahedron $d$ (110) .....	Copper	.30
260	Flattened cubo-octahedron $a$ (100), $o$ (111) .....	Halite	.20
261	Elongated cubo-octahedron $a$ (100), $o$ (111) .....	Dysanallyte	.20
262	Elongated trapezohedron $n$ (211) .....	Garnet	.50
263*	Flattened rhombohedron .....	Hematite	.20
264*	Abnormal development of one rhombohedron. . .	Quartz	.30
265	Abnormal development of opposite rhombohedral faces.....	Quartz	.30
266	Elongated rhombohedron and flattened prism. . .	Quartz	.30

#### *Imperfections on the Surfaces of Crystals :*

267	Striations due to oscillatory combination, on cube, fig. 290.....	Pyrite	.20
268*	Striations due to oscillatory combination, on prism.....	Quartz	.20
269	Striations due to oscillatory combination, on rhomb.....	Calcite	.20
270	Striations due to repeated twinning, cleavage . . .	Microcline	.20
271*	Markings from erosion, etc., on cube.....	Fluorite	.30
272	Markings from erosion, etc., on pyramid.....	Corundum	.30
273*	Markings from vicinal prominences.....	Fluorite	.20
274	Pseudo-octahedral symmetry, parallel arrangement of minute cubo-tetrahexahedrons.....	Fluorite	.40
275*	Pseudo-octahedral symmetry, parallel arrangement of small dodecahedrons.....	Fluorite	.40
276*	Curved surfaces due to oscillatory combinations, prism and scalenohedron.....	Calcite	.40

277*	Curved surfaces due to independent molecular conditions, rounded, saddle-shaped, fig. 1133...	Dolomite .20
278*	Curved surfaces due to independent molecular conditions, sheaf, fig. 1896.....	Stilbite .20
279*	Curved surfaces due to mechanical origin, joined, fig. 1509.....	Beryl .30
280	Curved surfaces due to mechanical origin, bent...	Tourmaline .30
281	Hollowed cube, stepped, fig. 478.....	Halite .25
282*	Cavernous rhombohedron, with deep angular depressions.....	Quartz .20

### *Internal Imperfections and Inclusions*

283*	Enclosing liquid with moving bubble.....	Quartz .50
284	Microscopic inclusions of liquid.....	Beryllonite .50
285*	Enclosing capillary Tourmaline.....	Quartz .30
286	Enclosing Bitumen.....	Quartz .25
287	Enclosing Sulphur, cleavage.....	Gypsum .20
288	Enclosing microlites, crystallites, etc., cleavage	Oligoclase .20
289	Symmetrically included Chlorite, "phantom" ...	Quartz .30
290*	Symmetrically included carbonaceous impurities, fig. 1720.....	Chiastolite .40

## **Pseudomorphs**

### *By Substitution:*

291*	Quartz replacing.....	Calcite .30
------	-----------------------	-------------

### *By Deposition:*

292	Incrustation of Quartz on.....	Fluorite .30
293*	Incrustation of Anglesite on.....	Cerussite .40

### *By Alteration:*

294*	Paramorph of Rutile after.....	Brookite .30
295*	Loss of Constituent by Azurite, forming.....	Copper .30
296	Loss of constituent by fibrous Brochantite, forming.....	Cuprite .40
297*	Assumption of a foreign substance by Cuprite, forming.....	Malachite .50
298*	Partial exchange of constituents of Pyrite, forming.....	Limonite .20
299	Partial exchange of constituents of Magnetite (?), forming.....	Hematite .20
	(Known as Martite)	
300	Partial exchange of constituents of Muscovite, forming.....	Iolite .30
	(Known as Pinite)	

## Index to Complete Crystal List

## Price List of Loose Crystals

As the same form or combination may sometimes be found in many species, the collection which does not duplicate forms, necessarily omits some important minerals. The following can generally be furnished as individual crystals when desired.

The Roman numeral before each name indicates the system of crystallization: I. Isometric; II. Tetragonal; III. Hexagonal or Rhombohedral; IV. Orthorhombic; V. Monoclinic; VI. Triclinic.

The number or numbers after the names, indicate their position in the preceding Descriptive List of the Complete Crystal Collection.

V. Adularia, 159, 160 .....	\$ .30	I. Boléite, 36.....	\$ .75
VI. Albite, 192 .....	.20	I. Boracite, 31, 32.....	.50
VI. Albite, twin, 248.....	.60	V. Borax, 181.....	.40
IV. Alexandrite, twin.....	2.50	IV. Bournonite, twin, 228.....	1.50
VI. Amazonstone, 194-196 .20—	.40	IV. Brochantite.....	.50
VI. Amazonstone, twin, 250.....	.75	IV. Bromlite.....	.50
III. Amethyst, 253.....	.50	IV. Brookite, 128, 129 ..	.40 —1.00
V. Amphibole, 163, 164.....	.30	IV. Brookite, alt., 127 .....	.50
I. Analcite.....	.40	IV. Calamine, 146.....	.50
II. Anatase, Octahedrite, 41, 55		III. Calcite, 74, 77, 78, 80-90, 269,	
75—	1.00	276, 291.....	.20— .75
IV. Andalusite, 124.....	.50	III. Calcite twin, 215—217 .40—	1.00
IV. Anglesite, 125, 126... 75—	1.00	II. Cassiterite.....	1.00
IV. Anhydrite, 130.....	.40	II. Cassiterite, twin ....	.50— 1.00
VI. Anorthite, 193.....	.50	IV. Celestite, 115, 116... .40—	.75
VI. Anorthite, twin.....	1.00	IV. Cerussite, 140, 293... .40—	.50
III. Apatite, 70-72.....	.40— .75	IV. Cerussite, twin, 233-235	
II. Apophyllite, 52-54... .40—	.50		.50— .75
IV. Aragonite twin, 223, 224 .30—	.50	III. Chabazite, 76.....	.20
IV. Arsenopyrite, 121.....	.75	III. Chabazite, twin, 214.....	.20
IV. Arsenopyrite, twin, 229.....	.25	IV. Chalcocite, twin.....	1.00
V. Augite, 163, 164.....	.30	II. Chalcopyrite, 62-64... .30—	1.00
V. Augite, twin, 236.....	.30	II. Chalcopyrite, twin, 209.....	.75
VI. Axinite, 189, 190.... .50—	.75	VI. Chesterlite.....	.75
V. Azurite, 175-177.... .50—	.75	IV. Chistolite, 290.....	.40
VI. Babingtonite, 200.....	1.50	IV. Childrenite, 142.....	1.00
IV. Barite, 109-114..... .30—	.50	V. Chondrodite.....	.75
III. Beryl, 65, 67, 279 ... .30—	1.00	IV. Chrysoberyl, twin, 227.....	.50
IV. Beryllonite, 284.....	.50	IV. Chrysolite, 145.....	.75
V. Bläditte.....	1.50	III. Cinnabar, 108.....	.50

III. Cinnabar, twin, 213.....\$ .20	IV. Glaucodot.....\$1.00
V. Clinohedrite, 188..... 4.00	III. Gmelinite, twin..... .75
I. Cobaltite..... .50	V. Gypsum, 151-153, 287..... .20
V. Colemanite, 186, 187 .50— .75	V. Gypsum, twin, 241, 242 . .20— .30
IV. Columbite, 143, 144. .75— 2.00	I. Halite, 260, 281..... .20— .25
I. Copper, 251, 259.... .30— .50	III. Hanksite, 66..... .30
III. Corundum, 91, 92, 272 .30— .50	V. Harmotome, twin, 245..... .40
III. Covellite..... 3.00	I. Hauerite..... 1.00
V. Crocoite, 182-185..... .75	III. Hematite, 93, 94, 252, 263, 299..... .20— 1.50
V. Cryolite, 171..... .50	V. Herderite, 165..... 4.00
II. Cuméngéite..... .40	V. Heulandite, 178..... .40
II. Cuméngéite, twin, 210, 211 .50— .75	V. Hornblende, 166..... .30
I. Cuprite..... .40	II. Hyacinth, 47..... .75
I. Cuprite, alt., 14..... 1.25	II. Idocrase, Vesuvianite, 45, 46 ..... .50— .75
VI. Cyanite, 197..... 1.00	III. Iodyrite, 68 ..... .50
VI. Cyanite, twin, 249..... .20	III. Iodyrite, twin, 212..... .40
IV. Danburite..... .20	III. Jarosite..... 1.00
V. Datolite, 179..... .50	V. Kröhnkite, 167..... 1.00
I. Diamond..... 1.00	V. Kröhnkite, twin, 244..... 1.50
IV. Diaspore..... .50	VI. Labradorite, twinned cleavage 247..... 1.50
V. Diopside, 162..... .60	IV. Laurionite..... .40
III. Dioptase..... 1.00	V. Lazulite, 170..... .40
III. Dolomite, 100, 101, 277 .20— .30	V. Lazulite, twin, 237..... .50
V. Durangite..... .25	V. Leadhillite, twin..... 2.50
I. Dysanalyte, 37, 39, 261 .20— .25	I. Leucite, 38..... .30
I. Embolite..... 1.00	IV. Libethenite, 141..... 1.00
IV. Enargite..... .50	I. Magnetite, 2..... .20
III. Endlichite..... .20	II. Malacon, 48..... .50
IV. Enstatite..... .40	IV. Manganite..... .50
V. Epididymite..... .50	IV. Marcasite..... .20
V. Epidote, 172..... .40	IV. Marcasite, twin, 226..... .30
V. Epistilbite..... .75	I. Martite, 299..... .20
IV. Epsomite, 150..... .50	II. Matlockite..... 2.00
III. Eudialyte..... 1.00	II. Meionite..... 1.50
V. Eudidymite..... .50	II. Melilite..... .75
V. Eudidymite, twin..... .20	IV. Mcneghinite..... .40
I. Fluorite, 4, 6, 8, 13, 256, 271, 273-275, 292, .... .20— 1.50	VI. Microcline, 194-196. .20— .40
I. Fluorite, twin, 202..... .20	VI. Microcline, twin, 250..... .75
VI. Fowlerite, Rhodonite, 198 ... .75	I. Microlite, 11, 12.... 1.00— 1.50
I. Franklinite, 10..... .75	III. Mimetite..... .75
I. Gahnite..... .50	III. Molybdenite..... .40
I. Galena, 1, 7, 9..... .30— .50	V. Monazite, 161..... .50
I. Garnet, 3, 5, 15, 16, 258, 262..... .20— .50	IV. Monticellite..... .75
V. Gay-Lussite, 180..... .40	V. Muscovite, 173, 174..... .20
V. Glauberite..... .40	

V. Natrochalcite.....	\$3.00	II. Scheelite, 56.....	\$1.00
IV. Natrolite, 122.....	.40	IV. Scorodite.....	1.00
III. Nephelite, 73.....	.30	I. Senarmontite.....	.20
V. Neptunite.....	1.00	III. Siderite, 75, 79.....	.30— .50
IV. Newberyite.....	.20	I. Smaltite.....	.75
I. Northupite.....	.75	III. Smithsonite.....	.40
II. Octahedrite, 41, 55..	.75— 1.00	I. Sphalerite, 255.....	.30
VI. Oligoclase, 288.....	.20	I. Sphalerite, twin, 204.....	.30
IV. Olivenite.....	1.00	V. Sphene, 168, 169.....	.40— .75
V. Orthoclase, 154-158	.20— .40	V. Sphene, Titanite, twin, 243...	.75
V. Orthoclase, twin, 238-240	.30— .50	I. Spinel.....	.30
V. Pachnolite.....	.40	I. Spinel, twin, 201.....	.50
VI. Paisbergite, Rhodonite, 199.	1.00	II. Stannite.....	3.00
V. Penninite.....	.50	IV. Stauroilite, 137-139 ...	.30— .50
VI. Periclase, 191.....	.40	IV. Stauroilite, twin, 230, 231	.50— .75
VI. Periclase, twin, 248.....	.30	IV. Stephanite, 147.....	.50
III. Phacolite, twin, 218, 219	.75— 1.00	IV. Stibnite, 120.....	.40
I. Pharmacosiderite.....	1.00	V. Stilbite, 278.....	.20
III. Phenacite, 98.....	.40	V. Stilbite, twin.....	.20
V. Phillipsite, twin, 246.....	.75	II. Stolzite, 57.....	.75
II. Phosgenite.....	.75	IV. Strontianite, twin.....	.50
V. Pinite, 300.....	.30	IV. Struvite, 148, 149 ..	.30— .40
IV. Pirssonite.....	2.00	IV. Sulphur, 117-119 ..	.40— .60
III. Proustite.....	1.25	I. Tetrahedrite, 30.....	.50
III. Pyrargyrite.....	1.00	IV. Thenardite, 123.....	.20
I. Pyrite, 17-29, 257, 267	.20— .75	IV. Thenardite, twin, 232.....	.20
I. Pyrite, twin, 203.....	.30	II, Thorite.....	2.50
IV. Pyrolusite.....	.40	V. Titanite, 168, 169 ..	.40— .75
III. Pyromorphite, 69.....	.30	V. Titanite, twin, 243.....	.75
III. Pyrosmalite.....	.75	IV. Topaz, 131-136.....	.20— .75
V. Pyroxene, 162-164.....	.30	III. Tourmaline, 95-97, 280	.30— 1.00
V. Pyroxene, twin, 236.....	.30	III. Troostite, Willemite, 99.....	.50
III. Pyrrhotite.....	1.50	I. Ullmannite, 35.....	1.00
III. Quartz, 102-107, 264-266,		I. Uraninite.....	1.00
268, 282, 283, 285, 286,		III. Vanadinite.....	.20
289.....	.20— 1.00	II. Vesuvianite, 45, 46..	.50— .75
III. Quartz, twin, 220-222	.50— 1.50	V. Vivianite.....	.75
V. Raspite, twin.....	1.00	II. Wernerite, 58.....	.50
V. Realgar.....	.75	III. Willemite, Troostite, 99.....	.50
III. Rhodochrosite.....	.50	IV. Witherite, twin, 225.....	.75
VI. Rhodonite, 198, 199..	.75— 1.00	V. Wolframite.....	.40
II. Rutile, 49, 50.....	.50	II. Wulfenite, 59, 60, 61	.40— 1.25
II. Rutile, twin, 206-208	.30— .75	II. Xenotime.....	.40
I. Sal-ammoniac, 34.....	.40	II. Zircon, 40, 42-44, 51.	.20— .40
II. Scapolite, 58.....	.50	II. Zircon, twin, 205.....	.50
		I. Zunyite, 33.....	.20

## Elementary

### No. 77A. School Crystal Set

The crystals selected for this set, while essentially the same as those in the advanced collections, are generally over 1 cm. in length, many reaching 3 or 4 cm. Being intended for elementary work, they are sufficiently sharp for contact measurement, while many are bright enough for the reflecting goniometer. As far as practicable, the commoner forms and habits, of symmetrical and model-like aspect, have been used in planning the list and selecting the actual specimens.

On the back of the 3 x 4 cm. tray accompanying each crystal, is pasted our miniature label giving name, composition and locality. The light and neat mahogany cabinet holding the collection, is shown in Plate VIII.

Single crystals are sold at the prices in the School Crystal List. They total \$18.35. The "collection price" for the fifty crystals, with trays, in mahogany cabinet, delivered to any address, is \$15.00. Without cabinet, 10 per cent. less.

### No. 77A. School Crystal List

#### *I. Isometric System*

1	Cube <i>a</i> (100), fig. 512.....	Fluorite .20
2	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Magnetite .20
3	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110).....	Garnet .30
4	Trapezohedron <i>n</i> (211), fig. 1356.....	Leucite .30
5	Cube <i>a</i> (100) modified by octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Galena .30
6	Octahedron <i>o</i> (111) and dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110).....	Franklinite .75
7	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110) modified by trapezohedron <i>n</i> (211), fig. 1578.....	Garnet .40
8	Dodecahedron <i>d</i> (110) modified by octahedron <i>o</i> (111).....	Malachite pseudomorph after Cuprite, .75
9	Pyritohedron <i>e</i> (210), fig. 289.....	Pyrite .20
10	Cube <i>a</i> (100), modified by pyritohedron <i>e</i> (210), fig. 295.....	Limonite pseudomorph after Pyrite .20
11	Twin, penetration, pyritohedrons <i>e</i> (210), tw. axis normal to dodecahedral face, fig. 303.....	Pyrite .30

#### *II. Tetragonal System*

12	Unit prism <i>m</i> (110) and unit pyramid <i>p</i> (111), fig. 1681.....	Zircon .20
13	Unit and diametral prisms <i>m</i> (110) and <i>a</i> (100) and diametral pyramid <i>e</i> (101), fig. 934.....	Rutile .50
14	Unit and diametral prisms <i>m</i> (110) and <i>a</i> (100) and base <i>c</i> (001).....	Vesuvianite .75

- 15 Diametral prism  $a$  (100), unit pyramid  $p$  (111) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 1871.....Apophyllite .40
- 16 Unit and diametral pyramids  $u$  (102) and  $s$  (113) and base  $c$  (001), similar to fig. 2604.....Wulfenite .75
- 17 Sphenoid of first order  $p$  (111) .....Chalcopyrite .30
- 18 Twin, prismatic, tw. pl. parallel to pyramid  $e$  (101) Rutile, .50

### III. Hexagonal System

- 19 Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and base  $c$  (0001), fig. 1508....Beryl .30
- 20 Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and unit pyramid  $x$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), fig. 2193.....Apatite .40
- 21 Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and unit pyramids  $x$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and  $y$  (20 $\bar{2}$ 1).....Endlichite .20
- 22 Rhombohedron  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), 73°.....Siderite .40
- 23 Rhombohedron  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), 73° 45'.....Dolomite .20
- 24 Scalenohedron  $v$  (21 $\bar{3}$ 1), fig. 1049.....Calcite .20
- 25 Pyramid of second order  $n$  (2243), rhombohedron  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and curved rhombohedron  $u$  (1014), fig. 822.....Hematite .30
- 26 Unit and second order prisms  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and  $a$  (11 $\bar{2}$ 0) and two rhombohedrons  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and  $o$  (02 $\bar{2}$ 1), fig. 1848.....Tourmaline .40
- 27 Unit prism  $m$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 0) and rhombohedrons  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1) and  $z$  (01 $\bar{1}$ 1), fig. 584 .....Quartz .20
- 28 Twin, scalenohedrons  $v$  (21 $\bar{3}$ 1), contact, tw. pl. base  $c$  (0001), fig. 1060.....Calcite .50
- 29 Twin, penetration, normal rhombohedron  $r$  (10 $\bar{1}$ 1), tw. axis  $c$ , fig. 1912.....Chabazite .20

### IV. Orthorhombic System

- 30 Macrodome  $d$  (102), brachydome  $o$  (011), macro-pinacoid  $a$  (100) and base  $c$  (001).....Barite .30
- 31 Unit prism  $m$  (110), pyramid  $o$  (111) and brachy-pinacoid  $b$  (010).....Natrolite .40
- 32 Unit and obtuse pyramids  $p$  (111) and  $s$  (113), brachydome  $n$  (011) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 15.....Sulphur .40
- 33 Unit prism  $m$  (110), brachydome  $s$  (011) and base  $c$  (001), fig. 1717.....Andalusite .50
- 34 Unit and brachyprisms  $m$  (110) and  $l$  (120), unit and obtuse pyramids  $u$  (111) and  $o$  (221), brachydome  $y$  (041), macrodome  $d$  (201) and base  $c$  (001) Topaz .20
- 35 Unit prism  $m$  (110) and pyramids  $e$  (122) and  $z$  (112), similar to fig. 958.....Brookite .40
- 36 Twin, cruciform, tw. pl. brachydome  $e$  (011), fig. 2414.....Thenardite .20
- 37 Twin, cruciform, tw. pl. pyramid  $z$  (232), fig. 1860..Staurolite .50
- 38 Twin, prismatic, contact-twin, tw. pl.  $m$  ( $\bar{1}$ 10).....Aragonite .30



V. *Monoclinic System*

- 39 Unit prism *m* (110), clinopinacoid *b* (010) and unit pyramid *l* (111), fig. 2501.....Gypsum .20
- 40 Unit prism *m* (110), clinopinacoid *b* (010), orthodome *y* (201) and base *c* (001), fig. 1297.....Orthoclase .20
- 41 Unit prism *m* (110), orthopinacoid *a* (100), clinopinacoid *b* (010) and pyramid *s* ( $\bar{1}11$ ), fig. 1400....Augite .30
- 42 Unit prism *m* (110), clinopinacoid *b* (010), clinodome *r* (011) and orthodome *p* (101), similar to fig. 1485.....Hornblende .30
- 43 Unit prism *m* (110), pyramid *n* (111) and base *c* (001), fig. 2113.....Titanite .40
- 44 Unit prism *m* (110), ortho- and clinopinacoids *a* (100) and *b* (010), pyramids *z* (221) and *e* ( $\bar{1}11$ ) and base *c* (001), fig. 2402.....Borax .40
- 45 Prism *M* (221), clinopinacoid *b* (010) and base *c* (001), similar to fig. 1957.....Muscovite .20
- 46 Unit prism *m* (110), clinodomes *z* (011) and *w* (012), orthodome *k* (101) and base *c* (001), fig. 2468 ....Crocoite .75
- 47 Twin, penetration, tw. axis *c*, *Carlsbad twin* .....Orthoclase .30

VI. *Triclinic System*

- 48 Unit prisms *M* ( $1\bar{1}0$ ) and *m* (110), macropinacoid *a* (100), macrodome *s* (201) and pyramids *r* ( $\bar{1}\bar{1}1$ ) and *x* (111), fig. 1774.....Axinite .50
- 49 Unit prisms *M* ( $1\bar{1}0$ ) and *m* (110), prisms *z* ( $\bar{1}30$ ) and *f* (130), brachypinacoid *b* (010), macrodome *x* ( $\bar{1}01$ ), pyramid *o* ( $\bar{1}\bar{1}1$ ) and base *c* (001).....Amazonstone .30
- 50 Unit prisms *M* ( $1\bar{1}0$ ) and *m* (110), macrodome *x* (101) and base *c* (001).....Albite .20

## No. 80. Lecture Table Crystals

Twenty-five crystals, about 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.).

The number of these is limited by nature's supply, as few minerals occur in crystals large enough to be recognized across a room, or even when passed from hand to hand among the class. We have, however, arranged this incomplete series, embracing merely representative examples of the simpler forms. Some are a little rough in outline, but all are sufficiently well defined to illustrate the form, and are eminently adapted to this purpose. A number of these minerals are rarely found in such very large crystals, hence the total of the individual values exceeds \$45.00. The "collection price," delivered to any address, in trays and No. 1 chest, is \$40.00. Without chest 10 per cent. less. List sent on application.

# PART VII

## Physical Mineralogy

Hardness, Structure,  
Color, Effect of Radium, Etc.

# Physical Mineralogy

**Series Illustrating Hardness, Structure, Specific Gravity,  
Color, Effect of Radium, etc.**

With the exception of crystals, there are no collections prepared by us upon which are bestowed a greater amount of expert labor than in the selection of just the right specimens to illustrate the various physical characters of minerals. Thus, in the hardness sets, crystals or cleavages are selected; under structure, color and luster, a particular specimen from among many of its kind is carefully chosen with a view to exactly illustrating the required characteristic; the specimens selected for specific gravity tests are as pure and compact as they are found in nature, thus approximating the theoretical ratio; the cleavage series has been extended and illustrations of parting added. In general the definitions of Dana have been followed.

It should be borne in mind that the mere names of minerals opposite the different terms, do not indicate the nicety of variation shown by the individual specimens chosen. The same species often well represents different characters. As far as practicable, however, the duplication of species has been avoided.

The entire physical series, and notably the color section, makes one of our most showy and attractive collections.

**FREE TRANSPORTATION** to any address.

**PRICES** include pasteboard trays, or blocks with museum specimens if requested; also oak chests (or without chests 10 per cent. less), where minerals total \$20.00.

The following are according to the Complete Physical Series List.

**No. 92A. Hardness Series**

Ten museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$8.00.

**No. 92. Student's Hardness Series**

Ten hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$4.00.

**No. 93A. Fusibility Series**

Six museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$4.00.

**No. 93. Student's Fusibility Series**

Six hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$2.00.

**No. 94A. Structure Series**

Twenty-five museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$25.00.

**No. 94. Student's Structure Series**

Twenty-five hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$12.50.

**No. 95A. Cleavage, Fracture and Tenacity Series**

Twenty-five museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$18.00.

**No. 95. Student's Cleavage, Fracture and Tenacity Series**

Twenty-five hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$9.00.

**No. 96A. Taste, Odor and Feel Series**

Nine museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$5.00.

**No. 96. Student's Taste, Odor and Feel Series**

Nine hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$2.50.

**No. 97A. Specific Gravity Series**

Twenty-five museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$40.00.

**No. 97. Student's Specific Gravity Series**

Twenty-five hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$20.00.

**No. 101A. Color Series**

Fifty museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$50.00.

**No. 101. Student's Color Series**

Fifty hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$25.00.

**No. 102A. Luster Series**

Twenty-five museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$25.00.

**No. 102. Student's Luster Series**

Twenty-five hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$12.50.

**No. 104A. Series Illustrating Effect of Radium, Etc.**

Twenty-five museum specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.), \$25.00.

**No. 104. Student's Series Illustrating Effect of Radium, Etc.**

Twenty-five hand specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.), \$12.50.

**No. 111A. Complete Physical Series**

Includes all of the foregoing "A" series. Two hundred museum size specimens averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.). The total of the individual museum specimen values in the Physical Series List exceeds \$230.00. Delivered to any address, with trays (or blocks if requested), in four No. 3 chests, \$200.00. Without chests 10 per cent. less.

**No. 111. Student's Complete Physical Series**

Includes all of the foregoing "Student's" Series. Two hundred hand size specimens averaging 10 x 7 cm. ( $4$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.). The total of the individual hand specimen values in the Physical Series List exceeds \$115.00. Delivered to any address, with trays, in two No. 3 chests, \$100.00. Without chests, 10 per cent. less.

## Physical Series List

Entire List Constitutes Nos. IIIA and III.

### Hardness, Nos. 92A and 92

1 <i>Hardness</i> 1.....Talc	6 <i>Hardness</i> 6.....Feldspar
2 <i>Hardness</i> 2.....Gypsum	7 <i>Hardness</i> 7.....Quartz
3 <i>Hardness</i> 3.....Calcite	8 <i>Hardness</i> 8.....Topaz
4 <i>Hardness</i> 4.....Fluorite	9 <i>Hardness</i> 9.....Corundum
5 <i>Hardness</i> 5.....Apatite	10 <i>Hardness</i> 10.....Diamond

### Fusibility, Nos. 93A and 93

11 <i>Fusibility</i> 1.....Stibnite	14 <i>Fusibility</i> 4.....Actinolite
12 <i>Fusibility</i> 2.....Natrolite	15 <i>Fusibility</i> 5.....Orthoclase
13 <i>Fusibility</i> 3.....Almandite	16 <i>Fusibility</i> 6.....Bronzite

### Structure, Nos. 94A and 94

17 <i>Bladed</i> .....Cyanite	30 <i>Mammillary</i> ....Chalcedony
18 <i>Columnar</i> .....Tremolite	31 <i>Globular</i> .....Pisolite
19 <i>Fibrous</i> .....Asbestos	32 <i>Nodular</i> .....Menilite
20 <i>Reticulated</i> .....Cerussite	33 <i>Amygdaloidal</i> ...Laumontite
21 <i>Stellated</i> .....Wollastonite	34 <i>Coralloidal</i> .....Flos Ferri
22 <i>Radiated</i> .....Tourmaline	35 <i>Dendritic</i> .....Wad
23 <i>Curved Folia</i> .....Talc	36 <i>Mossy</i> .....Calc Tufa
24 <i>Straight Folia</i> .....Biotite	37 <i>Capillary</i> ....Chalcotrichite
25 <i>Coarse Granular</i> ...Sandstone	38 <i>Acicular</i> .....Aragonite
26 <i>Fine Granular</i> .....Marble	39 <i>Drusy</i> .....Quartz
27 <i>Compact</i> .....Magnesite	40 <i>Stalactitic</i> .....Stalactite
28 <i>Friable</i> .....Bauxite	41 <i>Amorphous</i> .....Deweylite
29 <i>Velvety</i> .....Aurichalcite	

## Cleavage, Parting, Fracture and Tenacity, Nos. 95A and 95

## CLEAVAGE

- 42 *Cubic* ..... Galena  
 43 *Octahedral* ..... Fluorite  
 44 *Dodecahedral* ..... Sphalerite  
 45 *Basal* ..... Apophyllite  
 46 *Prismatic* ..... Amphibole  
 47 *Clinodiagonal* ..... Orthoclase  
 48 *Rhombohedral* ..... Calcite  
 49 *Pinacoidal* ..... Gypsum

## PARTING

- 50 *Basal* ..... Pyroxene  
 51 *Pyramidal* ..... Corundum  
 52 *Octahedral* ..... Magnetite  
 53 *Hemi-orthodome* ..... Adularia

## FRACTURE

- 54 *Conchoidal* ... Smoky Quartz  
 55 *Even* .... Lithographic Stone  
 56 *Uneven* ..... Rhodonite  
 57 *Hackly* ..... Franklinite  
 58 *Earthy* ..... Turgite  
 59 *Splintery* ..... Pectolite

## TENACITY

- 60 *Brittle* ..... Siderite  
 61 *Tough* ..... Emery  
 62 *Imperfectly Sectile* . Alabaster  
 63 *Highly Sectile* .... Embolite  
 64 *Malleable* ..... Copper  
 65 *Flexible* ..... Itacolumite  
 66 *Elastic* ..... Muscovite

## Taste, Odor and Feel, Nos. 96A and 96

## TASTE

- 67 *Saline* ..... Halite  
 68 *Alkaline* ..... Natron  
 69 *Bitter* ..... Carnallite

## ODOR

- 70 *Alliaceous* ..... Mispickel

- 71 *Sulphurous* ..... Pyrite  
 72 *Bituminous* ..... Asphaltum  
 73 *Argillaceous* ..... Kaolinite  
 74 *Fetid* ..... Anthraconite

## FEEL

- 75 *Greasy* ..... Graphite

## Specific Gravity, Nos. 97A and 97

(The ratios given are approximate.)

## UNMETALLIC LUSTER

- 76 *Sp. Gr. 1.0* ..... Copalite  
 77 *Sp. Gr. 1.6* ..... Anthracite  
 78 *Sp. Gr. 1.9* ..... Thaumassite  
 79 *Sp. Gr. 2.1* ..... Opal  
 80 *Sp. Gr. 2.3* ..... Gypsum  
 81 *Sp. Gr. 2.6* ..... Albite  
 82 *Sp. Gr. 2.8* ..... Prochlorite  
 83 *Sp. Gr. 3.0* ..... Cryolite  
 84 *Sp. Gr. 3.2* ..... Apatite  
 85 *Sp. Gr. 3.5* ..... Titanite  
 86 *Sp. Gr. 3.8* ..... Limonite  
 87 *Sp. Gr. 4.0* ..... Sphalerite  
 88 *Sp. Gr. 4.3* ..... Witherite

- 89 *Sp. Gr. 4.7* ..... Zircon

## METALLIC LUSTER

- 90 *Sp. Gr. 5.0* ..... Pyrite  
 91 *Sp. Gr. 5.7* ..... Arsenic  
 92 *Sp. Gr. 6.0* ..... Arsenopyrite  
 93 *Sp. Gr. 6.2* ..... Smaltite  
 94 *Sp. Gr. 6.7* ..... Cassiterite  
 95 *Sp. Gr. 7.5* ..... Galena  
 96 *Sp. Gr. 8.0* ..... Cinnabar  
 97 *Sp. Gr. 8.9* ..... Copper  
 98 *Sp. Gr. 9.8* ..... Bismuth  
 99 *Sp. Gr. 13.6* ..... Mercury  
 100 *Sp. Gr. 18.0* ..... Gold

**Color, Nos. 101A and 101**

## RED

- 101 *Flesh-Red* . . . . . Chabazite  
102 *Rose-Red* . . . . . Rose Quartz  
103 *Scarlet-Red* . . . . . Crocoite  
104 *Orange-Red* . . . . . Wulfenite  
105 *Purplish-Red* . . . . . Cinnabar  
106 *Garnet-Red* . . . . . Almandite  
107 *Brick-Red* . . . . . Jasper  
108 *Blood-Red* . . . . . Zincite

## YELLOW

- 109 *Sulphur-Yellow* . . . Sulphur  
110 *Orange-Yellow* . . . Orpiment  
111 *Ochre-Yellow* . . . . . Ochre  
112 *Resin-Yellow* . . . . . Opal  
113 *Honey-Yellow* . . . . . Calcite  
114 *Brownish-Yellow* . . Dolomite

**GREEN**

- 115 *Olive-Green* . . . . . Olivine  
116 *Sage-Green* . . . . . Serpentine  
117 *Verdigris-Green* . . . Amazon-  
stone  
118 *Sea-Green* . . . . . Fluorite  
119 *Emerald-Green* . . . Brochantite  
120 *Apple-Green* . . . . Garnierite  
121 *Grass-Green* . . . . Malachite  
122 *Leek-Green* . . . . . Williamsite

## VIOLET

- 123 *Reddish-Violet*....Amethyst  
124 *Bluish-Violet*.....Sodalite

BLUE

- 125 *Indigo-Blue*. . . . . Covellite  
126 *Prussian-Blue* Chalcantinite

- 127 *Azure-Blue* . . . . . Lazurite  
128 *Sky-Blue* . . . . . Cyanite  
129 *Greenish-Blue* .. Chrysocolla

BLACK

- 130 *Grayish-Black*.....Basanite  
131 *Bluish-Black*.....Pyrolusite  
132 *Greenish-Black* . Hornblende  
133 *Velvet-Black*.....Wurtzilitite

**BROWN**

- 134 *Yellowish-Brown* Wood-opal  
135 *Golden-Brown* . . . Polyadel-  
phite  
136 *Chestnut-Brown* . . . Grossu-  
larite  
137 *Clove-Brown* . . . Limonite

GRAY

- 138 *Bluish-Gray* . . . . . Anhydrite  
139 *Ash-Gray* . . . . . Zoisite  
140 *Smoke-Gray* . . . . . Limestone  
141 *Greenish-Gray* . . . . . Byssolite

## WHITE

- 142 *Snow-White* . . . . . Magnesite  
143 *Milk-White* . . . . . Opal  
144 *Reddish-White* . . . . . Barite  
145 *Greenish-White* . . . . . Talc

## METALLIC COLORS

- 146 *Lead-Gray* . . . Molybdenite  
147 *Silver-White* . . Arsenopyrite  
148 *Bronze-Yellow* . . Pyrrhotite  
149 *Copper-Red* . . . . . Copper  
150 *Brass-Yellow* . . Chalcopyrite

**Luster, Nos. 102A and 102.**

## KINDS OF LUSTER

- 151 *Metallic*.....Jamesonite  
152 *Adamantine*.....Endlichite  
153 *Vitreous*.....Hyalite  
154 *Resinous*.....Sphalerite

- 155 *Greasy*.....Eläolite  
156 *Pearly*.....Dolomite  
157 *Silky*.....Satin Spar

## DEGREES OF LUSTER

- 158 *Splendent* . . . . . Hematite



- 196 *Polarity* . . . . . Lodestone  
197 *Strongly Magnetic* . . . Pyrrhotite  
198 *Weakly Magnetic* . . . Garnet  
199 *Paramagnetic* . . . . . Siderite  
200 *Diamagnetic* . . . . . Wulfenite

# **Part VIII**

**Chemical Mineralogy**

**Collections of Specimens for Analysis**

**Laboratory List**

**of Minerals sold by Weight**

# Chemical Mineralogy

## Specimens for Blowpipe and Wet Analysis

The material selected for these collections is as near chemically pure as the minerals usually occur in nature. All are clean, typical examples of distinct species. The list embraces those commonly covered in an elementary course, and includes most of the minerals recommended by Penfield, Dana, Toula, Plattner and other writers.

If a more extended collection is desired, it may be selected from the alphabetical Price List in Part III. or the School of Mines List in Part V. If the price there given is in any instance for impure material, a smaller but pure specimen will be supplied, provided the order mentions "for analysis." If instead of trimmed specimens, a more extensive set of pure lumps and fragments is preferred, they may be purchased by weight from the Laboratory List, pages 311 to 319.

## No. 119A. Series for Chemical Analysis

One hundred museum size specimens of pure minerals, averaging 12 x 9 cm. ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.). The average weight is about 1000 grams (2.2 pounds avd.), generally affording sufficient of each kind for 400 to 500 analyses. Individual museum specimens may be purchased at double the listed hand size prices. The sum of such individual values in the museum size is \$129.20. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$100.00, delivered to any address. This price includes paste-board trays, or blocks if requested, and two No. 3 Oak Chests. Without chests, 10 per cent. less. If preferred, an equal weight of fragments in boxes, instead of trays or blocks, is sold in chests at \$100.00.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery with trays and No. 3 Chest. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** 50 names marked with \*, totaling \$59.70 ... \$50.00

**PART II.** 50 remaining names, totaling \$69.50 ..... 50.00

## No. 119. Student's Series for Chemical Analysis

One hundred hand size specimens, averaging 10 x 7 cm. (4 x 2¾ in.). Like the preceding, but smaller. The average weight is about 450 grams (1 pound avd.), generally affording sufficient of each kind for 200 to 250 analyses. Individual specimens sold at listed prices. These total \$64.60. The "collection price" for all the specimens is \$50.00, delivered to any address. This includes pasteboard trays with one No. 3 Oak Chest. Without chest, 10 per cent. less. If preferred, an equal weight of fragments in boxes, instead of trays, is sold in chest at \$50.00. According to the Chemical List.

**PURCHASE IN PARTS.** Free delivery with trays and No. 2 Chest, shown in Plate II. Without chest, 10 per cent. less.

**PART I.** 50 starred names \*, totaling \$29.85 ..... \$25.00

**PART II.** 50 remaining names, totaling \$34.75 ..... 25.00

### Chemical List

<i>Aluminium, Al</i>		<i>Chromium, Cr</i>	
1	CORUNDUM.....\$ .50	18*	CHROMITE.....20
2*	BAUXITE..... .20	<i>Cobalt, Co</i>	
3*	CRYOLITE..... .30	19	SMALTITE.....\$1.00
4	WAVELLITE ..... .75	20*	COBALTITE..... .60
5	ALUNITE..... .30	21*	GLAUCODOT..... 1.00
<i>Antimony, Sb</i>		<i>Copper, Cu</i>	
6*	STIBNITE..... .35	22	CHALCOCITE..... 1.00
<i>Arsenic, As</i>		23	BORNITE..... .75
7*	REALGAR..... 1.00	24*	CHALCOPYRITE..... .35
8*	ARSENOPYRITE..... .25	25	TETRAHEDRITE..... 1.00
<i>Barium, Ba</i>		26	ENARGITE..... 1.00
9	WITHERITE..... .20	27*	CUPRITE..... 1.50
10*	BARITE..... .20	28*	MALACHITE..... 1.25
<i>Beryllium, Be</i>		29	CHRYSOCOLLA..... .50
11	BERYL..... .40	30*	CHALCANTHITE..... .50
<i>Bismuth, Bi</i>		<i>Gold and Tellurium, Au, Te</i>	
12*	BISMUTITE..... 1.00	31*	SYLVANITE..... 2.00
<i>Boron, B</i>		<i>Iron, Fe</i>	
13	BORAX..... .40	32*	PYRITE..... .20
14	COLEMANITE..... .50	33*	HEMATITE..... .20
<i>Calcium, Ca</i>		34	MAGNETITE..... .20
15*	FLUORITE..... .20	35	FRANKLINITE..... .40
16*	CALCITE..... .20	36	LIMONITE..... .20
17	GYPSUM..... .20	37*	SIDERITE..... .20
		38	DUFRENITE..... .75

*Lead, Pb*

39*	GALENA .....	\$ .40
40*	JAMESONITE .....	1.00
41*	CERUSSITE .....	1.25
42	PYROMORPHITE .....	.75
43	WULFENITE .....	1.00
44	ANGLESITE .....	1.50
45	CROCOITE .....	1.00

*Lithium, Li*

46*	LEPIDOLITE .....	.20
47	AMBLYGONITE .....	.50

*Magnesium, Mg*

48*	MAGNESITE .....	.20
49*	DOLOMITE .....	.20
50	KIESERITE .....	.30

*Manganese, Mn*

51	ALABANDITE .....	1.00
52*	PYROLUSITE .....	.20
53	MANGANITE .....	1.00
54*	RHODOCHROSITE .....	.75
55	RHODONITE .....	.35

*Mercury, Hg*

56*	CINNABAR .....	1.25
-----	----------------	------

*Molybdenum, Mo*

57*	MOLYBDENITE .....	.40
-----	-------------------	-----

*Nickel, Ni*

58*	MILLERITE .....	1.00
59	NICCOLITE .....	1.00
60	PYRRHOTITE .....	.20
61*	GARNIERITE .....	.50

*Phosphorus, P*

62*	APATITE .....	.20
-----	---------------	-----

*Potassium, K*

63	SYLVITE .....	.30
64*	CARNALLITE .....	.30

*Selenium, Se*

65	GUANAJUATITE .....	2.00
----	--------------------	------

*Silver, Ag*

66	ARGENTITE .....	1.25
67*	PYRARGYRITE .....	1.00

*Sodium, Na*

68*	HALITE .....	.20
69	SODA NITER .....	.40

*Strontium, Sr*

70	STRONTIANITE .....	.20
71*	CELESTITE .....	.20

*Tantalum and Columbium,  
Ta, Cb*

72	COLUMBITE .....	\$ .50
----	-----------------	--------

*Thorium, Th*

73	THORIANITE .....	2.50
----	------------------	------

*Tin, Sn*

74	STANNITE .....	.75
75*	CASSITERITE .....	.50

*Titanium, Ti*

76*	RUTILE .....	.50
77	ILMENITE .....	.25

*Tungsten, W*

78*	WOLFRAMITE .....	.75
79	SCHEELITE .....	.75

*Radium and Uranium, Ra, U*

80*	URANINITE .....	3.00
-----	-----------------	------

*Vanadium, V*

81*	VANADINITE .....	1.00
-----	------------------	------

*Yttrium, Y (with Er, La, Di)*

82	GADOLINITE .....	2.50
----	------------------	------

*Zinc, Zn*

83*	SPHALERITE .....	.20
84	ZINCITE .....	.75
85*	CALAMINE .....	.50
86*	SMITHSONITE .....	.40
87	WILLEMITE .....	.60

*Zirconium, Z*

88	ZIRCON .....	.40
----	--------------	-----

*Silicates, Insoluble*

89	ALBITE .....	.20
90*	PYROXENE .....	.50
91*	AMPHIBOLE, Actino- lite .....	.30
92*	GARNET, Almandite .....	.30
93	EPIDOTE .....	.40
94	SERPENTINE .....	.20
95*	KAOLINITE .....	.20
96	TOURMALINE .....	.40

*Silicates, Soluble*

97	WOLLASTONITE .....	.75
98	DATOLITE .....	.60
99*	NATROLITE .....	.75
100	STILBITE .....	.40

# Laboratory List

## Minerals Sold by Weight

**TON LOTS** of many rare minerals supplied to experimenters and manufacturers. Prices on request if quantity desired is stated. Correspondence solicited with producers and consumers of rare ores, also colored semi-precious stones, such as Azurite, Turquoise Matrix, etc., etc.

**QUALITY.** Pieces usually consist of irregular lumps or fragments of about 3 to 9 cm ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.) length, more or less. Specimens trimmed to uniform sizes cost more. The material furnished is about as pure as found in Nature. Where more than 5 per cent. of gangue rock or matrix is attached, the per cent. of pure mineral is noted.

**FREE TRANSPORTATION** to any address, with privilege of returning any unsatisfactory item at our expense.

**EXTRA STRONG CARTONS** (double-thick cylindrical cardboard boxes) hold each mineral conveniently and permanently.

A **MINIMUM PRICE** of \$0.20 is charged for even the smallest quantity of any mineral sold by weight.

**10 TO 50 KG.** samples of one mineral cost proportionately less than listed. Thus 10 kg. or over, 10 per cent. less. 50 kg., 20 per cent. less.

**LESS THAN THE LISTED QUANTITY** is charged at a rate 25 per cent. higher proportionately than the list price. Thus Manganotantalite listed at \$3.00 per kilo, costs \$0.37 for one-tenth kilo; Glauconite at \$4.00 per kilo costs \$1.25 for one-quarter kilo; Argyrodite at \$2.50 D. costs \$0.31 G.; Beryl at \$0.40 K. costs \$0.20 for  $\frac{1}{4}$  K. (minimum charge), etc.

A **METAL CLASSIFICATION** of the economic minerals in this list, showing the minerals carrying each metal, will be found in Part V.

**FOREIGN MONEY** is, for convenience, accepted as follows:  
\$1.00 = 4/- = M. 4. = Fcs. 5 = L. 5.

### COMPARISON OF WEIGHTS

1000 grams	= 1 kilogram	(K.)	≅ about	$2\frac{1}{8}$ pounds	avoirdupois.
100 "	= 1 hectogram	(H.)	= "	$3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces	"
10 "	= 1 dekagram	(D.)	= "	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce	"
1 gram		(G.)	= "	$15\frac{1}{2}$ grains	

## Laboratory List

Prices per kilo (2.2 lbs.)

Achroite, crystals, D., \$1.50	Anhydrite.....\$ .20
Actinolite, crystalline.....\$ .40	Anhydrite, vein in halite . . .40
Adularia ..... 2.00	Annabergite ..... 4.00
Adularia, Moonstone, precious, H., \$1.50	Ännerödite, H., \$2.00
Aegyrte ..... 2.00	Anorthite, xls., H., \$1.50
Aeschynite, H., \$1.00	Anthophyllite, radio-fibrous .40
Agalmatolite ..... 1.00	Anthracite Coal ..... .20
Agate, banded or moss ... .50	Anthraconite, Stinkstone . .20
Alabandite, 75 per cent. . . 2.00	Antimony, H., \$1.25
Alabaster ..... .20	Apatite, granular, brown . .20
Albertite..... .40	granular, green ..... .20
Albite, lamellar, white.... .20	compact, whitish..... .20
Albite cleavage, striated. .20	See Phosphate Rock.
Algodonite, H., \$1.00	Apophyllite, H., \$0.75
Allanite..... .60	Aquamarine, D., \$0.40
Allemontite, H., \$1.00	Aragonite, banded..... .30
Allophane, cupriferous ... 1.00	Argentite, D., \$0.75
Almandite, large crystals . .40	Argyrodite, D., \$2.50
Aluminite, H., \$1.50	Arkansite, xls., D., \$1.00
Alunite ..... .40	Arkansite, paramorphosed to rutile, crystals..... 1.00
Amazonstone, crystallized .40	Arsenic..... 1.25
Amber, H., \$0.75	Arsenopyrite..... .20
Amblygonite, cleavable,... .70	Asbestos, Amphibole, gray .40
Amethyst, deep colored... 3.00	Asbestos, Chrysotile, (Serpentine), green..... 1.00
Amethyst, light colored... 1.00	Asbolite, Earthy Cobalt .. .50
Amethyst, light with milky quartz ..... .50	Asphaltum..... .20
Amphibole. See following:	See also: Elaterite, Wurtzillite, Albertite, Gilsenite.
Actinolite, Asbestos, Byssolite, Hexagonite, Hornblende, Tremolite.	Atacamite ..... 4.00
Analcite, H., \$0.75	Augite, crystals..... 2.00
Anatase, crystals, G., \$1.25	Aventurine, Oligoclase ... 2.00
Andalusite..... 3.00	Averturine, Perthite ..... .40
Andorite, D., \$0.60	Awaruite, grains in magnetite sand, D., \$2.50
Andradite, granular, pink, 50 per cent..... 1.00	Axinite, yellow or brown .. 1.00
Anglesite..... 4.00	Azurite ..... 4.00

# LABORATORY LIST

313

Prices per kilo (2.2 lbs.)

Barite, lamellar . . . . .	\$ .20
Basanite . . . . .	.40
Bauxite, pisolitic, yellowish . . . . .	.20
Bauxite, nodules in clay . . . . .	.20
Berthierite, 50 per cent. . . . .	4.00
Beryl, green or yellow . . . . .	.40

(Ton Lots at Market Prices.)

Beryl, Aquamarine, D., \$0.40	
Beryllonite, D., \$3.00	
Biotite . . . . .	.60
Bismuth, H., \$0.60	
Bismuthinite, H., \$0.90	
Bismutite, H., \$2.50	
Bituminous Coal, iridescent . . . . .	.20
Blende, granular . . . . .	.40
Blende, cleavable . . . . .	.40
Blödite, crystals . . . . .	1.00
Bog Iron Ore . . . . .	.20
Boleite, crystals, D., \$1.00	
Boracite, Stassfurtite . . . . .	.50
Borax . . . . .	1.00
Bornite, argentiferous . . . . .	1.50
Bort, carat, \$4.00	
Boulangerite, 50 per cent. . . . .	1.50
Bournonite, H., \$2.00	
Braunite . . . . .	.75
Brochantite, massive . . . . .	4.00
Brochantite, fibrous, 50 per cent. . . . .	3.00
Bröggerite, D., \$1.00	
Bronzite, sublamellar, gray . . . . .	.40
Brookite, xls., D., \$1.00	
Brookite, paramorphosed to rutile, crystals . . . . .	1.00
Brown Coal . . . . .	.20
Brucite, H., \$0.75	
Byssolite . . . . .	.50
Calamine . . . . .	.75
Calcite, cleavages . . . . .	.20
Calcite, rhombic cleavages . . . . .	.40
Calcite, crystals, scalenohedrons . . . . .	.40

Calcite, xl., Nail Head Spar \$1.00

See also: Calc Tufa, Chalk, Hydraulic Limestone, Iceland Spar, Limestone, Lithographic Stone, Marble, Onyx, Travertine.

Cancrinite, H., \$0.60	
Cancrinite, 5 per cent in nephelite-syenite . . . . .	.40
Cannel Coal . . . . .	.20
Carnallite . . . . .	.25
Carnotite, 10 per cent. . . . .	2.00
Cassiterite, massive . . . . .	2.00
Cassiterite, in feldspar . . . . .	.30
Cassiterite, Stream Tin . . . . .	1.00
Celestite, cleavage . . . . .	.40
Celestite, fibrous . . . . .	.75
Cerargyrite, D., \$1.00	
Cerite . . . . .	1.50
Cerussite, massive, 75 per cent. . . . .	.80
Cerussite, cryst'd, white. . . . .	1.60
Cervantite . . . . .	.50
Chabazite, H., \$0.75	
Chalcanthite . . . . .	2.00
Chalcedony, nodules . . . . .	.50
Chalcedony, mammillary, with coral impressions . . . . .	.50
Chalcocite . . . . .	1.50
Chalcophanite . . . . .	1.00
Chalcopyrite . . . . .	.50
Chalcopyrite, 33 per cent. . . . .	.20
Chalk . . . . .	.20
Chert . . . . .	.20
Chlorastrolite, H., \$1.00	
Chlorite, Prochlorite . . . . .	.40
Chloritoid, Masonite . . . . .	.50
Chlorophyllite . . . . .	.75
Chondrodite . . . . .	2.00
Chromite . . . . .	.30
Chrysocolla . . . . .	.50
Chrysolite, Dunite . . . . .	.30
Chrysolite, gem, D., \$0.75	
Chrysotile, Asbestos . . . . .	1.00
Cinnabar . . . . .	4.00
Cinnabar, 10 per cent . . . . .	1.00



## LABORATORY LIST

Prices per kilo (2.2 lbs.)

Cinnamon Stone.....	\$ .60	Cylindrite .....	\$2.00
Citrine.....	1.50	Datolite.....	2.00
Clinochlore .....	2.00	Datolite, 25 per cent.....	1.25
Coal. See following:		Descloizite, H., \$1.50	•
Anthracite, Bituminous, Lignite, Cannel		Deweylite.....	1.00
Cobaltite, pure, compact .	2.50	Diallage with saussurite...	.50
Cobaltite, 10 per cent.....	.50	Diaspore, lamellar .....	4.00
Coccolite.....	.75	Diopside .....	1.00
Colemanite .....	1.00	Dolomite, fine, white .....	.20
Colophonite .....	1.50	Dolomite, coarse, yellow ..	.20
Columbite.....	2.00	Dolomite, compact .....	.20
Copiapite .....	2.50	Dolomite, Pearl Spar.....	1.00
Copper, native .....	2.00	Domeykite .....	2.00
Copper, native in con-		Domeykite, 40 per cent. .	1.00
glomerate, 5 per cent....	.40	Dysanalyte cryst'ls, H. \$1.50	
Copper Glance .....	1.50	Dyscrasite, D., \$1.50	
Copper Pyrites .....	.50	Elæolite.....	1.00
Copper Pyrites, 33 per cent.	.20	Elaterite .....	1.00
Cordierite .....	3.00	Embolite, D., \$1.00	
Corundum, cleavages ....	1.00	Emery, granular.....	.20
Corundum, crystals .....	1.00	Emplectite, H., \$1.00	
Corundum, Emery.....	.20	Enargite, cleavable .....	2.00
Corundum, Ruby, D., \$2.50		Endlichite with wulfenite	4.00
Corundum, Sapphire, crys-		Enstatite, sublamellar gray	.40
tals, D., \$0.50		Epidote, nodules, compact	.50
Corundum, Sapphire, aste-		Epidote, crystallized .....	.50
riated, water-worn crys-		Epidote, gray .....	.50
tals, H., \$2.00		Erythrite, H., \$0.60	
Covellite, bright foliated..	3.00	Eudialyte .....	4.00
Covellite, with pyrite....	2.00	Euxenite, H., \$0.75	
Covellite, dull, platinifer-		Feldspar, Calcium — see	
ous (sperrylite).....	3.00	Anorthite	
Crocidolite, altered to		Feldspar, Plagioclase—see	
Quartz, Tiger-Eye, cha-		Albite, Oligoclase, Lab-	
toyant .....	.50	radorite.	
Crocidolite, unaltered ....	1.00	Feldspar, Potash—see Or-	
Crocoite, crystals .....	2.00	thoclase and Microcline.	
Cryolite.....	.50	Feldspar, Soda—see Albite	
Cryolite with siderite .....	.30	Fergusonite, H., \$1.50	
Cuprite .....	2.00	Fibrolite .....	.50
Cuprite, 2 per cent. ....	.40	Fire Opal, H., \$1.00	
Cyanite, bladed, blue ....	.50	Flexible Sandstone.....	.40
Cyanite, bladed, green....	.75	Fluorite, greenish .....	.20
Cyanite, clear blue crystals			
in paragonite.....	1.50		

Fluorite, cubes, clear emerald-green, H., \$0.50		Gypsum, Satin Spar . . . . \$	.50
Fluorite, cleavages, translucent, pink . . . . .	\$ .60	Gypsum, Selenite, clear colorless cleavage . . . . .	.30
Fowlerite, crystalline. . . . .	.60	Halite, clear cleavage . . . . .	.40
Franckeite. . . . .	2.00	Halite, granular . . . . .	.20
Franklinite, granular. . . . .	.40	Halloysite . . . . .	2.00
Franklinite, granular, with zincite and willemite . . . . .	.60	Halotrichite . . . . .	2.00
Freibergite . . . . .	3.00	Hardystonite . . . . .	.60
Fuchsite . . . . .	2.00	Hardystonite with willemite and franklinite. . . . .	.75
Gadolinite. . . . .	4.00	Hausmannite . . . . .	1.00
Galena, argentiferous . . . . .	.75	Heavy Spar, lamellar. . . . .	.20
Galena, argentif., 40 per cent. . . . .	.50	Heliotrope. . . . .	1.50
Galena, cleavable. . . . .	.50	Hematite, compact . . . . .	.20
Garnet, Almandite, large crystals . . . . .	.40	Hematite, crystallized. . . . .	1.00
Garnet, Andradite, pink, granular, 50 per cent. . . . .	1.00	Hematite with jasper, "Jaspilite" . . . . .	.40
Garnet, Grossularite. . . . .	.60	Hematite, micaceous. . . . .	.75
Garnet, Polyadelphite. . . . .	.60	Hematite, oölitic . . . . .	.20
Garnierite, 75 per cent. . . . .	.75	Hematite, Pencil Ore. . . . .	1.00
Garnierite, 5 per cent. . . . .	.20	Hercynite . . . . .	1.50
Gersdorffite, H., \$0.60		Hessite, D., \$1.50	
Gibbsite. . . . .	.75	Heulandite, H., \$0.75	
Gilsonite. . . . .	.20	Hexagonite . . . . .	1.00
Glaucodot . . . . .	4.00	Hielmite, H., \$2.00	
Glauconite . . . . .	.20	Hornblende. . . . .	.20
Gold, Rand Conglomerate. . . . .	.50	Horn Silver, D., \$1.00	
Gold, native, G., \$1.25		Hübnerite . . . . .	2.00
Gold Pyrites . . . . .	.75	Hyacinth, D., \$0.75	
Goslarite . . . . .	2.00	Hyalite, H., \$1.50	
Göthite . . . . .	1.50	Hydrotalcite, Houghite. . . . .	.75
Graphite, lumps . . . . .	.75	Hypersthene, cleavage . . . . .	3.00
Graphite, powdered. . . . .	.40	Iceland Spar, colorless. . . . .	4.00
Gray Copper. . . . .	2.00	Iceland Spar, good . . . . .	2.00
Gray Copper, argentif. . . . .	3.00	Idocrase. . . . .	1.00
Grossularite . . . . .	.60	Idrialite, H., \$1.00	
Guanajuatite, D., \$2.50		Ilmenite . . . . .	.25
Guano . . . . .	.25	Infusorial Earth . . . . .	.20
Gummite, H., \$2.00		Iolite, Chlorophyllite. . . . .	.75
Gypsum, Alabaster . . . . .	.20	Iolite, Cordierite . . . . .	3.00
Gypsum, coarsely fibrous . . . . .	.20	Iridosmine, G., \$2.00	
Gypsum, granular . . . . .	.20	Iron, Meteoric, Aerolite (stone), D., \$2.00	

## LABORATORY LIST

Prices per kilo (2.2 lbs.)

Iron, Meteoric, altered to limonite-magnetite shale	\$1.00	Limonite, Bog Iron Ore	\$.20
Iron, Meteoric, Siderite, plates, H., \$4.00		Limonite, fibrous	.20
Iron, Meteoric, Siderolite iron and stone, H., \$4.00		Limonite, iridescent	.40
Iron, Terrestrial, H., \$3.00		Limonite, Yellow Ochre	.20
Iron Pyrites, crystallized	.40	Linnæite, H., \$1.25	
Iron Pyrites, massive	.20	Lodestone, extra strong	.75
Itacolumite	.40	Lodestone, strong	.25
Jade (Jadeite)	2.00	Löllingite	1.00
Jamesonite	3.00	Ludwigite	3.00
Jasper, red	.50	Magnesite, compact	.20
Jasper, variegated	.50	Magnesite, Pinolite, cleav.	.20
Jasper, yellow	.30	Magnetite, granular	.20
Jasperized Wood	.50	Magnetite, crystallized	.75
Jefferisite	.60	Magnetite, see Lodestone.	
Jeffersonite	.40	Malachite	2.00
Josephinite, D., \$0.50		Manganite	1.00
Kainite	.50	Manganotantalite	3.00
Kaolinite	.20	Marble, fine, white	.20
Kaolinite containing pisolites of bauxite	.20	Marble, coarse, red	.20
Keilhauite	2.50	Marcasite	1.00
Kieserite	.25	Margarite, lamellar, pink	1.25
Kjerulfine, H., \$0.75		Margarite, schistose, green	1.00
Kröhnkite, broken crystals H., \$0.60		Margarodite	1.00
Labradorite, chatoyant	.60	Margarodite, with brown tourmaline, dravite	1.50
Labradorite, ordinary	.30	Martite, crystallized	.50
Lapis Lazuli, azure-blue	2.00	Masonite	.50
Laumontite	4.00	Massicot, D., \$0.30	
Laumontite amygdules in diabase, 5 per cent.	.40	Meerschauum	3.00
Lazulite, H., \$1.00		Melaconite	2.50
Lazurite	2.00	Melanterite	2.00
Lepidolite, fine granular, pale lilac	.20	Meliphanite, H., \$3.00	
Lepidolite, coarse, scaly, deep bluish-violet	.20	Mellite, D., \$1.25	
Leucite, H., \$1.00		Meneghinite, xls., D., \$2.00	
Lignite	.20	Menilite	.40
Limestone, compact, gray, blue, buff, white, etc.	.20	Meteorites (see Iron)	
		Mexican Onyx	.30
		Mica: See Muscovite, Biotite, Phlogopite, etc.	
		Microcline, cleavage	.20
		Microcline, Amazonstone, crystal	.40
		Microlite, xls., D., \$3.00	
		Milky Quartz, massive	.20

# LABORATORY LIST

317

Prices per kilo (2.2 lbs.)

Milky Quartz, ideal by-pyramidal crystals . . .	\$4.00	Opal, Tripoli . . . . .	\$ .20
Millerite . . . . .	4.00	Opal, Wood . . . . .	.75
Mimetite, H., \$0.75		Orangite, H., \$4.00	
Mispickel . . . . .	.20	Orpiment . . . . .	3.00
Molybdenite, cleavages . .	2.00	Orthite . . . . .	.60
(Ton Lots at Market Prices.)		Orthoclase . . . . .	.20
Molybdenite, in diopside .	1.25	Osmiridium, G., \$2.00	
Molybdite, D., \$1.00		Ozocerite . . . . .	.40
Monazite, broken crystals	2.50	Paragonite, with cyanite .	1.00
Monazite, sand . . . . .	1.25	Pectolite . . . . .	1.00
Moonstone, H., \$1.50		Pentlandite in pyrrhotite.	1.00
Moss Agate, dendritic . . .	.50	Peridot, precious, D., \$0.75	
Muscovite . . . . .	.40	Perthite, Sunstone . . . . .	.40
Nadorite, H., \$0.75		Petalite . . . . .	1.00
Nagyagite, D., \$1.00		Petrified Wood . . . . .	.50
Natrolite, compact . . . . .	3.00	Petroleum . . . . .	.20
Natrolite, radiated . . . . .	3.00	Phenacite, D., \$1.00	
Natron . . . . .	1.00	Phlogopite, asteriated . . . .	.40
Nephelite, Elæolite . . . . .	1.00	Phosgenite, crystalline . . .	4.00
Newberyite, H., \$1.00		Phosphate Rock, fossil . . .	.20
Niccolite . . . . .	2.50	Phosphate Rock, granular .	.20
Niter, Soda . . . . .	.40	Piedmontite . . . . .	1.50
Niter, Soda, stained with chromic acid, high percentage of iodine . . . . .	1.00	Pitchblende, D., \$0.60	
Northupite, xls., D., \$0.50		Platiniferous Covellite . . .	3.00
Ochre, yellow . . . . .	.20	Platinum, G., \$1.50	
Oligoclase . . . . .	.75	Plumbago, lump . . . . .	.75
Oligoclase, Sunstone . . . .	2.00	Plumbago, powder . . . . .	.40
Olivine, Chrysolite, Dunitite	.30	Pollucite, D., \$1.50	
Olivine, Chrysolite, gem pebbles, D., \$0.75		Polybasite, D., \$1.00	
Onyx, Mexican . . . . .	.30	Polycrase, H., \$4.00	
Opal-Agate . . . . .	1.50	Polyhalite, . . . . .	.75
Opal, Fire, H., \$1.00		Prehnite, drusy, green . . .	.80
Opal, Hyalite, H., \$1.50		Prochlorite, with crystallized magnetite . . . . .	.40
Opal, Menilite . . . . .	.40	Proustite, D., \$1.00	
Opal, Precious, according to play of colors, per D., \$0.20 to \$2.00		Psilomelane . . . . .	.20
Opal, Semi-opal, brick-red	.50	Pyrargyrite, D., \$0.60	
Opal, Semi-opal, brown . . .	.50	Pyrite, auriferous . . . . .	.75
Opal, Semi-opal, green . . .	.75	Pyrite, crystallized . . . . .	.40
		Pyrite, massive . . . . .	.20
		Pyrochlore, D., \$1.00	
		Pyrolusite . . . . .	.30
		Pyromorphite, crystal . . .	4.00
		Pyrophyllite . . . . .	1.00

Pyroxene. See following:

Augite, Coccoilite, Diopside, Hedenbergite, Jeffersonite.

Pyrrhotite, nickeliferous . . \$ .20

Pyrrhotite with pyrite . . . . .20

Quartz. See following:

Agate, Amethyst, Basanite, Chalcedony, Chert, Citrine, Flint, Heliotrope, Itacolumite, Jasper, Jasperized Wood, Milky, Moss Agate, Rock Crystal, Rose, Smoky.

Rammelsbergite . . . . . 3.00

Realgar . . . . . 3.00

Realgar, 10 per cent. . . . .75

Rhodochrosite . . . . . 1.00

Rhodonite . . . . . .60

Rhodonite, Fowlerite with franklinite . . . . .40

Ripidolite . . . . . 2.00

Rock Crystal, transparent 1.00

Roemerite . . . . . 4.00

Rose Quartz, deep pink . . 1.00

Rose Quartz, pale pink . . .40

Rubellite, crystals, H., \$1.50

Rubellite in lepidolite, 10 per cent. . . . . .50

Ruby, D., \$2.50

Ruby Silver, Dark, D., \$0.60

Ruby Silver, Light, D., \$1.00

Ruby Spinel, water-worn crystals, H., \$1.50

Rutile, ordinary red, brown or black, containing iron .75

(Ton Lots at Market Prices.)

Rutile.—We keep in stock, for regular delivery to manufacturers, the best iron-free red grades, ground to fine yellows.

Sal-ammoniac, H., \$0.75

Salt, Rock—see Halite.

Samarskite, H., \$1.00

Sanidine . . . . . 1.50

Sandstone, red, blue, gray, white, etc. . . . . .20

Sandstone, banded . . . . .60

Sandstone, flexible . . . . .40

Sapphire, asteriated, water-worn crystals, H., \$2.00

Sapphire, crystals, D., \$0.50

Satin Spar, fibrous, white. \$ .50

Scapolite . . . . . .50

Scheelite . . . . . 2.00

Scheelite, 10 per cent. . . . .50

Schorlomite . . . . . 2.00

Scolecite, H., \$0.75

Selenite, clear cleavages . . .30

Semi-opal, see Opal

Sepiolite, Meerschaum . . . 3.00

Serpentine, granular . . . . .20

Serpentine, Precious . . . . .60

See also Chrysotile (Asbestos), Ophicalcite, Verd-Antique, Williamsite.

Siderite . . . . . .20

Sillimanite, 50 per cent. . . .40

Silver, native, D., \$0.60

Silver, sulphide ore . . . . .50

Smaltite . . . . . 2.50

Smithsonite . . . . . .50

Smithsonite with limonite .30

Smoky Quartz . . . . . .20

Smoky Quartz, enclosing tourmaline . . . . . 1.00

Soapstone, talc . . . . . .20

Sodalite . . . . . 3.00

Soda Niter . . . . . .40

Soda Niter, stained with chromic acid, high percentage of iodine . . . . 1.00

Sphalerite, cleavable . . . . .40

Sphalerite, granular . . . . .40

Sphalerite, 20 per cent. . . .20

Spinel, Ruby, water-worn crystals, H., \$1.50

Spodumene, cleavable . . . .40

Staffelite . . . . . 1.50

Stannite . . . . . 1.50

Stannite with pyrite . . . . .75

Staurolite . . . . . 4.00

Steatite . . . . . .20

Stephanite, D., \$1.00

Stibiotantalite, D., \$1.00

Stibnite . . . . . .40

Stilbite . . . . . 1.50

# LABORATORY LIST

319

Prices per kilo (2.2 lbs.)

Stinkstone, Anthraconite . \$ .20	Turgite, with limonite . . . \$ .20
Stream Tin . . . . . 1.00	Turgite, ocherous, red, loose 20
Strontianite . . . . . .20	Turquoise, H., \$0.75
Succinite . . . . . .4.00	Turquoise, 10 per cent. . . . 1.00
Sulphur . . . . . .60	Ulexite . . . . . .1.00
Sulphur, 30 per cent. . . . .40	Ullmannite . . . . . .2.50
Sulvanite. . . . . .4.00	Uraninite, D., \$0.60
Sunstone, Oligoclase . . . . .2.00	Uraninite, Bröggerite, cry-
Sunstone, Perthite. . . . . .40	stals, D., \$1.00
Sylvanite, G., \$1.00	Uvarovite, green . . . . . 1.50
Sylvite. . . . . .50	Vanadinite, H., \$0.75
Tachhydrite . . . . . .50	Verd-Antique . . . . . .40
Talc, foliated . . . . . .30	Vesuvianite. . . . . .1.00
Talc, Steatite . . . . . .20	Vivianite, H., \$2.00
Tantalite. . . . . .4.00	Wad. . . . . .20
Tantalite, manganotantal-	Wad, Asbolite. . . . . .1.00
ite . . . . . .3.00	Wagnerite, H., \$0.75
(Ton Lots at Market Prices.)	Wavellite, 50 per cent. . . . 1.00
Tantalite with cassiterite. . 2.00	Wernerite . . . . . .50
Tetrahedrite. . . . . .2.00	Willemite . . . . . .1.00
Tetrahedrite, argentiferous 3.00	Willemite with franklinite
Thaumasite. . . . . .1.00	and zincite . . . . . .60
Thomsenolite, H., \$1.00	Williamsite . . . . . .40
Thorianite, xls., H., \$3.00	Witherite. . . . . .20
Thorite, H., \$2.50	Wolframite . . . . . .2.00
Thorite, Orangite, H., \$4.00	Wollastonite, stellated . . . 2.00
Thulite, fine pink . . . . . .50	Wulfenite, crystallized . . . 4.00
Tiger Eye, yellow. . . . . .50	Wulfenite with endlicheite . 4.00
Titanite, crystals, brown. . .80	Wurtzilite . . . . . .20
Titanium oxide—see Rutile.	Wurtzite . . . . . .1.50
(Ton Lots at Market Prices.)	Xanthosiderite . . . . . .1.00
Topaz, broken crystals . . . 4.00	Xenotime, H., \$0.75
Topaz, massive. . . . . .2.00	Yellow Ochre . . . . . .20
Tourmaline, black . . . . . .40	Zincite . . . . . .2.50
Tourmaline, brown . . . . . .60	Zincite, 50 per cent. . . . 1.25
Tourmaline, Rubellite,	Zincite with franklinite,
crystals, H., \$1.50	and willemite . . . . . .60
Tourmaline, Rubellite, 10	Zinc Blende, see Sphalerite.
per cent. in lepidolite . . . .50	Zinkenite, H., \$1.50
Tremolite . . . . . .60	Zinnwaldite. . . . . .75
Tremolite, 50 per cent. . . .40	Zircon . . . . . .1.25
Triphylite . . . . . .2.00	Zircon, Hyacinth, D., \$0.75
Triplite, H., \$0.75	Zoisite, columnar, gray . . .50
Tripolite . . . . . .20	Zoisite, Thulite fine pink . .50

# Index

Alphabetical Price List .....	212	Industrial Minerals and Ores ....	253
Aluminium Minerals .....	270	Iron Minerals .....	262
Antimony Minerals .....	264	Kilo Prices .....	311
Approval System .....	7	Labels .....	12
Arsenic Minerals .....	274	Laboratory List, prices by weight	311
Barium Minerals .....	267	Lead Minerals .....	263
Beryllium Minerals .....	272	Lithium Minerals .....	266
Bismuth Minerals .....	274	Luster Series .....	300
Block-Mounts .....	15	Magnesium Minerals .....	268
Boron Minerals .....	268	Manganese Minerals .....	269
Cabinet for Crystals .....	20	Mercury Minerals .....	274
Cabinets, Drawer .....	18	Mining Collection .....	255
Cadmium Minerals .....	265	Molybdenum Minerals .....	273
Caesium Minerals .....	272	Mounts, Block .....	15
Calcium Minerals .....	267	Museum Size Specimens .....	15
Carbon Minerals .....	268	Nickel Minerals .....	268
Cerium (Metals) Minerals .....	271	Odor Series .....	300
Chemical Mineralogy .....	307	Ores .....	253
Chests, Oak .....	8	Pasteboard Blocks .....	15
Chromium Minerals .....	269	Pasteboard Trays .....	11
Cleavage Series .....	300	Payment .....	7
Cobalt Minerals .....	269	Physical Mineralogy .....	300
Collections:		Platinum Minerals .....	261
Advanced Crystal .....	276	Potassium Minerals .....	267
Advanced Systematic .....	23	Price List, Alphabetical .....	211
Chemical .....	308	Price List of Crystals .....	292
College .....	27	Prospector's Mining Collection ..	256
Complete Crystal .....	277	Quality .....	7
Complete Type .....	24	Radio-active Minerals .....	270
Crystal, Advanced .....	276	Radium Minerals .....	270
Crystal, Elementary .....	296	Rare Element Minerals .....	270
Crystal, Lecture Table .....	298	Rare Minerals for Manufacturers	6
High School .....	242	Selenium Minerals .....	274
Mining .....	255	Silicon Minerals .....	268
Normal School .....	242	Silver Minerals .....	260
Physical, Hardness, Color, etc.	300	Sizes of Specimens .....	15
Prospector's .....	255	Small Size Specimens .....	17
School .....	241	Sodium Minerals .....	267
School of Mines .....	254	Specific Gravity Series .....	300
Systematic, Advanced .....	23	Strontium Minerals .....	267
Systematic, Elementary .....	242	Structure Series .....	300
University .....	26	Sulphur Minerals .....	274
Varietal .....	25	Synopsis of Dana's System ....	29
Color Series .....	300	Tantalum Minerals .....	273
Columbium Minerals .....	273	Taste Series .....	300
Copper Minerals .....	265	Tellurium Minerals .....	274
Crystal Cabinet .....	20	Tenacity Series .....	300
Crystallography .....	275	Terms .....	7
Dana's "System of Mineralogy,"	31	Thorium Minerals .....	271
Dana's System, Synopsis of ....	29	Tin Minerals .....	272
Economic Mineralogy .....	253	Titanium Minerals .....	273
Effect of Radium, etc. Series ....	300	Transportation Free .....	7
Elementary Collections .....	241	Traveling Exhibit .....	8
Elementary Crystal Collection ..	295	Trays, Pasteboard .....	11
Fracture Series .....	300	Tungsten Minerals .....	273
Fusibility Series .....	300	Uranium Minerals .....	270
Germanium Minerals .....	272	Vanadium Minerals .....	273
Gold Minerals .....	260	Weight, Prices by .....	311
Guarantee of Quality .....	7	Yttrium Minerals .....	271
Hand Size Specimens .....	17	Zinc Minerals .....	264
Hardness Series .....	300	Zirconium Minerals .....	272











